THE months which have passed since my last report in the Spring issue of The Shield have been busy months, not the typical "summer vacation months." Activities have been intense and productive.

The Executive Board met in a one day session in May to handle major decisions dealing with the new Executive Office project in Indianapolis. A direct result of this meeting was a joint meeting of the Executive Board, the Endowment Fund Trustees and the Permanent Fund Trustees in June in Indianapolis. This meeting brought our "management team" together, and charted the course for the development of the Heritage Project. We are grateful to the trustees of the two funds for their presence, deliberations, counsel and commitment to the project.

The Executive Board and Executive Council met later in June in what may be destined to be one of the outstanding meetings of these two bodies. The agenda was heavy, the deliberations in depth, the spirit high and the actions taken were dramatic. It was at this meeting that we bid farewell to our retiring Archons. By the time of this report, these Brothers will have been replaced by their elected successors. A very appreciative Executive Board commends these Archons for their outstanding performance and dedication to Phi Kappa Psi and wishes them well.

In the "farewell department," is also the retirement from the Executive Staff of two of our outstanding Chapter Consultants, Carl Bennett and John Burke. To these Brothers we extend the thanks of the Fraternity and wish them well.

It is a pleasure to announce that the fall has produced a new Colony at the University of Wyoming—Wyoming Alpha. It will also produce some new Chapters when some of our current Colonies are initiated into the Fraternity.

The Development Newsletters will keep you informed of the Heritage Project and all that is involved in our development program from which the Endowment Fund will be the greatest beneficiary. The project is designed to support and make possible the new Executive Office and expanded programs from the Endowment Fund. Welcome to Lockerbie Square, where our new Heritage Project is underway. For Phi Kappa Psi, it is Indianapolis in '78.

Our Appointed Officers continue to be hard at work. They are an invaluable asset to the Fraternity.

I want to add my personal endorsement, and my endorsement as President of Phi Kappa Psi, to the Miller Hall Restoration Project being conducted by the Brothers at Penn Epsilon. Miller Hall is our most significant historical asset. I realize that to ask for yet another contribution won't be very popular. I do commend this project to all those who may feel at all charitable. Your contribution is needed. I particularly urge all of our Pennsylvania alumni to see this project through. Special recognition is planned for those who contribute in the $100.00 to $500.00 amounts.

A special hello to our undergraduate Brothers who are assembled again in our Chapters and Colonies on campuses across the country. Have a great "Phi Psi Year."

Your President's most recent visits have taken him to Ohio Beta, Ohio Lambda, Missouri Alpha and Colorado Alpha. I greet you now from Columbus, Ohio, following my move which involves my past business association and a new business enterprise.

Your Executive Board and your Executive Director appreciate the support of every Brother in Phi Kappa Psi. Stay active in the Brotherhood.

KEN POTTER
President
ARTICLES

2 Pennsylvania State's John W. Oswald
   A Phi Psi is president of this famous university.

P. Slade Hanson

5 Oklahoma's Biggest Benefit
   Oklahoma Alpha's version of the Phi Psi "500."

Robert R. Elliott

7 W. Grant Shockley
   Grant Shockley's bequest is a tribute to the future.

Bruce A. Rowan

8 Miss B.G.S.U. Pageant
   The story of Ohio Zeta's annual sponsorship of a pageant.

James T. Herron Jr.

10 Simmons of California—San Francisco's Northpoint Pier
   How Warren Simmons persisted and is rebuilding the San Francisco Waterfront.

W. Grant Shockley

13 The Founding and Growth of Phi Kappa Psi
   An interesting history of the early days of the Fraternity.

Ralph D. Daniel

17 Financial Highlights
   A look at the past year's financial history.

DEPARTMENTS

18 From Here . . . And There
19 Chapter Newsletters
38 Colony Newsletters
39 Alumni Newsletters
42 In Chapter Eternal
43 Heritage House
44 Grand Arch Council
46 Phi Psi Luncheons
47 Rush Chairmen
48 Directory
IV Bits N' Pieces

COVER: OLD MAIN, the admissions building at The Pennsylvania State University, was built in 1929-30 on the foundation and with the stone removed from the original building. The original building was the first structure of the University and for many years provided living quarters as well as classrooms for students.

Deadline Winter Issue Dec. 15, 1977

THE SHIELD was established in 1879. It is published four times each year, fall, winter, spring and summer, under the authority and direction of the Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Office of publication: 1201-05 Bluff Street, Fulton, Missouri 65251. Ralph D. Daniel, 1940 East 6th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114 is Executive Director to whom all material, subscriptions, and changes of address for THE SHIELD should be sent.

The Editor is Tony B. Whittington. Subscription price is $2.00 per year; single copies, 50 cents. Life subscriptions available at $25.00. Second-class postage paid at Fulton, Mo. Printed by The Ovid Bell Press, Inc., Fulton, Missouri.

Member: College Fraternity Editors Association
FRATERNITIES must continually review their policies and priorities to remain strong, according to Pennsylvania State University President John W. Oswald, DePauw '38.

As one of eight members of The Quarter Century Commission, Dr. Oswald is pleased that Phi Psi is looking ahead at the factors likely to influence the course of higher education. Fraternity planning can't be done in a vacuum, he points out.

"We know the pool of college-age students is declining nationally," Dr. Oswald says, "but the drop in the birthrate will affect different institutions in different ways. A recent Penn State study, for example, found that we could expect a larger percentage of students over 22, a larger percentage of part-time students and increased enrollments in our professional curricula. Three-quarters of our freshmen now start out at a two-year Penn State Commonwealth Campus and aren't available for rushing until their junior year. If they join a fraternity at that point, they don't want to be lumped with the freshman pledges.

"That's the kind of information fraternities must have to plan intelligently, and it could help them to reshape their programs."

Dr. Oswald is a strong supporter of the fraternity experience. Therefore, each term, as the pressures of his job permit, he tries to schedule several dinners at fraternities as well as in campus residence halls.

"The fraternity that is purely social, that is not concerned for the study environment of its members quickly becomes a social outpost," Dr. Oswald warns students. And he urges them to enrich their educational experience by inviting people from the local community and campus visitors to their houses.

"As an example of what I mean," he explains, "Penn State has a program which brings distinguished alumni back each spring to spend several days interacting with students. Drawn from business, education, government and the arts, these Alumni Fellows have many valuable insights to share."

Just completing his seventh year as Penn State's president, Dr. Oswald has devoted his entire professional life to the causes of higher education. Born in Minneapolis, Minn., he grew up in La Grange, Ill. At DePauw, he captained the football team, was a letterman in basketball and track and also graduated Phi Beta Kappa.

"I have a hard time separating my fraternity and college memories," he notes, "and that's a good indicator of a worthwhile fraternity experience."

After earning his doctorate in plant pathology at the University of California at Davis, he served in the Navy during World War II, completing more than 50 combat missions as a PT boat captain. On his release from the service, he returned to Davis to begin a career as a teacher and researcher. The author of more than 70 scientific papers, he discovered a new disease of cereals, the barley yellow dwarf, which has since been recognized as one of the world's principal cereal diseases. (Last summer, the historic Philadel-
phia Society for the Promotion of Agriculture presented its Distinguished Service Award to Dr. Oswald for his contributions to agriculture.

At California, Dr. Oswald gradually found himself assuming a variety of administrative duties, culminating in 1962 with his being named vice president for administration. The following year, the University of Kentucky chose him for its president, and during the next five years, in the words of one admirer, "he brought the University into the 20th century." One of his principal contributions was the establishment of 15 two-year campuses in Kentucky, and in gratitude for his services, the University last year named its Lexington Technical Institute Building in his honor.

When Dr. Oswald resigned as UK's president in 1968, close to 700 students marched on the administration building chanting, "Lead us, don't leave us." As UK's student newspaper put it, "It was an unusual display of affection for a college administrator" in an era when student marches rarely indicated approval.

Dr. Oswald returned to the University of California as executive vice president, the No. 2 post in the nine campus system, before being tapped in 1970 to lead Penn State. At the latter institution, he has amply demonstrated his belief in the advisability of sound planning. One of his first acts was the formulation of an overall academic policy plan. A comprehensive review of all Penn State's graduate and undergraduate curricula was instituted and is still continuing.

Dr. Oswald often says that education is both his profession and his hobby, and he is a strong advocate of cooperation and coordination among universities and colleges.

"My position is that all of us in higher education have the same ultimate goals," he says.

His colleagues have responded to his approach. He was named president in 1975 of the Association of American Universities, probably the most prestigious educational association in the country, composed of some 48 of the major public and private graduate-research universities. He served three years as a mem-

Penn State's University House was built for the University's first president in 1864 and served as a home for all the presidents until 1970. President Oswald broadened the mission of the structure to include alumni functions and a year-round home for the entire Pennsylvania State University academic community.

FALL, 1977
umber of the Board of Directors and one as chairman of the American Council on Education, the “umbrella” organization of all of higher education. He was also elected president of the Pennsylvania Association of Colleges and Universities and has several times been chosen by his peers to appear as a spokesman for higher education both on Capitol Hill and at the White House.

Dr. Oswald has also managed to find time to participate in the area of international education. In 1974, he led an early delegation to the People’s Republic of China to examine its educational institutions, and in 1975 presented an invited paper on graduate employment before the Sixth General Confer-

ence of the International Association of Universities in Moscow. Last year, at the invitation of the government of Taiwan, he visited that island to examine its educational system.

President Oswald and his wife, the former Rosanel Owen, a graduate of Alabama College for Women, have three children. Their daughter Elizabeth graduated from Vassar College, Nancy, from Stanford University, and John Jr., is at Cornell.

“I know you have to let your children think for themselves,” Dr. Oswald says smiling, “so I didn’t try to influence John. But I can tell you I was very pleased when he joined New York Alpha chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at Cornell.”

The Pattee Library at the University Park campus stands at the head of the tree-lined mall and serves Penn State students.

Hammond Building at the main entrance to the University Park campus is headquarters for the College of Engineering. Completed in 1960, the building was named for the late engineering Dean, Harry P. Hammond.
Oklahoma's Biggest Benefit
Put on by Oklahoma Alpha

By P. Slade Hanson,
Oklahoma '76

Our chapter is a small group of 54 that is rapidly growing. Like our chapter, last semester's Phi Psi "500" was an idea that started small, yet grew and grew. The "500," a benefit to raise money to aid diabetes, was performed at the Crossroads Mall, the fourth largest shopping mall in the world. With over 450 sorority and independent women competing in the tricycle events, and with the three major television networks as well as radio covering the "500," it turned out to be a huge success and a media event.

Under the direction of Social Chairman Ed Kurtz, the preliminary plans for the "500" called for a small series of races to be held in our back parking lot. As Ed involved himself with the "500" he drafted plans to hold the benefit in a nearby park. It seemed as if this was just to be another small scale party for the sororities. But one of our members, Tony Pryor, had been discussing our plans with the promotion director of the Crossroads Mall, Mike Sala. Mike talked it over with the mall merchants who agreed to open the facilities of the mall for our use. The idea was greeted enthusiastically in chapter, and with Ed's new ideas in hand the "500" was in high gear. Working closely with Mr. Sala, Ed, Tony and our treasurer, Brian Sullivan, worked out all the financial and promotional arrangements.

Then Ed turned his attention to the creative aspect of the "500," the part that the people would see, in short, the area that would make or break it for all future "500's" at the Mall. Ed responded splendidly. He and other Phi Psis went to the mall and set up a tricycle track and drew up a double elimination series for the competing teams of women. He also set up the basic guidelines for the race. Teams would consist of four women, one team representing each sorority, and one team representing the independent women. Two teams would go head to head around the track with pit stops for rider changes until each woman had gone around once. With these details on paper, Ed turned his thoughts to the track and its surroundings. The outlining of the track would be done by a white picket fence, and to compliment it, a mini city was painted on 10 foot chalkboard as a backdrop. Even a tricycle repair shop was included. To entertain the shoppers between races, the Oklahoma Sound Company, a disco sound system complete with D.J. was hired. He also did spot announcements and introduced the opening competing teams.
Ed planned carefully the selling of the "500" to the public emphasizing what we hope to be a long and happy working relationship with the American Diabetes Association. Raffle tickets were printed up and corporations were contacted to raise money for research to combat diabetes, the third deadliest disease in the nation. C.B. radios were offered as prizes for the raffle by the mall merchants, as well as a $500.00 Savings Bond as the first prize. We printed up 15,000 tickets and at $1.00 apiece, the selling of a majority of these would be a huge donation to the Oklahoma Diabetes Association. To help sell these tickets, the civic groups for the Norman and Oklahoma City areas pitched in. All of the major civic groups as well as the Boy Scouts of these areas helped out by either buying tickets or selling them for us. We also designated certain nights of the week where all the Phi Psis would go on a mass ticket selling blitz that would blanket the Norman, Moore and Oklahoma City areas. Going door-to-door wasn't much fun, but the rewards were there. Mothers with diabetic children just glowed with hope and praise for a job well done.

Other promotional areas that had to be carefully considered were the newspapers, television and radio. Television and radio spots were taped and played on the preceding days of the "500" and newspaper ads showing competing sorority teams surrounding a tricycle were sent to each woman's home town, which promoted not only the "500" but also the sororities themselves.

After all our months of planning and hard work, the day, April 23, finally dawned. Under a warm sun and bright blue sky, the Phi Psis and the 450 competing women converged on the mall. It was an anxious period waiting to see if the money and time spent for publicity of the races was well spent. The large crowd who came out to see this glorious event, the ample radio and television coverage given to the event, and the enthusiasm generated by the competing women, as well as the large amount of money devoted to the Oklahoma Diabetes Association, made this colossal project worthwhile. In helping all concerned, including a great public relations name for the Crossroads Mall and giving sororities a chance for a little free rush publicity, congratulations were in order for everyone concerned.

The Crossroads Mall was so pleased with our efforts that we now have a working agreement with them to hold the "500" there every year. In fact, work has already been started for next April's event, with many more pleasures in store for the public. Incidentally, the sorority, Gamma Phi Beta, won the coveted four foot high traveling trophy as fastest wheel cyclists of the year.
An Uncommon Bequest

W. Grant Shockley

By Robert R. Elliott,
Ohio Wesleyan '35
Chairman, Endowment Fund of Phi Kappa Psi

LAST year, the Endowment Fund of the Fraternity received its second largest gift from a member. The bequest was made on the behalf of W. Grant Shockley, Missouri '09, through the will of his widow, Tannye Shockley. The story which follows reviews the life of Brother Shockley and honors his memory.

William Grant Shockley was born on Christmas Day, December 25, 1890 in Sedalia, Missouri, the son of Frances Ione and Harry M. Shockley. Shortly thereafter his parents moved to Ferguson, Missouri, a suburb of St. Louis, where he spent his childhood.

On February 28, 1904 he was confirmed in St. Stephens Church, Ferguson, Mo. In June 1909 he graduated from Ferguson High School and in September of that year enrolled at the University of Missouri, Columbia in pre-engineering.

In the Fall of 1909 he was rushed, pledged and initiated into the Missouri Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. His initiate number was 103. There were 9 initiated that year and 24 the year before as the chapter was re-activated in 1908 after being inactive since 1876.

As Grant Shockley took an active part in rebuilding the chapter, he soon realized what the Fraternity meant and did for him. His affiliation made such an impression that it created his desire to be of help and assistance to the further education of his Brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

He attended the University for three years majoring in engineering. Because of his health, the outdoors and the West were his love and interest. At the age of 22 he headed to Oregon for his first job as an assistant engineer for the American Soda & Potash Co. in Paisley, Oregon.

The most important love of his life lured him back to St. Louis where on December 4, 1913, he married Tannye C. Crow, daughter of General Crow. They soon moved to Phoenix, Arizona and on to Los Angeles, but returned to St. Louis in November 1914.

In April of 1916, he assisted in the formation of the Crow Company in Van Buren, Arkansas for the exploration, drilling and piping natural gas for and to large metropolitan areas. It was a successful venture.

Along came World War I and on May 3, 1917 he made application for Officer Training Camp at Ft. Roots, Arkansas. In August, 1917, Grant was assigned to the 3rd Battery of the 536th Field Artillery (Heavy) and appointed a 1st Lt. Reserve Corps. After further training at Camp Wheeler, Alabama and Ft. Sill, Oklahoma he arrived in France on September 6, 1918, for service at the front. He was discharged as a Captain on March 18, 1919 at Camp Upton, New York.

In 1919 after a brief stay in St. Louis, Grant and Tannye headed West where he pursued his career as an engineer, both in petroleum and mining. They resided for several years in Lancaster, California. Although they did not have any children, Grant was very active on the school board for many terms.

During World War II he participated in the asphalt paving business and helped build many army camps and air bases in California. Because of his asthmatic condition and need for warmer and dryer climate they moved to Orange, California where he continued to be engaged in the asphalt paving business. Later he purchased into a sand and gravel company in which he was active until his death at the age of 77 on May 15, 1968. He is buried in Fairhaven Memorial Park, Orange, California.

His wife, Tannye, died at the age of 81 on January 28, 1976. It is from her will that this large bequest was made directly to the Endowment Fund of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Inc. in honor and memory of her husband, W. Grant Shockley, Missouri Alpha '09, that the income from this bequest of almost $200,000 be used as grants and fellowships for the furtherance of higher education among outstanding young men of his Fraternity.
FOR the second consecutive year, the Brothers of Ohio Zeta have sponsored the Miss BGSU Scholarship Pageant. This Pageant, whose winner goes on to the Miss Ohio Scholarship Pageant, is associated with the Miss America Scholarship Pageant which is annually held in Atlantic City, New Jersey.

Under the direction of Mark Davis, the Pageant was held on April 9, 1977, in the BGSU Grand Ballroom. Entitled, "A Magical Evening," the Pageant's theme was carried throughout the show. Highlighted by the University jazz lab band, several university students entertained the audience with music from Pippin, Chorus Line, and The Fifth Dimension.

However, before the show could be a reality, a financial committee had to be appointed to be in charge of selling ads for the program, the main income source for the Pageant. Over $1,200 was collected from local patrons, giving the Pageant a financial footing. With this accomplished, operations could begin.

Numerous other committees ranging from publicity to ticket sales were organized and set into motion. This united effort was essential to the success of the show. Beginning in mid-February, posters were printed, tickets made and distributed, ads placed, and a host of other minute details carried out.
While all of this was going on, the twelve contestants were busy preparing themselves for the event which could reshape their future. Numerous rehearsals and meetings were conducted. Each girl was given lessons on makeup, on-stage personality, walking, and many other small details to make her more at ease on the stage in front of an audience.

Finally, after months of preparation, it was Pageant Day. Beginning at noon with personal interviews of each girl by the five state judges, the day was a long and hard one for all concerned. At five o'clock a dinner was served at the Phi Psi house for the Brothers, judges, and guests. Then, at eight, the show began. Each girl was judged in swim suit competition, on stage personality, personal interview, and especially on talent.

This year's winner, Miss Joan Gilger, performed flawlessly on the trampoline and will represent BGSU in the Miss Ohio Pageant. After the crowning ceremony, everyone went to the Coronation Ball at the Bowling Green Holiday Inn to unwind from many hard months of work and to begin preparation for next year's pageant which is already being planned.
They Said It Couldn't Be Done
Northpoint Pier

How did a depression-years kid, who peddled newspapers at age nine, and made book in his high school courtyard, garner a handful of San Francisco Waterfront permits worth $6 million—when a laundry-list of Dun & Bradstreet's finest lost its corporate shirt on that same waterfront?

U.S. Steel, Ford Motor Company, Castle & Cooke, Kidder-Peabody, Rockefeller interests, Dillingham... and a host of others lost millions trying to commandeer the necessary permits and approvals for developments on the Bay.

Yet Warren L. Simmons, California '47, 49-year-old former Pan American Airline Captain... former builder... former private eye survived the permit pilgrimage that defeated the rich and powerful. He emerged with City and Port permission to build his dream—a $29 million specialty center on San Francisco Bay.

How? Perhaps the answer is in David, not Goliath.

In 1936, nine-year-old Warren Lewis Simmons stood on a hill in Sunset Heights with his grammar school class. He watched Captain Musick take off in the original China Clipper on the first international flight.

Forty years later, he had flown all the same routes as the China Clipper and was back on that hill telling a group of San Franciscans how he was going to transform the rotting piers of the waterfront into one of the most valuable real estate in the world.

The group was only one of the countless business/civic/cultural organizations to which he packed his Dog and Pony show: a box of 35 millimeter slides under one arm, two bound Environmental Impact Reports under the other, and an impressive assortment of statistics. He delivered the same presentation to the neighborhood Mira Loma Park Improvement Club, as he did to the powerful California Real Estate Appraisers. He gave the slide show three or four times a day five days a week for more than a year. In short, wherever two or three were gathered together... Warren Simmons and his slide show were in their midst.

"Tenacious" was the word they used to describe him.

But tenacity was no stranger in his life.

At nine, he peddled papers on San Francisco's streets with news of the ongoing depression. At 12, he was employed by Keiser's Colonial Creamery.

His father died when he was five... his mother died when he was fifteen.

He worked 12-hour shifts on the waterfront during World War II while attending Lowell High School.

Lowell High kids used to go to Haight Street at lunchtime and place bets on the horses. Simmons finagled a double lunch hour and made book, working out of the school courtyard.

As school yell leader, he developed a Gee-Whiz enthusiasm which he still displays for his commercial ventures.
Later as a business student at U.C.-Berkeley, Warren and a partner controlled the slot machines in northside fraternities and made a bundle selling war-surplus mustard gas protectors as raincoats for campus football games.

From 1950 to 1970, Simmons flew as an international pilot for Pan American, becoming captain in 1968. During that same time (pilots only fly 10 to 12 days per month) he founded Coronet Industries—one of the first electronics factories—in Hong Kong . . . was partner in a real estate and construction business . . . imported monkeys from the Philippines for the production of Salk Vaccine . . . and even did the Sam Spade bit as a private detective for insurance claims adjustors.

Shortly before he quit flying in 1971 he sold the DISCO discount department store chain—which he had co-founded several years earlier—for several million.

Simmons and business confederate George Martinez decided on a new venture—the restaurant business.

Martinez went to work in a San Francisco Mexican restaurant—starting as dishwasher. He became a qualified chef of Mexican Cuisine in order to provide authentic menus.

An Oakland building with Early California architecture became Simmons’ first Tia Maria restaurant.

During the summer of 1977, the Tia Maria chain, consisting of 10 Mexican-style restaurants, sold to Host International, Inc. Proceeds of the sale went to further develop the North Point Pier project.

North Point Pier received the final permit necessary for the beginning of construction of a 27 acre specialty center on Pier 39 on July 28, 1977.

"It's been a long four years—with many setbacks," said Simmons.

"But now—with the signing of the 11th and final permit I feel we have not only accomplished what we set out to do . . . we have paved the way for others."

In addition to Northpoint Pier's 22 restaurants, the center will feature 110 craft shops and boutiques featuring both imported and domestic items—and craftsmen working at their particular specialities.
Mayor George Moscone spoke briefly at the July 28 ceremonies on Pier 39 regarding the significance of the project to both the City and the Port of San Francisco. He said, "This project will mean jobs and revenue for San Francisco. It will mean that the Northern Waterfront will once again be a productive resource for our city.

"It will be a place where San Franciscans and visitors alike can enjoy the many amenities which the project will provide.

"It is an important and welcome addition to our City."

Col. H. A. Flertzheim, District Engineer, Army Corps of Engineers, who signed the final permit said, "The Army Corps of Engineers' criteria for granting the permit was that the project be in the overall public interest.

"The North Point Pier project was able to gain a Corps permit because... it was designed in an environmentally sensitive manner... and will enhance the setting of the Bay."

A scale model of the 200,000 sq. ft. specialty center was unveiled at the signing ceremonies. The specialty shopping center will feature 22 restaurants and 110 craft shops and boutiques. It will include a 250 berth pleasure craft marina and a 60 berth sportfishing marina.

To date 19 of the 21 full service restaurant leases have been committed. A number of restaurant operators are negotiating for the two remaining restaurant spaces.

The project is located immediately adjacent to Fisherman's Wharf on the San Francisco waterfront.

Construction is scheduled to begin August 9 and marks the beginning of the city's beautification program.

The reconstruction of Pier 39 removes an imminent fire hazard from the Port of San Francisco.
The Founding and Growth of PHI KAPPA PSI

By James T. Herron Jr.

EDITOR'S NOTE: The following article is reprinted with permission by the Jefferson College Historical Society and first appeared in the Jefferson College Times, September 1976.

HONOR is a word much used in the lexicon of the mid-nineteenth century. Letters written by Jefferson College students often contain the indefinable term. Academic use of the word is less nebulous. Scholastic excellence was rewarded with "honors" at graduation. The term also denoted the victors in the annual Literary Society Contests.

February of 1852 saw the birth at Jefferson College of an organization rooted, at least ostensibly, in honor. This was Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. The Greek letters are the acronym for the phrase, in Greek, "Friend's Association of Honor."

There were two fraternities at Jefferson College at this time, Beta Theta Pi and Phi Gamma Delta. Beta Theta Pi had been founded at Miami, Ohio in 1839 and was instituted at Jefferson in 1842. The Philo Literary Society was the Beta's sphere of influence. They were generally regarded as "lops" or "long-ears," those students who considered themselves to be intellectually and morally superior.

The other fraternity in existence prior to the founding of Phi Kappa Psi was Phi Gamma Delta, which originated at Jefferson College in 1848. The Deltas' power was in the Franklin Literary Society. They were regarded as "shorts" or "short ears," and were more free-wheeling than the lops.

A member of Phi Kappa Psi in the 1850's states: "The 'Lops' were the pious par excellence . . . ; the 'Shorts' were made of the remainder, though it was no imputation on a man's piety to be called a 'Short.' There was another set called the 'Neutrals' (who) were the object of our tactics."

The fraternities at Jefferson College were not only secret organizations, but they also functioned surreptitiously. Members did not wear their fraternity pins where there was a danger of being seen by a fellow student. Many men were not known to belong to a fraternity until they appeared at Commencement wearing a pin.

The fraternities themselves did not openly proclaim their existence; their triumphs and defeats were the reflections of those of the members. It was the goal of each fraternity to have its members perform in the Literary Society Contests and to give the speeches at commencement that denoted the honor graduates.

It is difficult to comprehend the great importance of the literary societies at Jefferson College. To the college student at that time, oratory, select speaking and debate were criteria by which his intellectual abilities were judged. A college catalog of the 1850's states that the literary societies were "ornaments to the College and valuable auxiliaries to the mental training of the students."

These Societies, Franklin and Philo, were not composed of just a small segment of the student body. Virtually every student was a member of one or the other. They were the largest and most publicized student organizations at the college. The Annual Contests were gala affairs. A band was usually hired for the occasion, and the results of the contests were published in the Pittsburgh newspapers.
The fraternities, however, were small societies of selected individuals. The individuals were chosen not only because of their compatibility, but also because they were likely candidates for scholastic and literary society honors which would reflect favorably upon their fraternity.

W. G. Keady, a Phi Kappa Psi who graduated from Jefferson College in 1856, wrote about the struggle for prestige among the fraternities. "The end of college politics was the possession of office and gaining for 'our men' the honors of contest. The far-ahead objective [of Phi Kappa Psi in 1853] was to replace the older fraternities and to lead both literary societies."

Keady also tells about some of the methods used to gain the upper hand. In 1856, Phi Kappa Psi did not have a strong candidate to give the "Original Oration" for the Philo Literary Society at the Annual Contest. As the time for the election of the orator approached, it appeared that the most likely candidate was a member of Beta Theta Pi, whose power in the Philo Society the Phi Psis wished to usurp.

Keady states:

"Though our personal feelings led us to acknowledge the fitness of the man proposed by the opposition, yet expediency forbade our letting him be elected. We had to find an available candidate outside of the fraternity. One was found who was a fine declaimer, but who could not write an oration. At the request of the chapter, I wrote his probation piece ... and when he was elected, I helped doctor up another piece for the contest."

It may seem strange that what was called an "Original Oration" would be ghost-written; it is more strange that a piece would be "doctored up" to be given as an original oration. However, the most amazing aspect of the incident is not mentioned by Keady. William G. Keady, the ghost-writer of the Philo Literary Society's original oration, was a member of the Franklin Literary Society.

The Franks' original orator was also a member of Phi Kappa Psi, Thomas Campbell. Therefore, at the contest, both Philo and Franklin presented original orations written by Phi Psis who were members of the Franklin Society.

The records of the contest state that the "honors were divided," in other words, a draw.

If this procedure doesn't seem to be proper for a group which styled itself the "Friend's Association of Honor," perhaps it was that they felt the end justified the means.

The ruthless machinations of inter-fraternity intrigue is shown by the case of a Phi Psi who was approached by a newly formed fraternity. It was probably either Phi Kappa Sigma or Kappa Phi Lambda that offered him membership. Both were formed in 1854. The unnamed Phi Psi wrote in a letter: "They got me in, and I have been trying ever since to break it up, by getting all the worthless fellows in college in it."

This activity was not officially condoned by the fraternity, but neither did Phi Kappa Psi originate such tactics. It was merely a case of doing unto others as others have done unto you.

Keady relates that when Phi Kappa Psi had just been formed, the other fraternities

"each waved the 'bloody shirt' at the newcomer, as effectively as it has been waved in these days of advanced (?) politics. Every wild student, every drinking 'cuss,' every blackguard, everyone under suspicion, was ranked among the Phi Psis. If a party of fellows were drunk, it was the 'Phi Psis on a spree.' Their meetings were said to be orgies, at which the tables of the law were regularly smashed, et cetera."

Another part of the letter written by the Phi Psi who tried to break up the rival fraternity gives an idea of the intensity of the animosity between the members of the fraternities. This should put to rest any idea that Canonsburg was a quiet, peaceful college town and that the students were all staid and studious Lord Fauntleroy's.

"There was a pretty big time here during the week after election of orator in the F. L. Society. There was an awful fuss that night. It started about a Delta (a mighty little thing to start a fuss about). This Delta ... had paired off with a Freshman, and afterwards went and voted. The row began with that. That night about seventy-five fellows met on the pike. One of our fellows, a Marylander, struck a Skull [member of Phi Kappa Sigma, so-called because of the fraternity insignia], a Kentuckian; the Skull drew a knife, but was unable to use it, for the crowd rushed in on him."

The Founders of Phi Kappa Psi

The men who founded Phi Kappa Psi, and in so doing upset the balance of power, were William H. Letherman, a Junior, and Charles P. T. Moore, a Sophomore. The Centennial History of Phi Kappa Psi: 1852-1952 states: "Each had been invited to join by fraternities already established, but both had entertained a strong dissatisfaction with the character and the personalities."

"The individuals were chosen not only because of their compatibility, but also because they were likely candidates for scholastic and literary society honors . . . ."
During his college years, William Letherman lived with his widowed mother in a house on the east side of Main Street (North Central Avenue) above the College. It was in this house that Letherman and Moore founded Phi Kappa Psi. Other students had been invited to join in the venture, but on the appointed night, they did not appear.

A year later, the two men recorded in the minutes of the fraternity: “Believing that by an association governed by fixed laws and regulations they could advance and promote each other’s interests and improve each other morally and intellectually, Messrs. Moore and Letherman having written out a constitution which should govern them to a great extent, met in Mr. Letherman’s room on the 19th of February, 1852, and founded the Phi Kappa Psi Association.”

William Letherman, or “Letterman” as he later spelled his name, was born and raised in Canonsburg. His older brothers, Jonathan and Craig, both graduated from Jefferson College in 1845 and were members of Beta Theta Pi in its early years.

His father, Dr. Jonathan, who spelled his name Leatherman, was a physician. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of Jefferson College from 1820 until his death in 1844. William Letherman’s mother, Ann, was the daughter of Craig Ritchie, a prosperous and influential merchant, and one of the earliest settlers in Canonsburg. Ritchie had been among those instrumental in founding the Canonsburg Academy, the antecedent of Jefferson College, and also had been a member of the College Board of Trustees, having been first appointed by the Pennsylvania Legislature when the college was chartered in 1802.

William Letherman is described by a friend in the History of Phi Kappa Psi (1902):

“Letterman, while not a brilliant scholar, was very much of a gentleman in his manners, and was very popular among his fellow students. His father was a very distinguished physician and stood high socially in an exclusive community. Letherman showed his social culture in all his manners. He was tall, six feet or a little more in height and an Adonis of physical beauty. Letherman sympathized with the South in the Civil War. The last time I saw him was in Boston, where he was arranging for the establishment of some reduction works for copper ores, to be used for the benefit of the Confederate Army. He told me how he had got across the border, and how he expected to get back again to the heart of the Confederacy.”

Note that the author of these lines spelled Letherman’s name both ways.

After graduating from Jefferson College in 1853, Letherman attended Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia, where he was selected to offer an oration at graduation. He practiced medicine in Texas from 1856 until his death in 1881.

The other founder, Charles P. T. Moore, was the product of a wealthy family from Mason County, Virginia (now West Virginia). Moore did not attend Jefferson College for long after Phi Kappa Psi was founded. In 1853, he transferred to Union College in Schenectady, New York. After his graduation from Union, Moore studied law at the University of Virginia. He later became a judge in the West Virginia courts.

Although Moore’s influence upon the infant fraternity was mostly by correspondence, in his later years he retained a strong interest in Phi Kappa Psi and was frequently called upon for advice.

**Early Members of the Fraternity**

Four days after the founding of Phi Kappa Psi, its size doubled with the addition of Isaac Van Meter and James T. Metzger. Both men were members of the Sophomore Class, and, like the founders and a majority of the early initiates, members of the Philo Literary Society. Van Meter graduated ahead of his class, but he was in poor health. He returned to his home in Ohio and farmed until his death in 1861. Metzger, from Bedford, did not graduate.

Within the next week, two more names were added, John Parramore, a Sophomore from Virginia, and Perry McDaniel. McDaniel is listed in the college catalogs as Charles W. McDaniel, of Canonsburg. At the time of his election into the fraternity, he was not a student in the college classes, but was in the Preparatory Department of the college. He remained in school and graduated in 1856, but he is not mentioned in the fraternity histories. He may have left the fraternity soon after his initiation.

Later in the term, Joseph C. Nevin became the first member of the Franklin Literary Society to be initiated. The next year he became the first Phi Psi to resign and join a rival fraternity at the college.

Although the membership in the fraternity was increasing. Phi Kappa Psi was not strong and probably would have failed were it not for Thomas Cochran Campbell, who was initiated in January of 1853. It was he who gave motivation and form to the fledgling fraternity. The History of Phi Kappa Psi (1902) states: “Tom Campbell lived for Phi Kappa Psi. His love for her was that ‘surpassing love of woman.’ His active waking hours were devoted mainly to planning for her welfare. . . .”

Thomas Campbell, who undertook the task of making Phi Kappa Psi successful, was a man of unusual talents and background. His story is related by W. G. Keady in his article entitled “An Old Boy’s Recollections” which first appeared in Phi Kappa Psi’s publication THE SHIELD, and is reprinted in the fraternity’s histories. Although the account contains some erroneous material, it gives an insight into the early years of the fraternity and its members at Jefferson College.

Thomas Campbell, the son of a Presbyterian missionary, was born at sea in the Indian Ocean. He was raised in Northern India by Hindu servants, and according to Keady, could read and write Hindi, but little English. When he was about twelve, he accompanied his father to Philadelphia where he was left in 15
the care of guardians for his education. His father returned to the mission fields.

Tom had trouble adjusting to a culture foreign to him, and his guardians were forced to place him in the Philadelphia House of Refuge. This was a school with very strict discipline, primarily for orphans, but it may have been an early type of reform school.

After two years in the institution, Campbell was, in Keady's words, "tamed and civilized, partially at least." When he was nineteen, it was decided by his guardians that he should further his education. Arrangements were made for him to accompany Keady, who was about to enter Jefferson College. It is interesting to note that although Campbell lived some seven years in Philadelphia, he considered India his home. The college and literary society catalogs list his residence as Saharanpur, N. India.

Keady does not equivocate concerning the importance of Thomas Campbell to the fraternity. He states that what Campbell did "was to build up and set in order the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. Almost everything distinctive or peculiar in the character and the working of the fraternity had its origin in Tom's brain. Even the phrases in addresses delivered afterward by others, which I have heard or read, amid all changes, keep his models. The seals were of his design. The rude Greek of the passwords, et cetera, is his. In fact, all the machinery came from his workshop—the very work most needed and least thought of. He was voluminous in letter writing, and all the correspondence and copying were exclusively in his hands."

Campbell, the stalwart Phi Psi, had not been completely tamed as may be illustrated by these vitriolic descriptions of rival fraternities at Jefferson College. It was published in the literary journal of Phi Kappa Psi at Canonsburg.

"From the whole mass of living beings on the face of the earth there cannot be collected another set of men professing Christianity, who are in a higher degree devoid of all principles of honor, truth and justice than this Satanic B-society and their feminine colleagues. The aren't much; we scarcely notice them. There is a little animal, which, although nauseous, it is better to tolerate than exterminate—that's the --'. We would soon rid ourselves of them, but we don't want to be engaged in dirty work."

After his graduation from Jefferson College in 1856, Campbell attended Western Theological Seminary. He was licensed by the Presbytery of Ohio in 1859, but died only a few years later at the age of twenty-six.

The Growth of the Fraternity

The aims of the fraternity were two-fold; to "give it standing or influence in the college," and to institute chapters at other colleges. In the desire for the fraternity to expand, at times unusual methods were employed.

There were initiates who had yet to take college courses. Also, men were elected to membership in the fraternity who had already graduated from college. In 1854, James G. Dickson, a Canonsburg physician who had graduated in 1847, was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. The next year, Julius Smith, an 1853 graduate was initiated.

There may have been a good reason for the election into membership of these two men. Dickson was the brother-in-law, and Smith the son, of Dr. William Smith, the vice-president of the college as well as the professor of Greek.

Membership was, at times, offered with a certain degree of recklessness. Thomas Campbell, the Phi Psi of Phi Psis was once expelled from the fraternity for initiating a man without bothering to have him voted upon by the chapter. Campbell was, however, soon reinstated.

After several years of nearly foundering, a concerted effort was made to fulfill the objective of giving the fraternity standing in the college community. This was accomplished by selecting for membership men who showed potential for honors in class and in the literary societies.

The first of these men sought for membership, at the behest of Tom Campbell, was William Keady. He became the first initiate of 1854. Keady is described in Old Jefferson College and Its Class of 1860 as the "genius of the Class of 1856."

Keady, in the description of his initiation, states that there were only four members of the fraternity present, one of whom had already graduated. The state of the fraternity was little better than it had been two years earlier when it was founded.

Members were added, one by one, who would stabilize the fraternity, as well as better its reputation. These were the men who went on to win honors in the literary societies and at graduation.

The second objective of the fraternity, to institute chapters at other colleges, was initiated with the transfer of Charles P. T. Moore to Union College in 1853. It was his intention to start a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi there, and much correspondence between Moore and the chapter at Canonsburg was on this theme.

Moore was unable to institute a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at Union. The histories of the fraternity state that he did initiate a student at Union into Phi Kappa Psi. This is an error. The man, Eugene M. Sanford of Milledgeville, Georgia, was at the time a student at Jefferson.

(Continued on page 41)
FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Presented here are the financial highlights of the Fraternity's operations for the fiscal years ended May 31, 1976 and 1977, offered as a supplement to the Annual Report included in the Summer, 1977, issue of THE SHIELD. The fiscal year of the Fraternity, ending as it does, makes it necessary to offer this report separately, rather than in the review of the statistical record, overview, and commentary on the state of Phi Kappa Psi.

Despite increases in income in every category except pledge fees, a loss was recorded of $49,000, compared to a gain of $4,000 a year ago. This is attributable to loss on securities and Grand Arch Council expense. Continued emphasis on chapter services and new chapter development has also increased operating expenses. New sources of income are forecast or sharp curtailment of programs may be necessary.

Undergraduate membership income (initiation and pledge fees) continues to run behind income from alumni support and investment income, $151,000 and $295,000, respectively, compared to $136,000 and $224,000 a year ago. Miscellaneous and income from sale of inventories ($17,000) made up the balance. Undergraduate income accounts for 33 per cent of the budget, down from 37 per cent in 1976, and 40 per cent in 1975, while alumni and investment income represent 67 per cent of the total income currently, and 62 per cent in 1976, and 60 per cent in 1975.

The Fraternity's educational foundation, the Endowment Fund of Phi Kappa Psi, Inc., increased its assets by $192,000, from $274,000 to $466,000, principally through a bequest from the estate of Tannye and William Grant Shockley, Missouri '09. Loans to students decreased by $1,000, from $68,000 to $67,000. Revenue in excess of expenses was $192,000 for 1977, compared to $14,000 in 1976. Grants and awards made during the year total $15,000 compared to $12,000 a year ago. Special programs, which include the outstanding Summerfield Scholar Awards, Tutors-in-residence, and the newly created Founders Fellowships in memory of Tannye and William Grant Shockley are covered in separate reports.—RDD

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS
PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY
Fiscal Years Ended May 31, 1977 and 1976

(000 Omitted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1977</th>
<th>1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NET ASSETS</td>
<td>$2,086</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REVENUE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alumni contributions</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiation fees</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge fees</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Fund allocations</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross profit from sale of inventories (Excludes storage and handling expense)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on sale of securities</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total revenue</td>
<td>$463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Arch Council</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternity Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni affairs</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and visitation</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Council</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Interfraternity Conference</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badges</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SHIELD</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries, pensions and taxes</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Executive Office and general</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on securities</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total disbursements</td>
<td>$512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain or loss*</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS
THE ENDOWMENT FUND
OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY, INC.
Fiscal Years Ended May 31, 1977 and 1976

(000 Omitted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1977</th>
<th>1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NET ASSETS</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate loans</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assets</td>
<td>$466</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REVENUE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association dues and gifts</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan interest</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts and bequests</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total revenue</td>
<td>$220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISBURSEMENTS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>$13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summerfield Scholar Awards</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total disbursements</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue in excess of disbursements</td>
<td>$192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1930-1939

JAMES D. FELLERS, Oklahoma '32, former president of the American Bar Association, has been elected to a five-year term on the Board of Directors of the American Bar Endowment. The ABE is a non-profit organization qualified to accept tax-exempt gifts for the support of legal research and education. Brother Fellers resides in Oklahoma City.

CHARLES RICHARD NEWPHER, Case Western Reserve '34, was presented with the Marker of the Year Award at the Electrical Electronics Insulation Conference in Chicago in September. Brother Newpher is the chairman and founder of Glastic Corp., Cleveland, Ohio.

RICHARD T. BAKER, Ohio State '36, retired recently as the managing partner of the worldwide accounting firm of Ernst & Ernst, Cleveland, Ohio. He was a star forward on the Ohio State Big Ten championship basketball team in 1939. He went with Ernst & Ernst out of college and was named to the top position in 1944.

FLETCHER BYROM, Pennsylvania State '37, has been awarded the Eaton Corporation's prize as the year’s best spokesman for business. Brother Byrom is the board chairman of Koopers Co., in Cleveland. The prize was awarded by the International Platform Society.

AUBREY E. AUSTIN JR., Stanford '39, chairman of the Board of Santa Monica Bank, has been elected to the executive council of the Western Independent Bankers. This is a trade association covering the nine western states of the 12th Federal Reserve District. Austin will serve a two-year term.

1940-1957

EDD R. TURNER, Texas '40, has been elected president of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, an 18,700-member organization. Turner, with Getty Oil Co. in Houston, has been in the petroleum industry since separation from the Army in 1946.

STAFFORD G. DAVIS, Northwestern '42, has been named vice president of Miller Associates, Inc., Tulsa, Okla., public relations and advertising agency. Brother Davis has been an active professional in advertising and public relations since 1952 and is an accredited member of the Public Relations Society of America. For the past eight years he has been associated with Public Relations International in Tulsa.

He formerly was press attaché at the American Embassy in Vietnam, and is a member of the Overseas Press Club of America.

RICHARD B. LARNER, California '47, has been named manager of the newly established Southwest Marketing Division of Chevron U.S.A., Inc. Brother Larnet has been with Standard of California since 1952. In college, he was a member of California’s 1947 NCAA championship baseball team. His new job will take him to La Habra, Calif.

DONALD R. KIRBY JR., Minnesota '48, Chartered Life Underwriter, a field representative of the Tampa Bay-Holland general agency of National Life Insurance Co. of Vermont took part recently in the firm’s seminar on life insurance planning for estates and businesses. Brother Kirby is a 15-year veteran with National Life of Vermont.

MARK D. SULLIVAN, Northwestern '57, past president of the Fraternity is listed in the recently published 20th edition of Who's Who in Finance and Industry. He has previously been listed in Who's Who in the Midwest.

Brother Sullivan is Executive Producer with Sandy Corporation of Southfield, Mich. He just recently completed an eight city tour of the 1978 Chevrolet New Car Announcement Show, a multi-media Broadway-type musical featuring a cast of more than 30 performers, live orchestra, and a creative and technical staff of 30 persons. The production played in Philadelphia, Atlanta, Milwaukee, Cincinnati, Kansas City, Houston, Las Vegas, and Detroit.

FOUNDERS FELLOWSHIPS ANNOUNCED

The Endowment Fund Trustees, with the advice and support of the Scholarship Advisory Committee, recently announced the establishment of annual Founders Fellowships in memory of Tannye and William Grant Shockley, Missouri '09. According to Endowment Fund Chairman, Robert R. Elliott, the Fellowships were established in the "Pursuit of Excellence."

Over the years, Grant Shockley spoke often with respect and affection of his Fraternity and of a desire to support for the future the young men who would follow him in Phi Kappa Psi. It is from the income of the recent bequest from the Shockley estate that the Founders Fellowships are established. According to Elliott, a minimum of five Fellowships of $2000 each, properly named, will be awarded to outstanding undergraduate seniors who will be entering the graduate fields and schools of medicine, engineering, business administration, political science/law, and one open area for committee selection.

Further details of the program will be furnished to chapters early in 1978 regarding the application process.

This program is a forerunner in expanding the usefulness of the Endowment Fund. The Fund is projecting and further increasing its activity through the recently announced fund-raising program—"Heritage House—A Home and a Future."
University of Akron
Renewed Brotherhood—Campus Involvement

On April 2, 1977, two men were initiated into the Ohio Iota Chapter. They are Paul Bresson of Norwalk and James Eastlake of Ashtabula.

Shortly before classes ended spring quarter, new officers were elected to lead our chapter through summer and fall quarters. Our new officers are: Thomas Billman, GP; Daniel Sumser, VGP, P; David Hughes, AG; James Eastlake, BG.

Ohio Iota kicked off its summer rush program with a pre-summer softball game on June 18, 1977. Due to the diligent efforts of Paul Bresson and his alumni-relations committee, the softball game and the festivities that followed renewed friendships and Brotherhood of all who attended.

Our summer rush program flowed into fall rush with dorm move-in on September 10, 1977. We actively participated in helping incoming freshmen to get acquainted with the university and Ohio Iota. Further interest was stimulated by invitations to visit our recently redecorated house. Brothers and rushees turned out in numbers for the season home opener, the 24th annual Acme-Zip game.

Also, Daniel Sumser is the chairman of the "Boogie at the Bowl" committee, sponsored by Interfraternity Council. "Boogie at the Bowl" is a dance to be held October 15, 1977, outside the Rubber Bowl following the game with Youngstown State.

David Hughes, Correspondent

University of Alabama
New Furniture

On August 31, Alabama Alpha initiated Gary L. Ely of Huntsville. Gary along with the rest of the Brothers reported back to school early to get the house ready for rush. A special thanks to our alumni whose donations made possible the ordering of new furniture for our Ramsey Room. Pledged during formal fall rush were John J. Becher of the Canal Zone and David S. Kramer of Northport. To welcome them to the chapter we hosted our annual Squeal Night party which featured the band, Apollo. Other plans for the semester include various band parties, the Partlow Party, and our annual Christmas Party, which is always a huge success.

Intramurals should be starting soon with football, volleyball, racketball, and bowling highlighting the semester. The enthusiasm is building and we hope to keep up our high standing.

Officers for the semester are: Gordon T. Carter, GP; William E. Carter, VGP; Lee C. Alison, P; Harry N. Katapodis, AG; Robert P. McLamb, BG; Robert G. Lewis, SG; John M. Bierchen, Phu; David E. Eklund, Hod; Chris Serman, Hi. We wish them all a huge success.

Also, congratulations to Larry Harper, the proud father of a new baby boy.

Harry N. Katapodis, Correspondent

Allegheny College
Optimism

After a summer of fun and relaxation, the Brothers of Penn Beta are eager to begin this term's rush and sports program. Judging by their enthusiasm, I would say the Brothers are ready.

As the spring term was ending, elections were held. The new officers are VGP, Andrew Dyzlewski; BG, James Guenther; AG, Thomas Haffely; Phus, Eric Swan and James Baker; SG, Timothy Loftus; and Hi, Robert Lamont. Also, Jack Hoey and Daniel Oakley were elected as representatives to the Allegheny Judicial Board. All are ready to perform their duties for this year.

Penn Beta also had a good year scholastically. Brothers who were Alden Scholars with a grade point average of 3.2-3.7 are James Guenther, Thomas McCallfrey, and John Petraglia. Jack Hoey was an Alden Scholar with a grade point average of better than 3.8, a Sandra Doane Turk Scholarship Award recipient, and was elected to Phi Beta Kappa. Jack is also Penn Beta's President. We at Penn Beta are proud of our Brothers and we hope to add more to the list next year.

As the fall term begins at Allegheny, we begin to think about rush. Everyone is very excited and very optimistic that we will be able to exceed the number of pledges we had last year. The social committee is working very hard to come up with ideas that will insure a good rush and by the quality of the ideas, I would say that we are in for a good rush this term.

All in all I would say that we are ready for a good year in every respect.

Thomas J. Haffely, Correspondent

University of Arizona
Busy Schedule

The Brothers of Arizona Alpha have moved into their new house at 1775 E. First St. and started the fall semester with full steam. After an inspiring Rush week we accepted 16 pledges, 13 of whom live in the house. They are: Jim Cummins, Mount Lake Terrace; Wash.; Terry Greene, Bloomington; John J. Carter, Millford, Granville, Ohio; Greg Otto and Mark Powers, Cleveland, Ohio; Jim Fyffe, Lake Forest, Ill.; Gil Fitzgerald, Chicago, Ill.; Jim Johnson, Paradise Valley; Jim Engle, Brian Holohan and Steve Prieser, Phoenix; Francis Brown, Jerry Hoffman, Bob Jensen, Mike Salyer and Steve Strasner, Tucson.

Moving from colony to chapter and into our own house at the same time has brought an influx of legislation to the chapter meetings. Two major issues we're working with are setting academic requirements and outlining a complete, revised pledge program.

The new officers elected in April are: GP, Tom Dunklee; VGP, Louis Hoffman; AG, Les Muchmore; BG, Linus Keating; SG, Michael McInloch; Hi, Michael Mednowsky; Phus, Elias Molina; Hod, Izzie Schifano. Our P is Steve Fowler.

Our chapter was awarded in April the Delta Tau Delta Service Award for "outstanding contribution to Tucson and University community." The Service Committee has big plans lined up that should keep the award in our house. And the pledge class has been working with United Way to come up with three or four major projects.

Social Chairman Mark Mednowsky has outlined a very full calendar. Already we have had a TGIF party with kappa Alpha Theta and "TG's" have been set with Gamma Phi Beta, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Alpha Delta Pi, Chi Omega, Delta Delta...
Delta, Pi Beta Phi, Alpha Omicron Pi and Alpha Epsilon Phi. October 7 is the date for the semester’s theme party: “Phi Psi Free Lei Party,” complete with all the Tahitian trimmings. As Rick Cricht states, “If we can’t go to the ocean, we’ll bring the ocean to us.” Several dinner exchanges are scheduled with sororities. An overnight formal is being planned for December at a ski resort in northern Arizona. All this, to mention the few unannounced exchanges of recent days which are setting a tradition for early morning activities.

Intramurals began the third week of the semester. Twenty-seven have signed up for football alone. It looks like there will be “no problem” running over Arizona Beta at the second annual Turkey Bowl to be played there on Thanksgiving Saturday. Speed and height are also on our side this year and Alphans are looking for a killing in L.M. basketball.

LES MUCHMORE, Correspondent

Arizona State University
High Grades

Arizona Beta is off to a good start with high hopes for the fall semester. Thanks to the leadership of our Rush Chairman Kevin Lay and the participation of the full chapter we were able to get a fine pledge class of 13. They are Tim Kessler, Madeira, Ohio; Mark Farrington, Buffalo Grove, Ill.; Rudy Jarolin, Forest Hills, N.Y.; Bob Hanlick, Plymouth, Ohio; Greg Nord, St. Louis, Mo.; Tom Desalvo, Middletown, N.Y.; Gary Aguilar, Medesto, Calif.; Ken Benjamin, New Bedford, Mass.; Lee Thompson, Tempe; Chuck Williams, Dan Klien, John Mazarella, Phoenix; Lenny Drucker, Mesa; Linard Lane, Scottsdale.

We welcomed three new Brothers to Arizona Beta through transfers of affiliation. They are Phillip Koska, Rhode Island Beta; Jim Dorweiller, Iowa Alpha; and Bruno Talercio, New Jersey Beta.

We also welcomed three new Brothers from our spring pledge class. They are Mike Cerise, Carbondale, Colo.; Brad Hunt, Scottsdale; John Abell, Peotone, Ill. The initiation ceremony was followed by an informal reception and a banquet at the Doubletree in Scottsdale.

The actives “Flushed” the pledges in the tenth annual “Toilet Bowl.” This year’s pledge-active football game was played in a raging downpour (yes, it does rain in Phoenix). The wet playing conditions added to the fun as the actives slipped and sloshed to an 18-12 victory. The 500 will be held on October 23.

The chapter is proud to announce that Jon Dowling (past GP) was pinned to Barbara Derrick, an Alpha Phi.

Last fall the Phi Psis at Arizona Beta became the first chapter in ASU history to win both the IFC Chapter and pledge class scholarship trophies in the same semester. Three Brothers had perfect four point averages: Randy Wilkins, Bill Ramstack and Kim Goetz.

STEPHEN B. LABAR, Correspondent

Ashland College
Building Year

It’s going to be a building year at Ohio Theta, with the loss of 17 seniors and many Brothers not returning to school this fall. As a result, our fall rush program is in high gear under the reins of Membership Chairman, Dave Mercier. Our house is in fine shape after many improvements over the summer. We are thankful to those Brothers who helped paint the housefront. President Jimmy “Jawz” Clark, after a delayed return, is running a tight ship.

While the “fearsome Phi Psis” are tearing up the intramural gridiron, four Brothers are on the varsity football squad. GP “Rose” Fry, Kim Kerchner, Don Cottle, and Brian Garvarick are all doing a great job for the Ashland Eagles. Our treasurer, Tim Benjamin, is heading up the college soccer team and gets assistance from Alfonso “Fleetfoot,” Estrada.

Ohio Theta welcomes its new neophyte members this year. They are: Tim Rhode, Huron; John Drake, Worthington; Brian Garvarick, Mansfield; John Cottle, Williamsville, N.Y.; Gary Crandall, Warren; Tim Gergel, Willoughby; Mark Kaplan, Livingston, N.J.; Mike Savage, Parma; Earl Linder, Berea.

It was announced that Phi kappa Psi was the all campus champion in the aluminum can drive. Those winnings, along with our other fund raising projects supervised by finance chairman Scott Winchester, are keeping the house in good financial shape.

The Brothers are asking all of our alumni to really make an effort to attend our Homecoming weekend on October 21 and 22. On Friday there will be a Heineken party at the house and Saturday’s party will be at Swingo’s Keg ‘n’ Quarter in Cleveland. Please write or call the house and we will be glad to take care of any reservations. This is going to be the best Homecoming in many years as many alumni are going to attend. Hope to see you then!

WILLIAM WATERMAN, Correspondent

Auburn University
Recap

As the Brothers of Alabama Beta return for yet another school year, we welcome eight new associate members. They are: Paul Ballance, Huntsville; John Cottle, Buffalo Grove, Ill.; Randy Wilkins, Bill Ramstack and Kim Goetz.

The spring quarter intramural season went exceptionally well. Phi kappa Psi
went to the playoffs in three sports: softball, racquetball, and bowling.

Service projects for spring quarter included continued support for our foster child, Guadalope; putting up barricades for S.G.A. Pedestrian Week; painting the Darden Center, a school for underprivileged children; and the annual Phi Kappa Psi clothes drive, which helps stock the Community Thrift Shoppe and is our major service project for the year.

Socially Phi Kappa Psi could not be beat. The quarter started out with a Bohemian Party at which the Brothers and their dates dressed as Bohemians. Next came our annual weekend in Florida. House Party was held in Fort Walton Beach and everyone had a great time. We wined, dined, and played in the sun, surf, and sand. Parents’ Day was the next major event and parents came from far and wide to eat a fantastic chicken dinner and see a film about Phi Psi. Closing out the quarter was our traditional end of the quarter bash.

Summer saw most of us leave school and head to jobs all over the South. Rush parties brought us together throughout the summer in Montgomery, Birmingham, and Columbus, Ga. One special party was held in Atlanta. Our thanks to the Atlanta Alumni Association and Georgia Alpha for sharing the time, work, and fun with us. Many prospects were obtained from these four parties.

Thomas R. Yoli, Correspondent

Bowling Green State University
Miss BGSU Scholarship Pageant

Spring Quarter at Ohio Zeta was a typically busy quarter for the Brothers. We sponsored the Miss Bowling Green pageant for our second year. According to Mark Davis, the pageant’s director, “This year’s pageant was a complete success.” We met with the judges for a pre-pageant dinner and then hurried to our posts as the show began. Joan Gilger was crowned the new Miss BGSU by her predecessor, Becky Bohlman. Joan has since become Miss Ohio. Afterward, the Brothers and their dates relaxed at the Coronation Ball.

Elections were held spring quarter with the following results: GP, Mark Entrup; VGP, Gary Welch; AG, Bruce Rowan; BG, Andy Smith; SG, Scott Thomas; Hod, Mark Davis; Phu, Jack Eckley; and Hi, Dick Ogden.

This year’s Dawn Dance was held on May 20, in Lyons, Ohio. The Brothers and their dates enjoyed fishing, swimming, a picnic dinner and, of course, dancing. The weatherman cooperated and this made for a perfect evening.

Congratulations are in order for several members of Ohio Zeta. Jack Eckley and Bruce Rowan were initiated into Phi Alpha Theta, the history honorary. Jack was also inducted into Antaeans and Pi Sigma Alpha, the political science honorary. Gary Worthington and Kurt Karr were elected into Kappa Mu Epsilon, the math honorary and Dave Smercina was inducted into Beta Alpha Psi, the accounting honorary. Mike Mainwold was elected president of the campus Law Society. Mark Davis and Scott Thomas made the BGSU Cheerleading squad and Dave and Jack Eckley were elected as Senators to the Student Government Association. Congratulations again.

We initiated two new Brothers into Phi Kappa Psi this spring. They are Steve Hartsock and Jerry Prosek. We also accepted six new pledges this quarter. They are: Scott Younger, Dave Hicks, Steve Abell, Findlay; Jeff White, Elyria; Rich Frank, Edon; and Jeff Raker, Delta.

Homecoming this fall will be held on October 22, at the Hillcrest Hotel in Toledo. We are expecting an excellent alumni turnout, including two of our founding Brothers, William Buck and Thomas Evans.

For the second year, Ohio Zeta gave a scholarship to a Bowling Green High School student. This year’s recipient was Dave Kuhl, an honor student who is planning to attend BGSU in the fall.

Bruce A. Rowan, Correspondent

Bucknell University
Sports Leaders

The opening of the 1977 term has been marked already by a strong cohesiveness. Harold Densburger is back with us again, but is still recovering from his operation last spring. He welcomed us back with a steak dinner that only he could have prepared.

Most of the Brothers came back to find the house looking better than it had when they left. The exterior of the house was painted by a professional painting company just in time for the opening of school. During the spring, roofers were contracted to renovate the side porch. They replaced sections of rotting tin on the roof, repaired warped boards on the underside of the roof and covered it all over with white paint. The sophomores did a very commendable job on painting parts of the interior which included the dining room and the kitchen. They also did some renovation of the yard which in some places was showing the wear of a long summer.

When last reported, the Quest for the Holy Pangburn was in its final stages. This sport’s trophy had been collecting dust on our mantle for five consecutive years but despite a valiant effort by the whole brotherhood, we were unable to defend our Number One status. This year’s goal is to get it back and it seems likely we will have a good start. The tennis team which won last year has the same championship team back. The soccer team has been bolstered by many talented sophomores and should improve on its second place finish.

Pennsylvania Gamma also has a large involvement in intercollegiate athletics. The rugby team has the most Phi Psi support. Captain Gerard Purcell leads Brothers Cal Slepny, Jeff Johnson, Dom Mandia, and Tom Souther against stiff competition. The Bucknell soccer team has been playing well this year due in some part to the efforts of Brothers Ira Newman, Dave Benson, Jim Kingman and Mark Elliot. Our lone representative on the water polo team is Jimbo Hessler who has returned from a semester in England where he played on the National Team of England for two months.

Phi Psi men have become an important part of campus life and activities. In the spring, Dennis Cullen and K. C. Guernsey were elected by an all-campus vote to Phi Psi providing two winners, Bill Parry and Gary Steinbaum. Next year’s officers for the Interfraternity Council, elected by representatives from each fraternity, are Tom Salomone, as president, and Dave Bliss as secretary. Burt Krevitz has been elected to a University post which reviews applications for prospective graduate students. Finally, Steve Vittorini, Tibbs Carter, and Ward Rafferty write for the school newspaper with Steve being appointed as Sports Editor for the coming year.

The social calendar is full of new and refreshing ideas which are geared for a good rush program. Of course, Homecoming is on the 26th of September and the traditional football game will be followed by an open bar. Christmas formals, which are always a good time, will be held just before final exams.

Bill Collins, Correspondent

Butler University
Largest Pledge Class Ever

Indiana Zeta has begun the fall semester by taking the largest pledge class in our chapter’s history. The addition of these 12 men: David Alvarez, Delphi, Ind.; Matt Caskey, Shelby, Ohio; Jerry Leenheers, Wester Springs, Ill.; David Newman and Frank Ribberts, Indianapolis; Scott Riberdy, Portage; Tim Taylor, Gas City; John Thomas, Springfield, Ohio; Jeff Vaughn, Duffield, Pa.; Ray Polfe, Evansville; and Ken Wells, W. Newbury, Mass., has increased our total to 35. Rush was directed by Jim Kerr and assisted by Shane Rummel and an outstanding and well-received multi-media presentation utilizing slides, music and narration was produced by Jeff Fehn and Bo. K. Colabro.
Unfortunately, the 12 new pledges must live in the men's dormitory along with 10 actives since permanent housing is still unavailable for the chapter. Regardless, we are still actively involved in campus activities. Last spring, the chapter, paired with the Kappa Kappa Gamma sorority, took first place in the annual Spring Sing competition for the second time in three years. A social with the Kappas to celebrate our victory as well as socials with the Pi Beta Phi and Kappa Alpha Theta sororities enhanced our social calendar. Again the chapter made a one-day outing to King's Island Amusement Park late in April.

The chapter assisted the Fraternity last April in cleaning up the Lockerbie Square grounds of our new national headquarters. We are proud to be located so close to our new national headquarters.

We concluded the semester by initiating Bruce Schram, Indianapolis, as our 90th member. Brothers Paul Anderson, Phil Salzberg, Robert Daley, Henry Isehberg, David Buck, Robert Lykins, Kevin Tully, and Bob Peters graduated last May. The latter four are now attending various graduate schools. Another Brother, Marten Wilbers returned to Holland after a year at Butler to attend law school.

Summer activities included a house clean-up and an Alumni-Active golf tournament. Low and high scorers were Alum. Stan Weed and Joe Lykins, respectively. Everyone thoroughly enjoyed the outing as well as the pizza provided by Brother Tom Sughrue's pizza pub—"King Arthur's."

The chapter elected new officers as follows: GP, Jeff Fehn; VGP, Kelly Sieben; BG, Bill Weber; Hod, Brett Neff; Phi, Val Berger; Hi, Scott Cummings; St, Marsh Davis; and Charley Shirley, re-elected AG.

Recently, for the eighth year in a row the chapter accepted the Sigma Chi Scholarship trophy annually awarded to the men's housing unit with the highest grade point average. We are proud of our scholastic record but more proud of the brotherhood that has lasted through the physical disunity created by our lack of permanent housing.

CHARLEY SHIRLEY, Correspondent

UCLA

Improvements Made

As the fall quarter approaches, California Epsilon readies herself for another successful year. Summer rush functions proved to be quite successful and with a full fall rush calendar we anticipate a top grade pledge class.

Preparations for the forthcoming academic year have included extensive house renovations. Special thanks to Mr. Ron Livinston and Mr. Eric Wittenberg for donations of new triple bunks, doors and doorjams, light fixtures, and smoke detectors throughout the house.

Further improvements include new paint, both interior and exterior and individual room renovations.

A new feature in chapter programming this year included a recent chapter retreat to Palm Springs for the weekend. During those two days chapter goals and expectations for the year were discussed and established.

In closing, we the Brothers of California Epsilon extend our best wishes to all Phi Psi chapters for the upcoming academic year.

THOMAS PATTON, Correspondent

California Polytechnic University

Progress

This fall Cal Eta will face a great challenge when we move into a new house. We, through the help of our past and present presidents, along with Cal Eta's alumni association, are in the process of purchasing a four bedroom house, with two annexes, located at 1439 Phillips, San Luis Obispo. Since we will eventually own this house and the land it is on, as opposed to just renting a structure as we have done in the past, we feel our investment will pay for itself in the years to come.

Our second annual Phi KappaPsi wall calendar, which will be distributed to students at fall registration, is expected to bring in a profit of $2,000.00 in advertisement sales, thanks to the hard work of Calendar Chairmen Scott Shaw and Bob Stabler; Sales chairman Bruce Holler; Layout Chairman Bill Miyawaki; Rick Garza; photographers, Craig Elferdink and Jeff Gibford; and all the Brothers who helped sell the ads.

Upcoming events around Cal Eta included a strong fall rush, an alumni lunch/workday, and the beginning of our team's football season.

The agenda at Cal Eta this semester includes strengthening the Greek system, initiating a large group of worthy pledges, and to be better than we were yesterday, but not as good as we will be tomorrow.

JEFF Ross, Correspondent

Case Western Reserve University

New Members

School is in full swing at Case and at Ohio Epsilon we are looking forward to a very active and productive semester. The chapter has new officers for this semester: Darrel Jones, GP; Jim McCord, P; Tom Broderick, AG; Paul Arnold, BG; Sandy Rich, SG; Keith Gillis, Hod; Rod Rusnak, Hi.

Ten new Brothers will be initiated this semester: Frank Androski, North Andover, Mass.; Phil Fresshour, Gambier; Brian Driesdiek, Berea; Tom Holland, Kenton; Jeff Lexa, Chesterland; Bernie McCafferty, Romeo Solano, Cleveland; Dennis Stalter, Grove City; Barry Fuhrmann, Cincinnati; and K.C. Green, Columbus.

Neophyte Romeo Solano was a key figure in Case Western's opening-game football victory against Hiram on September 10. Romeo kicked three field goals, one in the last two minutes of play, to lead Case to a 15-13 triumph.

THOMAS BRODERICK, Correspondent

Colgate University

Upward Trend

The highlight of the fall so far has been UConn's opening-game football victory against Hiram on September 10. Romeo kicked three field goals, one in the last two minutes of play, to lead Case to a 15-13 triumph.

THOMAS BRODERICK, Correspondent
been the much anticipated football rematch between Colgate and Rutgers. Alumni Brothers from as far away as Alaska came back to see the Red Raiders avenge last Thanksgiving’s controversial loss by shutting out the Scarlet Knights in a 23-0 rout. The victory celebration at Phi Psi included a party and buffet which many alumni attended. There was an especially large turnout of Brothers who graduated last year, and room was made for them to stay the weekend. There was also a highly successful party the night before the game, and a gin-and-juice gathering two hours before kickoff. In all it was a weekend which will be long remembered. Similar activities are planned for the Homecoming game against Lafayette.

The outlook for Phi Psi in varsity sports is optimistic. There is a strong possibility that two of the starting five on the basketball team will be Phi Psi—senior forward Rob Hamilton and junior guard Kevin Faley. Kevin is also the GP of the chapter this year. Other standouts include junior Tom Lynett, who missed most of the hockey season last year with an injury but is expecting a strong year this time around, and sophomore Scott Karr, one of Colgate’s top tennis players.

With the new class of 21 Brothers moving in this fall there has been greater interest and pride in the chapter. There seems to be a greater interest in the fraternity, and freshmen have already been invited to dinner. There have been two spirited parties. New fund-raising plans are being considered to make up for last year’s disappointing furniture fund drive. A greater effort will be made this year to increase alumni relations. Repairs have been made on the house. The Brothers are trying to match or improve last year’s impressive athletic and academic record (second place in fraternity intramural standings and highest overall cumulative grade point average at Colgate). Things are definitely looking good at New York Epsilon.

JOHN KONEFAL, Correspondent

University of Colorado
Enthusiastic Group

This fall at Colorado Alpha has represented some major changes in the appearance of the house. Projects in the past three weeks have ranged from planting sod to painting and re-carpeting the house. Rush chairmen Nick Alston and Dave Haddad have been busy recruiting a new pledge class, and with our preference party approaching, President Brad Luger is anticipating some new additions to our house. We will be losing several seniors at the end of the fall semester, and we are eager to replace them with ambitious pledges.

The intramural season is upon us once again and our football team will be defending its all-school championship for the second year in a row. The team looks as awesome as ever and it will take some impressive play by the other teams to keep us from an unprecedented third championship in a row. Our soccer team will also be one of the top contenders this year.

Due to an enthusiastic group this year, we hope to see even more improvements in both the house and its membership.

RICK RASMUSEN, Correspondent

Cornell University
High Spirits

In typical Phi Kappa Psi fashion, New York Alpha has initiated another outstanding group of young men to begin the 1977-78 academic year. Having anxiously awaited the opportunity to become part of our great brotherhood, these men displayed tremendous enthusiasm during both formal and informal initiation. To carry on New York Alpha tradition, the culmination of the week-long procedures was marked by a gathering of the brotherhood at the Chapter House, where festive song and cheer abounded.

Under the direction of newly elected GP Pete Eareckson, VGP Pete McGee and House Manager Tim Miller the job of preparing the House for another busy semester was completed quickly, giving Social Chairmen Rich Chmielinski and Bob Eisenbrown the opportunity to finalize preparation for the annual Freshman Tea.

Heading this year’s rush effort is Jack Petti and his committee of Trey Higgins, Mike Sinesi and Shaun Eisenhauer. Although rush is still several weeks away, this conscientious group has already completed its pre-rush preparation and is awaiting sanction to begin the informal rush campaign.

Ed Fitzpatrick, our Intramural Chairman, has informed us that the All-Sports trophy is due back in our showcase. As a result, he has already held practices in football and soccer, and is now in the midst of deciding the starting “eight” in both sports. With a new group of athletes eligible, many of our veteran participants are in danger of losing starting berths.

As is always the case, New York Alpha has several Brothers participating in intercollegiate sports this fall. Joe Hoover, a linebacker, John Griffin, a quarterback, and Marty Dynek, a tight-end are all vying for starting berths on the Big Red “II.” Looking for positions on the ‘78-79 college team. Leading Cornell’s water polo team will be juniors John Skudin and Bob Eisenbrown, an all-American selection in ’76, and sophomores Alex Hodge and Scott Sepey.

Having begun the semester in high spirits, marked by cooperation and participation, we hope to see many alumni back on the hill this fall, so that they, too, can share in this wonderful feeling.

RICH BOBROW, Correspondent

Creighton University
Strong Bonds of Brotherhood

The fall semester started off with our annual Freshman Picnic as a part of the University’s Welcome Week activities. A large turnout from both Brothers and freshmen resulted in a fun time for all. Many thanks to Todd Malouf whose hard work and planning made the picnic a success.

With the initiation of last spring’s pledge class, the size of our active chapter has grown to 72 Brothers. The new members are: Tom Adams, West Hempstead; James Bruckner, Lincoln; Kevin Casey, Great Bend, Kan.; Mike Cawley, Carroll, Iowa; Dave Cimpl, Columbus; James Comstock, Vail, Iowa; Richard Doyle, San Francisco, Calif.; Lee Graves, Peoria, Ill.; Kevin Gould, Davenport, Iowa; Ron Kenkel, Woodbine, Iowa; Tom Lavery, Rock Springs, Wyo.; Mike Malone, Sioux City, Iowa; James Messer-Smith, Rockford, Ill.; Dan Nelson, Houston, Texas; Paul O’Malley, Palos Heights, Ill.; Dave Parks, Aurora, Ill.; John Pin-tauro, Pelham, N.Y.; James Simpson, Mettawa, S.D., and Curtis Wong, Wallu-ku, Hawaii. Congratulations to these new Betans and a special thanks to Bill Whitley for developing these men into outstanding Brothers.

Rush Chairman Jim Simpson and his committee are in the midst of a vigorous fall rush in hopes of pledging several new men to Phi Kappa Psi. Good luck to Jim and his committee.

We are looking forward to a successful semester under the leadership of our newly-elected officers: Richard Nelson, GP; Barrett Long, VGP; Bill Hunter, AG; Gary Healy, BG; Thomas Bolt, SG; Jerry Barkmeier, Hod; Ken Rech, Phu; and Brian Galvin, Hi. Elected to represent Nebraska Beta at the E.L.C. in Columbia, Mo. in October were Gary Healy, Ron Kenkel, and Jim Simpson.

Mike Atkinson, Rick Donnelly, and Harry Monroe were selected to serve on the resident advisor staff at Creighton. Mike Atkinson was also selected to serve on Creighton’s Student Board of Governors.

Our social calendar, under the direction of Tom Herr, includes the annual Anniversary, Halloween, and Christmas Parties along with several other impromptu gatherings. The biggest event of the fall semester is Luau which is scheduled for September 24, under the direction of Jerry Barkmeier and Jim Landon.

Athletically, Nebraska Beta will try to achieve an unprecedented sixth consecutive All-University Intramural Sports Trophy. The softball season is well
DePauw University
On the Prowl

The fall session of DePauw University has once again brought the Brothers of Indiana Alpha together. We had all finished a fine, productive summer including two reunions, in Ft. Wayne, Ind. and Cincinnati, Ohio and were anxious to get back to the house.

Following a week of rush ending on September 10, we pledged 17 men. This spring pledges Devin Cashman, Quincy, Ill., Gregg Stark, Indianapolis, and Brent Williams, Marion, are Jeff Flynn, Roselle, N.J.; Jim Gilmore, River Forest, Ill.; John Goltz, Rick Setian, Barrington, Ill.; Critch Geaves, Kansas City, Mo.; Chris Heaton, Harrison, Ohio; Herb Hoover, Columbus; Eric Hyden, Louisville, Ky.; Greg O'Herron, Noblesville, Randy Pavlik, W. Lafayette; Steve Simpson, Shelbyville; Dave Stringfellow, Severna Park, Md.; Steve Vaughn, Lafayette; and John Woods, Indianapolis.

As usual Phi Psi is out prowling on campus with Jim Barrett on Jr. Board, Doug Hyden and Bruce Cannon on Sr. Board, and Andy Rietz as president of Phi Eta Sigma. On the varsity athletic field golfers Devin Cashman and Bill Schlots continue to tear up the links while Carlos Mehloipho dominates the soccer field.

We are also aiming to defend our number 1 standings in IMs as gridiron coach Randy Oliver directs the football team containing eight previous IM Allstars, including quarterback "Golden Arm" Lance Barnes.

Our hayride, outdoor Harvest Hop on October 8, promises to be a success as social chairman Lynne Brown and David Grant work out details. Future plans cite numerous kiss-ins, exchanges, and our New Orleans Party.

Life at Phi Psi will not be all fun and games, however, as we all are "looking hard to improve our third place academics standing of last semester. We are once again out to prove that Phi Psi is number one at DePauw."

Gary W. Krieeel, Correspondent

Dickinson College
A Spirit of Leadership

During the past few years, Penn Zeta has been in the process of rebuilding. In this time, through the efforts of our rush committee, we have been able to more than double the chapter size. A pledge program, under the guidance of Mike Sivy, recently initiated 16 new Brothers: John Atkinson, State College; Brian Cadoux, Westport, Conn.; Richard Cohn, Wynnewood; Eric Ewert, Watchung, N.J.; Jeffrey Floch, Westport, Conn.; Jeffrey Hudson, Hershey; Carl Jameson, Akron; Robert Jenkins, Ridgefield, Conn.; David Johnstone, Grove City; Steven McCurrie, Kearny, N.J.; Joseph Morris, Sadburyville, Me.; Demetrius Smith; Mark Packel, Dresher; Chris Paul, Marc Stein, Coatesville; Charles Powell, Radnor; Michael Slotterback, Danville; and Michael Supinka, Homer City.

With a large and diverse membership, Brothers have shown their leadership abilities both within the brotherhood and in the college community. The new chapter officers for the fall are: Gary Holcombe, GP; Jim Derrick, VGP; George Joseph, AG; Mike Sivy, BG; Randy Chiocca, P; Pete Vogel, SG; Bob Jenkins, Hod; Steve Schmidt, Phu; and Jeff Hudson, Hi. In addition, Ed Traub will serve this year as President of the Interfraternity Council. George Joseph holds a number of positions in the student and college governance systems. Scholastic excellence was recognized by the college community as George Joseph was awarded a Dana Scholarship and Jim Nelson was inducted into Phi Kappa Kappa at the opening convocation.

Penn Zeta also boasts an affinity for athletics. Expanded Brothers will compete on the college soccer team this fall, with seven of them being varsity starters. Among our ranks are five returning lettermen: Scott Creekpaum, John Ott, John Stoltz, Ed Traub, and Fred Woerner. Ed Traub is a co-captain of the team.

Alumni are excited that Dickinson College celebrates Homecoming on October 1. We encourage them to return for the festivities. Many Brothers have worked hard to improve and increase alumni participation in chapter functions and operations. They are an integral part of Penn Zeta and we have planned well to insure the success of the occasion, which will include a cocktail party and a live band. We look forward to all visits from our alumni and are certain that it will be an enjoyable weekend.

This year, Dickinson College has implemented a new housing policy for the fraternity. Formerly, since the college owned the buildings they were considered as similar to other campus dormitories. Beginning this year, each fraternity had to arrange a leasing agreement with the college. Again in this instance, the Brothers of Phi Kappa Psi took a leadership position in the negotiations. The leasing system, which was opposed by the IFC, is currently in effect. The ramifications of which remain to be seen.

As we optimistically look to our future, Penn Zeta has begun to accept a greater leadership role on the Dickinson College campus.

George Joseph, Correspondent

Duke University
Third Annual Celebrity Auction

The Brothers of North Carolina Alpha, following a summer of adventures spanning from Johannesburg to Jersey City, returned to a rigorous fall schedule of frenzied activities. Under the benevolent reign of Ed Kay, GP; John Watt, VGP; Jim Whitaker, AG; Bob Watral, BG; Doug Arnold, SG; Ron Barsanti, Hod; Tom McLain, P; Mark Steinman, AP; David Lukten, Phu; Alan C. Sawyer, Hi, we look forward to another year of successful endeavors.

The third annual Phi Kappa Psi Celebrity Auction was held September 9. Chairman Rob Fishman and the rest of the brotherhood obtained items from such people as Alex Haley, Julius Erving and Alfred Hitchcock. Dave Lukten's virtuosic performance before the auction drew parents and students alike during Parents' Weekend at Duke. Dave Wertz's expertise as auctioneer could not be surpassed and the money raised will go to benefit children's cancer research at Duke Hospital.

Homecoming on October 15 drew many alumni back to North Carolina Alpha. We were pleased to see many old faces. We are gratified that such a great number of alumni continue to feel so close to our chapter and to the Fraternity. We expect a strong rush this fall under the leadership of Tom Lohman and Ken Petronis. The program will be highlighted by our Formal Rush Party on January 12.

The brotherhood has continued to whip up quite a few exhilarating parties. Now that Peter Griffith, Ed Kay, John Frotheborg, David Zill, Jim Whitaker, Kirby Chritton and Bea Mason have come back from semesters away from Duke, things have returned to normal and the year promises to be a rewarding one.

Jim Whitaker, Correspondent

Franklin and Marshall College
Unexpected Problem

Last April, the Brothers of PennsylvaniaEta received an unpleasant surprise, as we faced the latest of the series of problems which our small band has had to overcome in the past few years. Our landlord announced that we would have to vacate our

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
Having no choice but to acquiesce, we moved our headquarters to a smaller room in the basement. The landlord, who no longer lives at 560 W. James, has expressed his willingness to negotiate when Penn Eta has 25 members and is ready to buy the house. In the meantime, we continue to have priority in the distribution of rooms.

While our less than impressive status and facilities may prove a hindrance in the drive for new members, we hope to overcome this handicap by working primarily in the dorms. We also appeal to our alumni for any advice or assistance which they can reasonably offer.

Still, Penn Eta continues to maintain its morale. Even in the shadow of the surprise, we added to our number. Steven Philip Oncley, Harrisburg, was initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, rounding out the group of five men pledged and initiated during the 1976-77 academic year. In addition, Hallett German, who was in Harrisburg the past semester for a special program, returned to campus, and is now president of the Sociology Club.

We held elections for officers with the following results: Mark D. Burd, GP; Robert W. Solomon, VGP and Hod; Harry A. Jacobowitz, P and SG; George E. Cooke, AG; Steven P. Oncley, BG; Gregory McN. French, Phu; and Hallett German, Hi.

HARRY A. JACOBOWITZ, Correspondent

University of Georgia
Historic House

The latest initiates into Georgia Alpha are: Dan Beatty, Stephens; Ronny Henson, Kennesaw; Tim Price, Smyrna; Jim Enloe, Dillard; Danny Mobley, Winder. All of the new Brothers have been working hard for the chapter, especially since three have been elected officers for the upcoming year.

The new officers are: Hal Cook, BG; Brian Fosgate, VGP; Ned Stacey, AG; Tim Price, BG; Ronnie Henson, P; Kevin Hancock, SG; Jim Summers, Hod; Jim Enloe, Phu; Billy Harper, Hi.

Two Brothers were honored in their various activities on campus. Maynard Gardner, who we have lost this year due to his getting married, was second overall in the Greek Superstar Competition last spring. Chip Marsh has been initiated into Bifrad, the highest overall honor a freshman or sophomore can receive at the University of Georgia. Chip also received a 700 dollar scholarship from the IFC for scholastic and special activity achievement.

Brothers were proud to have their house on the Athens Historic Homes Tour this past April, and have already been asked to be on it again next spring.

Fall rush activities started last May when we held a special rush weekend for high school seniors and college transfers. Brothers are now cleaning and repainting the house for rush, which starts at the end of September.

NED M. STACEY, Correspondent

Gettysburg College
Looking Ahead

The 1977-78 academic year finds Pennsylvanians epsilon confidently looking ahead to the brightest future in quite a few years.

The brotherhood, now consisting of 49 active men, is ready to equal last year's rush program which netted 24 new Brothers. The chapter is assuming a leadership profile on campus among Gettysburg Greeks and recently illustrated its vitality with the first all-campus party of the year.

Plans for rush season will, of course, begin with Phi Psi Vegas, which is generally acknowledged as the party of the year.

Other plans and objectives of Penn Epsilon include Brother Louis Cumming's luncheon club committee. This new committee seeks to contact area alumni through a series of monthly luncheons with the brotherhood. Also in a planning stage are the Homecoming festivities slated for the first weekend in November. Dan Priga and his committee are promising one of the best Phi Psi receptions ever for returning alumni. The chapter house is looking forward to one of the largest alumni returns ever.

One note of disappointment concerns Mike Mazero, who could not attend Fall semester due to a recent operation. However, our thoughts are with Brother Mazero.

The overall confidence of the house, is in large part, due to the enthusiastic spirit of the new officers. Steve Shrader, GP; John Howard, VGP; Jeffrey Barber, AG; Tim Murphy, BG; David Crudden, P; Brian Gevery, SG; Doug Archibald, Hod; Paul Kaifer, Phu; Steve Jingal, Hi; Stan Applegate, Steward; Jeff Rubright, House Manager and Steve Koons, assistant P., have attempted to stimulate activity and spirit in the house in all phases of its operation.

In summation, Penn Epsilon is back to a position of prestige on the Gettysburg College campus. However, we refuse to become complacent and will constantly approach all dealings with the highest regard and greatest spirit. By the way, please do not forget Miller Hall.

JEFFREY G. BARBER, Correspondent

University of Illinois
Samoa, Good News

Once again Samoa sparked the beginning of the fall semester at Illinois Delta. Coordinated through the efforts of social chairman, Kurt Hoff, Phi Psis transformed the chapter house into a South Sea tropical paradise complete with waterfalls, tikis, gods, palm trees, grass skirts, fresh fruit, and a moat. A beautiful Labor Day weekend made the party a tremendous success.

Illinois Delta is looking good. The mezzanine was resurfaced and new carpeting has been ordered for the rest of the public areas. A “touch of class,” plants and paintings were purchased to spruce up the public areas. We extend our sincere thanks to all of our alumni for their continuous support.

The officers for the fall semester are: Mark Sauer, GP; Paul Presney, VGP; Dean Lindroth, P; Bob Castillo, AG; Tom Kappelman, BG; Tony Pera, SG; Doug Rowe, Hod; Dave Brown, Hi.

Congratulations to all of our new initiates. August 27, 1977 marked the initiation ceremonies for Robert Swanson, Morton Grove; Mike Heller, Villa Park; Anthony Giannini, Norridge; Joseph Hensold, Danville; Marc Pietrzak, Lyons;
Dino Bagatelas, Moline; Kevin Crain, James Murray; Chicago Heights; Vincent Ruggiero, Evergreen Park; Dave Piroletti, Wilmette.

Last spring an intensive formal rush led by the efforts of rush chairman Luke Lohnmeier netted a very fine group of guys. The fall 1977 pledge class includes: Pete Bulgorelli, Barrington; Chip Burczak, Morton Grove; Dave Hoffman, Peoria; Ryk Holden, Tuscola; Thomas Izzo, Elk Grove Village; Mike Jacobs, Jim Kokoris, Chicago; Dan Lyons, Kenilworth; Ramon Mendoza, Moline; Chris Nieman, Quincy; Jeff Pattern, De Kalb; Mark Sander, Hoffman Estates; Glenn Seaman, Arlington Heights; and Frank Whiting, Downers Grove. If enthusiasm is any indication this should be a fine pledge class.

This year’s rush chairman, Dave Lyons, has everything set for fall formal rush, which will be shorter than in the past. Our intramurals teams are swinging into action and once again we’ll be fielding a strong football and soccer team and should be in contention at playoff time. Many of the Brothers are looking forward to the IM cross-country meet and which will be shorter than in the past.

Socially four major exchanges have been planned as well as our annual Fall Formal dinner and pledge dance. Our social calendar this semester is one of the best ever.

Academics have not been lost among the shuffle for athletics and parties. Recently we initiated the 4-point banquet for the Brothers attaining a grade point of 4.00 or above. Already the house grade point has improved tremendously.

Alumni Reunion was held the weekend of September 17. Many alumni returned to take part in the weekend’s activities. We wish to thank those alumni who attended with special thanks to Greg Protau who was chosen as the “Alumnus of the Year.”

ELC-DC will be held at Illinois Delta this year. We look forward to seeing all chapters from District III on the weekend of October 28, 29, 30.

We at Illinois Delta look forward to another outstanding year and wish the same for all the Brothers of Phi Kappa Psi.

BOB CASTILLO, Correspondent

Indiana University of Pennsylvania
New Faces

After a 14 man pledge class graduated last spring, the Phi Psi house has a contingent of new faces; most of them coming from the last two pledge classes. At present the house is filled with the excitement of moving in and registering. The social committee has already held a car wash and are planning an early hoagie sale to raise money for a fantastic homecoming celebration.

After capturing the Intramural All Points Trophy, the Brothers have a lot of time on their hands. Although the Intramural Office cancelled football and soccer for this year, much of the talent remains and we hope for a repeat performance.

Capturing offices this semester are: Terry Appolonio, GP; Mark Krseyevig, VGP; David Rothrock, AG; David Steumle, BG; Richard Zielinski, P; Charles Kalish, SG; Jeffrey Bishop, Phu; Timothy Case, Hod; Brian Coooglahan, Hi; and Nick Yackanitz, Assistant P. With this string of new blood in powerful positions, this should be an interesting and prosperous semester. Our president, Terry, has also accepted the position of vice-president in the Interfraternity Council here at I.U.P.

A few respected alumni surrendered bachelorhood during the summer months. Our congratulations to James and Nancy Gabster, George and Amy, as well as William and Kathy Debrson. We are expecting a massive turnout of alumni at the homecoming festivities on October 8. Pennsylvania Nu will enter a float in this year’s Homecoming Parade. Tim Case and Mark Krseyevig, along with the sisters of the Sigma Sigma Sigma Sorority have put together a “Showboat” as our entry.

Good luck to all returning Brothers with school and rush, and have a good year.

DAVID ROTHROCK, Correspondent

University of Iowa
Successful Rush

The fall semester began at Iowa Alpha with expectations of a great
The Brothers of Pennsylvania Nu were the 1976-77 Intramural All-Points Champions in Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

The year began with the election of new chapter officers. This semester, we will be under the leadership of Charles Taylor, GP; Scott Erwood, VGP; Joe Schemmel, P; Tim Kenney, AG; Brent Erwood and Jeff Cilek, SG; and John Lichty, BG.

Activity this fall is centered around the renewal of the Iowa-Iowa State football rivalry and a visit from our Brothers at Iowa Beta. In connection with this event, we are planning to establish an annual flag football game between the chapters, with a traveling trophy being awarded to the victorious house. Significant contributions continue to be made by Phi Psi in athletics. Nigel Burch will captain this year's golf team, while David Noble will be a key member of a strong Iowa swim team this winter.

Physically the appearance of the chapter house has been improved greatly by the purchase of new furniture and draperies for our living room, chapter room, and card room. Long-term plans include replastering of the second and third floors along with various other house improvements in general.

We are in the process of organizing an Alumni Newsletter. Please send any information that you wish to be included to the house. Your assistance will be greatly appreciated.

TIMOTHY KENNEY, Correspondent

Iowa State University
Memorable Experience

Last spring was both an eventful and memorable experience for Iowa Beta. With the help of Delta Zeta sorority, the Brothers placed second in the small float division at ISU's annual DASH celebration. Many hard hours of work went into the construction of the float. Our thanks to co-chairmen, Gordy Meyer and Brad Hager for a job well done. Although we placed second, the experiences and friendships that developed made it a DASH that won't soon be forgotten.

At a time when some Greek systems are experiencing a decline in numbers, Iowa State had an outstanding rush and Iowa Beta was no exception. We pledged 15 men during rush week along with four summer and two informal pledges. The new pledges are: Richard Barry, Des Moines; Kent Glueckmunn, Rock Island, Ill.; Andy Hansen, Mason City; Jim Miller, Tipton; Mike Richards, Omaha, Neb.; Bob Smith, Boone; Joe Weaver, Shenandoah; and Matt Wolfe, Cedar Rapids.

Rush Chairman Brad Winterbottom and Jim Bartlett should be commended for a fine rush effort.

Election of new chapter officers is now underway. The new officers include the following: William S. Reed, GP; Mark H. Raisbeck, VGP; Daniel L. Kapaun, AG; Donald Haase, BG; Kevin D. Becker, SG; Steve R. Mostrom, Hod; Thomas Roth, Hi; Randy L. Mincar, Phi.

With the help of summer rush chairman Bruce Briley and all of the Brothers, our house is filled nearly to capacity. This has helped boost chapter morale and the attitude among the Brothers is the best ever. We hope that with the aid of our new pledge program, we will be able to maintain these high spirits.

We have completed the first half of our ground floor renovation plan with the finishing of our dining room. Paneling and a new floor have been installed with most of the finish work done by the Brothers. We are also in the process of getting bids for new storm-screen windows. We hope to have this project completed by winter.

Two of our Brothers were honored for their athletic ability, last spring. They are Greg Foell and Don Haase. Foell was named to the second team, All Big-Eight baseball team as the designated hitter. Haase was a diver on the Big Eight champion Cyclone swim team.

Varieties, an annual ISU Greek stage production, is in the planning stages with patents due at the end of September. We are doing Varieties with the AOPis and we hope they will be able to develop some of our untapped talent. It's been 20 years since the Phi Psis took home first place honors and we are hoping that this is "the year."

DANIEL L. KAPAUN, Correspondent

Johns Hopkins University
Stronger Than Ever

Fall 1977, finds Maryland Alpha in a good state of mind. Last spring's talented pledge class of 19 has demonstrated its eagerness with the completion of phase two of its multifaceted renovation and redecorating program, which has included thus far such things as the rehabilitation of several formerly unlivable domains and the aesthetic upgrading of nearly every room in the house.

Elections were held this past April and the following are now in office: Kevin Little, GP; Dana Waterman, VGP; Jim Scheller, P; Robert Klein, AG; and Chris Bartlett, BG.

Brother Little has clearly demonstrated his leadership capacities. He is solely responsible for the enlistment of one of the finest cuisine cooks in the Baltimore area. Chris Brooks' purple stew will, much to the chagrin of last year's Brothers, be retired.

We plan the usual open parties, a repeat of last year's smashing tennis tournament, a successful intramural season, and a major fund raising effort in the form of a tennis marathon a la Guinness World Record (with people and local businesses pledged so much a game).
Maryland Alpha is again looking forward to another excellent academic year. Scholastically, last semester we had the highest grade point average of any of the fraternities or sororities on campus.

ROBERT KLEIN, Correspondent

Kansas University
The Alpha Review

After a restful summer, the Brothers of Kansas Alpha returned to Lawrence, happy to be back and eager to start the school year. Leading the house this fall are the following officers: GP, Jim Orr; VGP, Dave McGuire; F, Kevin Parks; AG, Mark Toebben; BG, Steve Hamous; SG, Chris Link; HI, Kevin Chambers; P, Mark Bolstein; and Hod, Steve Salanski.

On August 15, five men were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi: Tim Pollart, Kirkwood, Mo.; Ron Johnson, Athens, Ga.; David Atchley, Shawnee Mission; John Marshall, Overland Park; and Brian Hardy, Kansas City.

Our chapter house is filled to capacity as our Rush Chaimen Jim Muehlberger and Kevin White did an outstanding job in forming a class of 32 pledges: Spencer Ade, David Dyer, Vince Gualtier, Mike Hagen, Jeff Kallemeyer, Kristoffer Lund, Overland Park; Dave Jones, Spencer Jones, John Van Buskirk, Leawood; Dave Freeman, Bill Glotzbach, Jeff Mayes, Jay Smith, Jim Tilden, Prairie Village; Craig Bostright, Wellington; Bob Coleman, Jeff Roper, Wichita; Bill Chais, Kansas City, Mo.; Jon Blongewicz, Ralston, Neb.; Jay Donahue, Mission Hills; Jim Ebanks, Lee McCullough, Lawrence; Dante Gliniecki, Shawnee; Jim Gosnell, Fairway; Tom Hollinshead, Kirkwood, Mo.; Paul Jensen, Independence, Mo.; Paul Metzger, Winfield; Kevin Murray, Junction City; Chris Redlinghafer, Kansas City; Chris Salanski, St. Joseph, Mo.; Randy Scheer, Garden City; Mark Steiner, Bartlesville, Okla.

The picture looks very bright this fall for our intramural football team with Randy Manis coaching our "A" team. This team returns almost intact from last year's second place finish. At this time the team is undefeated and looks to be one of the top teams on the Hill. Rob Atkinson heads our "B" and "C" teams which also should give the opposition many problems.

We are getting acquainted with all the sororities on campus. Through the efforts of Social Chairman Rick Stern we have had parties with almost every group on the Hill. Rick also planned the annual Yell-In Party on September 24. It was a great party. We are in the process of planning our Shipwreck party, always one of the best of the year. The Brothers and the women of Delta Delta Delta have been working on our entry for the campus talent show, the Rock Chalk Review. Our script promises to get the biggest laughs.

Ralph Munyan returns as vice-president of the student senate. Ralph and his running-mate won a close election last spring and the Brothers helped him considerably in his campaign. Ralph and Steve Salanski were initiated into the Owl Society, an honorary organization for junior men. Jim Orr was initiated into Sachem, the senior men's honorary.

We welcome back Charles Weathers and friends prosperity in all of their undertakings during the next months.

MARK TOEBBEN, Correspondent

Mankato State College
Looking Good

Minnesota Gamma held a golf tournament this past summer at Mankato Golf Course in Mankato. Taking first place in the Alumni Division was Brad Gruss and first in the Student Division was Wade Wallen. The party following the tourney proved to be a good time for all who attended.

A special thanks to all the Brothers who took time out of their busy summer to paint the fraternity house. Congratulations to Paul King and Andy Richardson who were dubbed "Monkey Squad" members after hanging from ropes to paint the third floor dormers.

Summer rush looked very promising with many incoming freshmen attending both sessions that were held. We provided tours of the campus and surrounding area, then gave a barbeque with a volleyball game in the backyard of the house.

Aerial tours of the Mankato area are planned for the start of fall quarter, followed by a spaghetti dinner for rushees interested in joining Phi Kappa Psi.

Last of all, the Brothers of the Minnesota Gamma Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi extend a formal thanks to their alumni for continued support and guidance.

ANDY RICHARDSON, Correspondent

Memphis State University
Phi Psi 500

The Phi Psi 500 at MSU was a huge success this year. Repeating as overall winner was Delta Gamma Sorority. Altogether, $2,350 was raised with all proceeds going to LeBonheur Children's Hospital. A fall money raising project has been agreed upon with all of the pro-

The SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI
The current house regime is headed by Stanley Bruce Mays, GP; and Daniel Keliv, VGP. Alan Sekol is our P. Mark Johnson, John Stoll and Jim Landers are AG, BG and SG, respectively. The rest of our officers are Pat Patton, Hi; Bob Tompkins, Phu; and Pat Patton, Hod.

Our fearless rush chairman, Tom Ennis, is already recruiting Brothers for help, with the mailing of over a thousand welcome letters to incoming freshmen.

Anyone knowing Michigan Beta would be surprised at the Brothers engaged in the "raise that grade point" campaign. Needless to say, our sad academic record can do nothing but rise with so many iron-handed intellectuals in the chapter coercing the less fortunate into studying.

We thank our corporation board for the new carpeting in the TV room. This was added to our new furniture and other improvements as we continually work to make the house a positive point for the Fraternity.

Michigan Beta would like to extend an invitation to area chapters to visit as we would like to know our Brothers across the nation.

Mark Johnson, Correspondent

University of Minnesota House Improvements

Many improvements have been made to the house, thanks to the financial support of our alumni. The grand piano, which has been in the house for many years, is now in fine condition.

We anticipate a large pledge class this fall, thanks to the fine job our Rush Chairman, Kerry Close and Rick Sorenson, have done.

At the end of last year's Campus Carni, our house had more trophies than any other house on campus. Placing third overall, we're now setting our sights on a first-place trophy in '78.

All of us at Minnesota Beta are proud of Jay Story who received the top Solon E. Summerfield Scholarship. John Timothy, our Chapter Advisor, will be leaving us soon as he is graduating from Medical School. "Doctor" did much for the chapter during the few years when Minnesota Beta in actuality hardly existed. He, along with his barbecued chicken, will be greatly missed.

Steve Robb, Correspondent

Michigan State University New Year

The new school year began with the Phi Psi and many alumni gathering for State's opening football games. Since school hasn't started yet, it gives us a chance to party without the worries of registration. Backs were slapped, grips were slipped, and Brothers were once again united.

Mississippi Alpha kicked off its 121st year at the University of Mississippi by pledging 51 young men. This group comprised the largest pledge class on campus and missed breaking our national record (52, set by Mississippi Alpha in 1968) by only two pledges.

The new pledges include: Larry Allen, Michael Hennen, Allen Hollingsworth, Jackson; Jeff Burkhalter, Newton; Bill Campbell. Tim Threadgill, Natchez; Chris Cheatham, Philadelphia; Gene Connick, Irvington, N.Y.; Michael Chandall, Sandy Norton, Paul Parrish, Jim Shute, Bob Germany, Jackson; Gaither Daugherty, Silkston, Ms.; Ed Devwees, Brookhaven; Scott Elliott, Arlington, Tex.; Steve Farrar; Rusty Fortenberry, Mike Rylee, Lafayette, La.; Hill Goodman, Spring, Tex.; Tom Hartley, Lucedale; Jack Hite, Vicksburg; Gil Hodges, Jim Noland, Meridian; George Hollingsworth, Moss Point; Gene Johnson, Holly Bluff; Jimmy Johnson, Jerry Alford, McComb; Rick McKenzie, Bill Simmons, Jeff Malette, Memphis, Tenn.; Brad Malow, Kirkwood, Mo.;

Bill Mendenhall, Minden, La.; Pete Monteria, New York, N.Y.; Richard Moore, J. B. Purvis, Bubba Young, Robert Shaw, Oxford; Jay Wade, Mike Pannell, New Albany; Fred Rand, Yazoo City; Chris Reynolds, Germantown, Tenn.; Rex Rush, Hialeah, Fla.; Ed Scott, La Grange, Ill.; Max Smith, Brookhaven; Mike Sullivan, Waynesboro; Cliff Thomas, Crystal Springs; Nat Troutt, Senatobia; Cliff Vick, Gulfport, Tharpe Ward, Gulfport, Ga.; Ted Wilkins, Rakiegh, N.C.;

Our officers for this semester are Eddie Aune, GP; Sherrod McCall, VGP; Jimmy Knight, P; Eric Donahoe, Assistant P; Danny Phillips, AG; David Buchanan, BG; Jim Dilley, SG; Clark Sturdivant, Hod; Steve Robert, Phu; and Jeff Gilbert, Hi.

Sam Martin was elected last spring by a vote of the student body to serve as cheerleader this year. James McDaniel is serving as one of the two drum majors for the Ole Miss band this year.

Mississippi Alpha is anxiously awaiting the campus football games and the opportunity to talk with our alumni and to let them meet our excellent pledge class.

Several events have been planned for the home games including barbecues, live bands, and buffet luncheon at the house for Homecoming.

Through increased correspondence, our alumni program continually grows stronger. We are looking forward to seeing our alumni and Brothers from other chapters this fall.

Danny Phillips, Correspondent

Monmouth College E.L.C. Host

We have a busy fall ahead of us at New Jersey Beta this year. The E.L.C./D.C. is being held at Monmouth College and all our Brothers are diligently participating in the making of the arrangements for the meeting being held October 14-16. The weekend includes a number of educational workshops, a formal dinner at the college for any Brother who wants to attend, and at the end of the weekend a party for the Brothers of Phi Kappa Psi.

New Jersey Beta has also begun the rush program headed by Steve Scheer. The fall program looks very promising for us this year, as we already have sev-
eral prospective pledges interested in Phi Kappa Psi.

We are proud of our participation in the intramural sports program at Monmouth. We not only receive recognition among the student body, but the program serves as a good rush function. It is a perfect example to show other interested young men the closeness that the brotherhood shares. This year we look forward to terrific football and baseball seasons and hope to hold our championship title in volleyball.

This year we have a new and enthusiastic house chairman, Gary Palazzone, who is directing the necessary home repairs and improvements.

New Jersey Beta's newly elected president, John Colabaugh, is leading us to improve the brotherhood in every aspect of the fraternity.

The Brothers of New Jersey Beta wish all the chapters of Phi Kappa Psi a prosperous year.

PAUL E. GIANNONE, Correspondent

University of Nebraska
Confidence and Pride

Confidence and pride run high with Phi Kappa Psi. This year Nebraska Alpha has an abundant supply of both. Optimism is also running extremely high as we have a full house and are enjoying the results of a well-organized, well-participated summer rush. Under the direction of experienced rush chairman, Jim Dennell, we are proud of our 32 new pledges: John Barber, Turner Beard, Robert Berguin, Thomas Bogard, Scott Brittainham, Daniel Hurley, James Larkin, Tim Meyers, Mike Nolan, Mark Roxburgh, James Ryan, Scott Sherry, Omaha; Christopher Bigby, Vaughn Dilley, Jeffrey Gold, David Oldfather, Robert Sherwood, David Miller, Lincoln; Michael Dando, Daniel Guenther, Stephen Hovenick, Patrick Scanlon, Beatrice; William Gustafson, Jeffrey Kriha, Peter McClymont III, Scott Milliken, Holdrege; Bruce Ericksen, Mitchell Hansen, Bradford Regier, Hampton; William Goa, Grand Island; Tonn Ostgaard, Gothenberg; Clark Rasmussen, Fairmont.

Officers within the class are: Scott Milliken, president; John Barber, vice-president; Patrick Scanlon, treasurer; Tonn Ostgaard, and Turner Beard, social chairman.

On August 29, we held initiation ceremonies for three new Brothers: Daniel Reeder, John McCann, Omaha; Mike Peterson, Minden.

Elections were held last May for this semester's officers. Elected were: Mike Flynn, GP; Rich Hovenick, VGP; Jim Finochio, P; Frederick R. Simpson, AG; Dave Page, BG; James Schonewie, SG; Greg Elston, Hi; Gregg Ericksen, Phu; Mike Petersen, House and Grounds; Brad Bolton, social; Ron Nelson, Alumni Relations; Steve Manelli, pledge trainer. Recently graduated Larry Milliken joins Adrian Fiala as a chapter alumni advisor.

Always seeking to improve the chapter house, we painted and shuttered it before school started.

Social affairs are a big part of this semester. We have had numerous FACS with fellow Greek chapters. We had a successful Riverboat party on the Missouri River. We have hayrack, barn, and Halloween parties planned, along with the popular alumni cocktail party after the Homecoming game with Colorado October 22.

The semester closes socially on December 17 with our age-old traditional Shipwreck Party.

Nebraska Alpha's intramural participation and prowess should be even greater this year. With very few seniors gone, we hope to exhibit repeat stellar play in flag football, tennis, and basketball. Confidence with our athletics this year is evidenced by our anticipation of a victorious rematch with Creighton Betas' softball team.

Again this year we have many Brothers representing us well in the community and on campus. Dan Hurley, Scott Sherry, Brad Regier, and Randy Florell are in football. Mike Dando throws shot for UNL track, John Barber wrestles, James Larkin plays baseball, and Dave Regier is a trainer for football and wrestling. Jon Hedges, Jim Schonewie, and Bruce Ericksen play in the Cornhusker marching band, while Bob Dickerson plays for the Lincoln Philharmonic Orchestra. Scott Hess and Mike Herman are ASUN senators on the student governing committee at UNL.

The year promises to be an excellent one, and we at Nebraska Alpha are already showing that it will be.

FREDERICK R. SIMPSON, Correspondent

Northwestern University
Success


Meanwhile, Illinois Alpha Chapter graduated, and former GP, Paul Jadin is attending Florida State's Public Administration Graduate School. Tom Malone is entered in Pennsylvania's Wharton Business School, Drexel Dwyer is in the Medical School at the University of Kentucky, while Eric Schulte, former AG, is enrolled in Northwestern University's Medical School.

Last spring's "Evaston Diabetes Bike-A-Thon," headed by VGP Gregg Zoltek, raised nearly $4,000. The charity fund raiser netted over $100,000 nationwide in order to aid diabetes research and education by the American Diabetes Association. Numerous Illinois Alpha Brothers took part on this Benefit Day.

This fall's distinguished chapter officers include Gregg Zoltek, GP; George Good, VGP; Kevin Hanrahan, AG; Cole Rost, P; Scott Ariens, BG; Mike Hitchcock, SG; Rick Jadin, Hod; Ray Byrne, Phu; Ed Crane, Hi; John Horan, Pledge Trainer; Mike Hitchcock, Dave Millbern and Mike Purnell, Social Co-Chairmen. Mike Alex, varsity golfer and IFC Vice-President, was one of three candidates for Student Government President.

Illinois Alpha captured its fourth 16" Softball Championship last spring with a 14-2 triumph over DU. The squad has lost a mere three games since the sport's debut on campus five years ago. Leading hitter, John Horan, paced the talented team of Gordy Jennings, Pete Gennuso, Gary and Forrest Didier, Ray Byrne, Rick John, Mike McIntyre, and George Good.

This fall's football team is expected to place extremely high among the top intramural groups. Numerous players graduated last spring, however, with some returning starters, and many outstanding new prospects, there are great hopes for this year's squad. Socially, innumerable events are being scheduled, from traditional parties to special, untested functions.

KEVIN R. HANRAHAN, Correspondent

Ohio State University
Homecoming 1977

With summer over, the air crisp, and the Buckeyes rated tops again, Ohio Delta is looking forward to an excellent fall quarter.

This year Ohio State is returning to a formal rush week. It will be held in October and rush chairman Dave Musacchio is currently gearing up the chapter for an all out assault. We thank alumni Rocky Frost and Wood Thomas for having rush functions at their homes this summer. They were a great help.

Although we graduated many strong members, the intramural football squads should be tough once again, with the number one team trying to improve on last year's 6-1 mark.

Homecoming is October 29, and we will be teaming up with the Kappa Psi in the float competition. We encourage all Brothers in the area to attend the homecoming parties being planned by the House Corporation. Also prior to each home game there is a brunch at the chapter house to which all Brothers are welcome.

The SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI
Ohio Wesleyan University
Trophy Returns

The intramural trophy has been returned to the Phi Kappa Psi trophy case this fall. The athletic caliber of the house is high this year. Bob Shaw, a sophomore, placed first in the 100 yard dash last spring. Eric Baker finished first in the 130 yard low hurdles and broad jump. Ed Brandt completed the 880 yard run in first place. Chances of securing the trophy look promising this year.

Other members of the house competed in varsity sports, many of whom were pledged last spring. Sophomore Clay Miles was awarded the All-American title and a certificate for placing first in the 100 yard butterfly for the Ohio Athletic Conference Championship Team. Clay ranked seventh in the country for small schools.

Junior Bruce Firehock was awarded. Most Improved Swimmer of the year; he placed tenth in the conference for a 100 yard backstroke. The sailors of the house had the wind behind them throughout the season. Sophomores Brian Cruise and John Hunger raced in the fall nationals, locating an All-American from Miami University in Ohio. They received varsity letters for placing first in five races and a second in a six race series. Sophomore Mark Rodan was on top 90 percent of the season on the wrestling mats. He ranked third in the conference and was honored an award for Most Improved Wrestler. Sophomore Les Kachel is a varsity soccer player this fall. Last year he received an OAC Championship Team Certificate. Junior Steve Gardner was also awarded an OAC Certificate. Sophomore John Stickle and junior John Green participated in varsity baseball and Bob Fishman was also a strong contributor to the team. All three plan to play this spring. Sophomore Tom Short slalomed for the OWU Ski Team and won a series of Fourteenth Avenue to be as grand as ever when Ohio Delta reaches her 100th year in 1980.

STEVEN R. WILLIAMS, Correspondent

University of Oklahoma
Phi Psi 500 Tops

The Brothers of Oklahoma Alpha held elections for the fall semester on April 26. Voted into office were: Anthony Roesch, GP; George Russell, VGP; Slade Hanson, AG; Dale DeBerry, BG; Jay Jones, P; John Bonvouloir, Phu; Tim Gallup, Hod; Tom Linihan, Hi; and Kent Goff, SG.

Spring semester was a hectic one for us. Along with our Founders Day party, we held our annual two day “Surf’s Up” party, and we put on the biggest Phi Psi 500 any college campus has ever seen. The Surf’s Up party, our first party for summer rushies, was held the weekend of April 1-3. Brother Russell and Ed Kurtz, our social chairmen, coordinated their efforts to entertain more than 50 rushies over the weekend. Friday night was Casino Royale night, with Phi Psi visors and Surf’s Up T-shirts being issued as prizes to our guests. Saturday night was date night, with a live band performing in the Phi Psi party room.

April 23 was the big day in the semester for us. The Phi Psi 500 was held to benefit the American Diabetes Association. In what is to become our annual base of operations, Crossroads Mall in Oklahoma City, the fourth largest mall in the world, was the site for our tricycle race. Over 450 sorority girls from 9 different sororities participated. The tricycle race was held Grand-Prix style, with 2 sororities competing against each other in head-to-head battle, in a series of elimination races. There to see the races were over 100,000 people, the three major television networks, and the premier Oklahoma radio stations. The American Diabetes Association later awarded us a plaque for a job well done.

Focusing our attention to the new school year, we find ourselves with two proud announcements about Phi Psi and football. Brothers Karl Baldischwiler and Jeff Ward have earned starting berths on O.U.’s varsity football team, with Karl also noted in as offensive co-captain. We take our hats off to both of them.

P. SLADE HANSON, Correspondent

For the Phi Psi Ladies

The Phi Kappa Psi coat-of-arms beautifully detailed in needlepoint.

The kit includes one #12 mono canvas with the outline of the shield only hand drawn on for a starting point, chart of crest, Persian yarn, needle and instructions. Finished size 11½” x 15”. Only $25.00

To order:
Send check or money order to:

Phi Kappa Psi
1940 East 6th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114

NEEDLEPOINT THE PHI KAPPA PSI COAT-OF-ARMs FOR YOUR HUSBANDS, SONS, AND SWEETHEARTS
University of Oregon
Full-House Status

Oregon Alpha finally regained its full-house status of the late '60's when it gained seven pledges in spring informal rush and 12 during fall formal. Since it reclaimed its charter in 1973, after a four-year absence, the chapter now has 63 actives with a maximum of 48 living in. We are also reaching another milestone: our 1,000th member. Our full house pledges are initiated in the spring, Oregon Alpha will have 975 members and the 1,000th won't be too far away.

The spring pledges are: Phillip Harold Alley, North Hollywood, Calif.; Kenneth Cary Pearson, Tacoma, Wash.; Larry Earl Bartle, Bend; Dale Merritt Richards, Aloha; Scott Christopher Kerah, Monmouth; Daniel Alan Brokenshire, Lake Oswego; Steven Leslie Gish, Portland.

The full pledges are: Donald Martin Larson, Portland; Rick Foster, Bernie Pellicano, Greg Arnold, Richard Edward Hammond, Portland; Charles Henry Sawyer, Tucson, Ariz.; Craig Roger Larson, Steve Kenneth Jett, Lake Oswego; Mike Maples, Corvallis; Paul Civello, San Francisco; Keven Johnson, Coquille; Bill Wack, Eugene.

During spring term our campus activities reached a new high. Some members helped the University raise funds for a new track as Jimmy Go, Randy Ohlendorf, Russell Fleming, Brett White, Steve Beard, and Marc Vidulich competed in a Jogathon at Hayward Field. Their efforts were well-rewarded as the University earned enough money to obtain a new running surface for Stevenson Track.

We placed fourth overall out of 14 chapters in intramurals, and also placed three brothers on this year's rally squad. Reid Martin, Terry Ellis, and Ray Byers are donning the green and yellow as yell kings for football and basketball this year.

In addition, we entered three Brothers in the talent show during Greek Week, the most any house entered. Tom Bates did a karate exhibition, Fleming performed on the trumpetine and Steve Lewis sang two songs.

The summer was highlighted by 13 live-ins who organized their own house dance. "Summer Camp 77" was staged in our spacious backyard with 15 couples, and it turned into a huge success.

High academic achievement is still stressed as Steve Beard won the Gerald Bogen Award, given to the Greek who has made the largest contribution to the University and student government. Beard was also elected Archon and is now a live-in tutor at Alabama Alpha.

Highlights for this fall are a weekend house retreat to Crescent Lake and a packed social calendar.

John Henderson, Correspondent

Oregon State
Growing Stronger

During spring term, Oregon Beta out-rushed all of the other 28 fraternities on the Oregon State campus and set the informal rush record for the '76-77 year. The 8 men we pledged spring term were: Bror Cederstrom, Sweden; Dick Duncombe, Moscow, Idaho; Mike Hagood, Glid; Mike Haworth, Salem; Paul Landrum, Albert Wiedam, Klamath Falls; Jeff Lynn, Bellevue, Wash.; and Von Summers, Gresham.

Also spring term, we attained the most improved grade average of any fraternity on campus over a one-year period. Achieving this award was a goal which pulled us all together. We emerged a stronger, more integral group of Brothers, a virtue that we wish upon all Phi Psi chapters across the nation.

The school year started for Oregon Beta with the pledging of ten excellent men through O.S.U.'s formal rush week, Sept. 18-19, those men are: Dan broccoli Forest Grove; Matt Bunch, Unity; John Chesley, Vienna, Va.; Mark Christensen, Beaverton; Cliff Ezell, Tim Hardin, Gary Huffman, and Jeff Johnson, Klamath Falls; Curt Lahti, Milwaukee; and Dennis Lovett, Ashland.

Currently our fall term officers are: GP, Ken Shwartz; VGP, Steve Tedesco; P, George Emmerson; AG, Ray Jim; BG, Russ Lorgewell; SG, Steve Finn; HI, Mike Cady; Hod, Serge Alexandre; and Phu, Don Wilson.

Oregon Beta is proud of its accomplishments since its rebuilding effort started over two years ago. We have taken only quality men we believe will strengthen and greatly add to the brotherhood and campus involvement of our chapter. Oregon Beta is ready to "Go For It" and we hope to see a lot of alumni dropping by the house for Home football games, especially Homecoming on November 5. Come on back home!

Raymond E. Jim, Correspondent

Pennsylvania State University
Active in State College

Once again fall term is upon us, with anticipation high for a promising Nittany Lion football season, complete with the return of our alumni. This term will be an active one after last spring's graduation and initiation of seven new Brothers: Daniel Joseph Bombalski, Natrona Heights; Joseph Michael Maiale, Reading; Michael Edward Diehl, Waymart; John Andrew Blair, Phillip Edward Gar-da, Leciebush; Thomas William Klueber, Kirk Daniel Sutton, Pittsburgh.

As the Penn Lambdas celebrate their 65th year in October, sights will be set on future endeavors, although we will reflect with pride on our past accomplishments, including those of last spring.

In April, the Penn State community saw a record $8,900 raised for the Centre County Day Care program, while the Phi Psi 500 further increased in popularity as an annual spring tradition. Intramurally, we placed eighth overall among Penn State's 50 fraternities.

Once again, Phi Psi continues to strive for outside involvement as Tom Twardzik remains active on Penn State's #1 ranked cheerleading squad. Also, Mike Conti begins his term as Board of Control Chairman on the Interfraternity Council.

Our spring rush proved to be extremely successful as we recently pledged our nine-member fall class under the newly-elected VGP, Jim Myers. The pledge include: James Douglas Ballard, East Petersburg; Alan William Farquharson, Yardley; Robert Michael Hall, State College; Peter James Long, Reading; John Scott McCain, Erie; Scott Charles Meves, Horsman; Mark Foster Michelotti, Bernw; Alan Joseph Reilmiller, Penn; Raymond Howard Steel III, Bethel Park.

The elections in May provided the Chapter leadership this fall by Mike Conley, GP; Ken Smith, P; John Headen, AG; Dan Wolfe, BG; Chris Coffin, SG; Bob Buly, HI; Bill Laderer, Hod; and Mark Thomas, Phu.

The autumn months once again will prove to be socially active, with socials, happy hours, and combines involving many new houses. Brothers anticipate the tailgates and post-game cocktail parties which are inevitable as the football season gets underway. Planning has already begun for what promises to be one of the largest Homecoming bash seen at the lodge. We encourage all alumni whenever near the State College area to come back and see the recently initiated improvements. After taking out a $30,000 mortgage, we paid off our standing mortgage and spent the remaining funds on a new roof, kitchen repairs and new furnishings. Our future goals include the beginning of a fund drive which will eventually bring about some much needed repairs.

As this October marks the year's passing of our founder, John Henry Frizzell, Penn Lambdas reflect on past accomplishments, ever mindful of the foundation he laid down 65 years ago. With the ideals instilled through him, we focus our attention on those matters which will insure our future growth.

John Headen, Correspondent

Purdue University
A New Look, A New Feeling

Indiana Delta has a new physical appearance and there is a new vitality in the Delta's spirit. Phi Psi has achieved a highly respected position on campus, and we are excited about making yet further gains.

The chapter house underwent extensive repair this summer. Through a mortgage loan we were able to renovate from top to bottom. By doing a great deal of the work ourselves, we saved several thousand
dollars. The attic was insulated, the roof repaired, the yard landscaped, ceilings and walls replastered, bathrooms repaired and painted, new stair carpeting, a new tile floor laid in the kitchen, all new kitchen equipment and dining room furniture, and gallons of paint were applied. We have always felt that we have had one of the closest-knit groups, but now we can also boast of one of the most beautiful houses around.

For the first time in recent years, the house is at capacity with 51 men living in. There are still several minor improvements to be done; but the big stuff is out of the way, and the pleasant aesthetic appearance is a huge benefit to rush. Alumni from all over are to be commended for the tremendous volume of rush recommendations we received. All alumni response has been super. Soon we shall be honoring those who have been most loyal to Phi Kappa Psi.

A new dimension has been added to the chapter. We have acquired our first house mother. The former co-parent, Lou Wadman, does not live in the house, but rather, near by and she stops by on weekday evenings. She is a charming and versatile lady and a definite asset to us.

The housing association has reelected its officers: Jahn Durwell, VP; Bill Getting, Treasurer; and Wes Shook, SC. These are the men who guided us through the rough years after reorganization, and their efforts are appreciated.

New members of the board already making outstanding contributions are Bob McGinn, Bill Spencer IV, and Dan Theobald. Of course, we can’t forget the loyal support and leadership of Dusty Rhodes, John Federman, and Steve Buschman.

Six young men were initiated early this fall. They are Todd Blakely, Wheaton, Ill.; Gordon Crum, Manchester, Mo.; Scott Still, Radcliff, Ky.; Ginda Gibbs, Indianapolis; Donald Elbing, Greenville, Ohio; and David Alexander, Kokomo. Their pledge project, a sign in the yard, was well done and is a valuable addition to the grounds.

Our calendar is full with activities of all types, but the highlights of the fall semester are our homecoming and Parent’s Day celebrations. Also, here is an open invitation for you to stop by, meet us, eat dinner, and take a look around. Hope to see you!

JAMES DOLAWAY, Correspondent

University of Rhode Island
Hosts Successful Block Party

Rhode Island Beta began its fall 1977 semester with much enthusiasm and spirit. On September 7, we hosted our annual block party, attended by approximately 3,000 students. Thanks to Brother Carl Di Santo the party turned out to be successful and enjoyable.

Our Tasmanian Holiday (Spring Weekend) was highlighted by our Rose Formal held at the Coachman Restaurant in Tiverton. At the formal, Carol Chamberlain was named Sweetheart and Charles Cavaretta received the David Phillips Memorial Award. Also honored was Tom Linhares, Alumnus of the Year. A midnight cruise and our annual picnic concluded a superb Spring Weekend.

This year proves to be one of Rhode Island Beta’s best due to the full housing capacity of 64. This is the first time in many years that boarders were not needed to defray the cost of housing expenses.

We are proud to welcome Alan Nahabedian and John Ryan into Rhode Island Beta as they were initiated on May 1, 1977. Also pledged into Phi Kappa Psi were: Louis Sousa, Bristol; Thomas Oliver, Cumberland; Francis Lee, Canal Zone; Peter Nichols, Ridgefield, Conn.; Mike Banahan, Somersett, N.J.; Jim Sigafoos, East Greenwich; Bryan Tremblay, Cumberland; Bob Furrow, York, Maine; Kevin McBride, Rumford; John Martin, Barrington; and Dean Naylor, Seltzate. We also inducted 12 new pledges into our large fall pledge class with Stephen Murphy and Neil Fitzpatrick as Rush Chairman. Other newly elected officers are: Jim Cunha, Steward; Dave Cadorette, House Manager; and Jon Bailey and Jamie Gilman, Social Chairmen.

A great deal of thanks to Gary Pettersson and the Rhode Island Beta Alumni for their help and support in rebuilding our sundeck.

JOHN R. PARTINGTON JR., Correspondent

Rider College
Campus Leadership

On May 13, 1977, the membership of New Jersey Alpha grew with the installation of six new brothers under the direction of Pledge Master Tom Kearney, and Pledge Educator Terry Leach. Pledges are: Steve Ciavarilla, Wayne; Al Consentino, Old Bridge; Gary Fish Edison; Mike Feldman, Vineland; Art Harris, Lakewood; and Ralph Materia, Trenton.

This semester our chapter is taking a leadership role in many campus affairs. Gary Fish is president of the Student Government Association, and Ralph Materia is president of the Association of Commuting Students. We are represented in the Interfraternity Council by its vice president, Steve Silver, and public relations, Jim Syncock.

Our chapter is once again a dominant force on the Rider soccer team, with five of the 11 starters, including Captain Kevin Doran. The other starters include Nick Stephan, Ron Wagner, Bill Heins, and Bill Payne.

During this past summer Kevin Doran was head council for theBronco Summer Camp, a college sponsored soccer camp held for boys, 7 to 18.

We congratulate Terry Leach on becoming the first recipient of the Certificate of Distinction, New Jersey Alpha’s highest award for outstanding Brotherhood.

JIM SYNDER, Correspondent

University of South Carolina
Active in Community

Carolina has begun the fall semester and the Phi Psi of S.C. Alpha participated in campus-wide rush program. Upon returning to school the Brothers found the lounge renovated and redecorated. The new surroundings certainly added much to our rush functions.

South Carolina Alpha anticipates the semester with a new slate of officers: President, Eric Sadow; Vice-President, Ken Davis; Corresponding Secretary, Vincent Price; Recording Secretary, Mike Fletcher; and Treasurer, John B. Nims. Congratulations to these new officers. They enter into their respective offices with the total support and best wishes of the Brothers of S.C. Alpha.

Brother Tom Limehouse has been appointed to the Carolina Coliseum Advisory Committee and will provide the Brothers with a voice in campus politics. The Miller beer company sponsored a recycling program for their aluminum cans. Brother Limehouse was instrumental in helping us win a $500.00 prize for collecting the most cans. We are also pleased to announce that the alumni of South Carolina Alpha are now publishing their own newsletter, SCAN (South Carolina Alumni Newsletter). Our alumni have been most beneficial to S.C. Alpha and will play an important role in all our future plans.

Although we have not completed our rush activities we are very optimistic about our future pledges. We extend an open invitation to all Phi Psis to visit our chapter at any time.

VINCENT K. PRICE, Correspondent

University of Southwestern Louisiana
Keeping Busy

Busy is the word that best describes the Brothers of Louisiana Beta lately. We activated eight people who will no doubt help keep the Brotherhood strong: Jimmy Guillory, Tommy Hays, and John Grimsley all of Lafayette; Terry Juneau and Mike Stagno (both of Metairie); Tony Segura (Delcambre); Pat Mangan (Lénoardo, N.J.); and Jorge Gutierrez (Valencia, Venezuela).

The whirl of activity continued throughout the spring of ’77. On April 24, Louisiana Beta held the Sixth Annual Phi Psi 500 at USL, and it was a smashing success. Each year we draw larger crowds, and this year we received television coverage. Everyone had a fantastic time, and when the final scores were tallied, Delta Delta Delta Sorority came out on top.

Activity continued throughout the summer months when we hosted four rush parties, then went directly into fall rush the first week of school. After rushing hard, we picked up 15 great guys who
are already working for the Fraternity. They are: Keith Benoit, Durwood Keller, Lafayette; Charlie del Marmal, Gus von Bodungen, New Orleans; Robert Droton, Jim Slatten, New Iberia; Roy Burlet, Gretna; David Breaux, Gramercy; Pat Clark, Mandeville; Randy Lee Ruston; Louis Webre, Metairie; Steve Murphy, Gulf Breeze, Fla.; John Barnes, Miami, Fla.

Things look promising for us in the fall semester. Besides pushing athletics and scholarship, we are in the process of buying a new house, although details are still a bit sketchy. On top of that, Louisiana Beta will be participating in USL Homecoming activities in the week of November 6-12 and climaxing when USL takes on Northwestern on November 12.

Finally, Louisiana Beta’s fall officers include: Robert Bender, GP; Mark Jackson, VGP; Jack Scopes, AG; Tom Smith, BG; Kirk Boudreaux, P; Jimmy Marais, SG; Tom Sarradet, Hod; Jeff McCown, Phi; and David Bergeron, Hi. With the guidance of these Brothers, it should be quite a semester for Louisiana Beta!

Jack Scopes, Correspondent

Syracuse University
Productive Summer

As the chill of the fall season settles in upon us at Syracuse, we too at New York Beta are preparing for an event-filled year. To help perpetuate our strong standing on the Syracuse Campus we begin the fall term with 10 new Brothers: Steven Fisher, De Kalb Junction; Kenneth Reiff, Warwick, R.I.; Joe Ryan, Yardley, Pa.; William Vanca, Englewood, N.J.; Paul Grosse, Snyder; Mathew Peoples, Rockville, Md.; Mitchell Owen, Highland; Daniel Blattner, Zaire, Africa; Samuel Strober, Manhasset; Richard David, Ithaca. These young men have already begun to supply the house with many fine ideas for the coming year and with nine of these men being sophomores, this assures New York Beta of having a strong group of leaders for years to come.

The past summer proved to be a very productive one for New York Beta. An excellent job was done by our summer president Joseph Catalano in organizing and completing many improvements on the physical appearance of our house. A new living room rug was purchased along with new furniture. Also new gutters were put up on the house.

We have started off the fall term and are in the midst of a strong rush campaign, led by our rush chairman Joseph Kearney and Richard Driscoll. We are looking forward to another fine pledge class. One event that we are looking forward to this term is Homecoming Weekend on October 15. The alumni are associated with an excellent time with the powerful Penn State Lions due to town for a big football game and a large get-together at the house following the game. We are also planning our annual Casino Party for the fall term, making room in the spring term for a first annual Phi Psi 500 here at S.U.

In order to carry out these events a fine class of officers has been elected: GP, D. Scott Liebert; VGP, Joseph Kearney; P, Richard Hare; BG, Jeffrey Bonnem; AG, William Kallista; SG, Matthew Peoples; Social, Jon Rasmussen and Michael Kroll; Hi, Walter E. Longo; Hod, Joseph Ryan; Phi, Kenneth Reiff.

We are proud to announce that under the leadership of Wayne Caputo, our intramurals chairman, New York Beta captured the all fraternity intramural championship for 1976. Also with one of the highest scholastic averages among fraternities on campus, the name of Phi Kappa Psi is flourishing at Syracuse University.

William C. Kallista, Correspondent

University of Tennessee New Pledges

Fall quarter at Tennessee Epsilon began with the annual Street Dance sponsored by Panhellenic and the Interfraternity Council of the University of Tennessee. The dance was a great success and in the following rush week activities four men were pledged into our chapter. They are: Colin M. Cease, Germantown; Timothy C. Turley, Talbott; Gregory Dutton, Louisville, Ky.; and Theodore J. Machler, Clearwater, Fla.

Upon returning to school this fall, new officers were installed for the chapter's upcoming year. They are: Dirk E. Walker, GP; Louis A. McElroy, VGP; Bing O. Seid Jr., P; Philip Joe, BG; William D. Graves, AG; Boyd W. Venable, house manager; Joel L. Alley, social chairman; and Colin Cease and Ted Machler, intramural captains.

Plans are being made to attend the ELC/DC to be held at the University of Mississippi on October 8 and 9. We are anticipating a rewarding weekend and hope to bring home some new ideas on chapter operation, rush, etc.

Homecoming at Big Orange Country is scheduled for November 5, when Memphis State will receive a sound thrashing from the Volunteers. Our illustrious social chairman, Joel Alley, has already begun to prepare for the visit of Brothers from our sister chapter Tennessee Zeta. We hope there will be a large turnout for the weekend's activities, which will include a post-game party, and a heapin' helpin' of Tennessee Epsilon hospitality.

We extend an invitation to all alumni to visit our house this homecoming, or anytime they are in the area. Of course, names of prospective pledges are always welcome. Wishing all a great year ahead.

William D. Graves, Correspondent

University of Texas at Austin House Improvements

Excitement runs high at Texas Alpha as fall semester gets underway. We are happy about our new house improvements which include new carpet in the hallways and library, new doors and locks, and new paint for the living and dining rooms.

This fall we have acquired 10 pledges: Tom Agnew, Vernon; Bob Bitford, Austin; Mark Boswell, Texas City; Jesse Duckett, El Campo; Fred Earnest, Wichita Falls; Scott Fossum, Montgomery, Ala.; Bennett Roberts, Joe Anderson, Houston; George Saracco, Galveston; Rick Siegel, Baton Rouge, La. These pledges will be fine additions to our chapter.

Intramurals played an important role for many of the Brothers last year as we
finished seventh out of 23 fraternities in the total point race. This semester we will participate in football, volleyball, golf, tennis, swimming and handball. Ken Treccar and Kelly Fish will be our intramural junior managers this fall. Phi Psi on campus in other activities include Greg Wilson, Longhorn Band; John Wilkerson and Kelly Fish, Posse; Bryan Muecke, Texas Union interaction committee and pledge Bob Binford, UT cheerleader.

Phi Psi Texas Alpha will have another fine semester with mixers and matches with Alpha Phi and Gamma Phi Beta plus a mixer with Alpha Delta Pi. We will have our annual party with Oklahoma Alpha following the Texas-Oklahoma football game in Dallas; a party with Texas Gamma; a western party; the Christmas formal plus buffets; parties before and after every home football game.

The officers this semester are: Tim Frazier, GP; Russell Pruitt, VGP; Russell Kempston, AG; Brent Floyd, P; Kelly Fish, SG; Don Griffith, BC; Tom Boyd, Phu; Jim DePew, Hod; and Bryan Patrick Muecke, Social Chairman and Pledge Educator.

Rush has begun and we welcome any rush recommendations by alumni. Write to Russell Pruitt, 2401 Longview, Austin, Texas 78705. The alumni affairs committee will be sending out the Alpha Avalanche newsletter early this fall so, it should be reaching the alumni of this chapter shortly.

RUSSELL J. KEMPSTON, Correspondent

University of Toledo

So Much to Say

Ohio Eta has completed a successful year 76-77 by electing new officers: Paul Stressom, BP; Bruce Scott, VGP; Ron Helfich, P; Tim Samples, AG; Larry Brach, BG; with the others remaining in the same positions.

I would like to congratulate the four new Brothers: Keith Tothaker, Scott Williams, Mike Smith all from Toledo, and Jim Eckhardt of Sylvania, Ohio.

In spring sports Ohio Eta finished second in both softball and track. Way to go, Brothers!

Congratulations also to Mark Tappan, a Resident Advisor at the new dorm, and Jim Shortridge, elected president of the Blue Key Honor Society of U. of T.

This summer has been very prosperous for Ohio Eta in House improvements. We have been very instrumental in our rush plans. Jim Shortridge will be pledge trainer. We hope all the other chapters have had as good a summer as Ohio Eta. We also wish the best of luck to the other chapters for this fall season.

TIM SAMPLES, Correspondent

Valparaiso University

New Brothers

The fall semester at Valpo opened with business as usual for the Brothers of Indiana Epsilon. The house has improved its financial condition over the previous year. Already the benefit of additional money is being felt. New stereo equipment has been purchased and plans are underway for the fall formal, which always provides an outrageously good time.

This year saw the welcoming of 13 new Brothers: Jim Williams, Dave Weinhold, Rich Simeoni, Tim Schiewe, Fritz Rodden, Dave Nuechterlein, George Norton, Milan Milivojevic, Bart Milburn, Dan Maschoff, Dan Frederickson, Tim Faust, and Jeff Crisp. All will provide a valuable asset to the house.

The intramural football team looks well organized and could provide a few surprises. The addition of Brian and Kevin Allodi helped strengthen key positions. Both played school ball here last year and this year holds much promise and we are all looking forward to it.

MILAN MILIVOJEVIC, Correspondent

Vanderbilt University

Strong Outlook

Greetings from Tennessee Delta, we hope your year has been as successful and bountiful as ours. Our "72 man" rush committee, headed by J. French Hill and Edward Riley, and this year looks like it will be a football championship for the "Green Wave." We've returned 17 starters from a once beaten 1976 ball club, and coach Scott Danson has developed a highly potent offense which undoubtedly will complement a defense that allowed but four touchdowns all last year. That's an almost unbelievable average of just three points per game!

Here on the Vanderbilt campus, various Deltans hold responsible, high ranking positions, indicative of the spirit in our chapter. David LeRiche is the Student Government Attorney General. John Martin is not only a member of the Undergraduate Legislative Committee, but is also vice president of the college Republicans. Rick Tubb is the Interfraternity rush chairman. Marc Shafer is head of the Sarratt Student Center. Byrd Bonner is a member of the exclusive campus theatre group, "Original Cast," a group of highly talented students who produce Broadway hits. In Vanderbilt sports, John Henshaw plays varsity tennis, John Thomas plays varsity rugby, and Doug Stockham is captain of the lacrosse team.

The future of our chapter is excellent, and we invite y'all to come down and enjoy the best in parties, sports and most importantly brotherhood, here at Vanderbilt's finest Fraternity—Phi Kappa Psi!

MARC T. SHAFER, Correspondent

University of Virginia

Active and Successful

Once again the Brothers of Virginia Alpha have started the school year right by investing a great deal of time and effort into improving the appearance of both the interior and exterior of our house. Much credit belongs to the eleven new Brothers who spent long hours during Work Week replacing the ceiling of the second floor bathroom and painting the columns from top to bottom—two very ambitious undertakings.

Rush begins in a matter of days, and if the turnout for our last party is any indication, we are going to experience a very successful rush season. The highlight of rush this year will be Homecoming
Weekend, September 23-25, during which we plan to stage two band parties as well as a brunch before the football game with Duke. All Virginia Alpha alumni are encouraged to stop by the house then, as well as November 5, when we have tentatively scheduled an alumni cocktail party after the VMI game. Alumni should expect more information about this get-together and our activities in general in a newsletter to be mailed in the near future.

The officers for the coming academic term are as follows: Thomas Calk, GP; Richard Sugg, VGP; Steve Blaine, Rush Chairman; Mark Pitts, Social Chairman; and Andy Claybrook, AG and BG. In addition, Dave Skelly and John Cook are serving as kitchen managers, and Michael Neely is performing the duties of house manager.

As always, Virginia Alpha has been active and successful in both scholastic and athletic endeavors. All four Brothers who applied to medical school were accepted and have enrolled, and the house as a whole is currently near the top of all fraternities in cumulative grade point average. A large number of Brothers have signed up for intramural sports competition including football, golf, tennis, track, and racquetball. In short, we all are involved in all aspects of University life, as is the tradition of Phi Psi at Virginia.

ANDY CLAYBROOK, Correspondent

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Time of Honor and Recognition

Spring quarter was a time of honor and recognition for Virginia Zeta. Leaders has always been a strong point in our chapter and it was demonstrated this spring when we received the IFC Leadership Trophy. Another first for our chapter is a Celebrity Auction held in order to help raise money for a local charity. Dave Stump and Al Livingston worked hard to make this a successful event.

During our spring quarter we pledged and initiated Edward Frank Jablonowski and Millford Josiah Stern. We also elected these new officers: GP, Bill Reddy; VGP, Sandy Smith; P, Brian Wilson; BG, Mike Harris; AG, Alan Wilson; Hi, Al Livingstone; Hod, Dave Stump, Phu, Don Fletcher; SC, Ed Jablonowski, and Rush Chairman, Scott LeGrys.

Soccer and softball were the two sports we participated in last spring, doing fairly well in each. We attended the annual Greek Weekend celebration during Greek Week. Another highlight of the spring quarter was the fifties party that went very well. We selected Steve Lympnay to compete in the IFC’s first superstars competition, and he did very well. Steve was also elected to Tau Beta Pi Honorary. We are now preparing to start our third year at Virginia Tech and are hoping for a good fall rush.

ALAN WILSON, Correspondent

Wabash College
Alive and Well

The beginning of the school year brought 31 enthusiastic Brothers back to Indiana Gamma. A successful rush program brought 29 fine pledges: Gregg Ball, Marian; Doug Coplin and Chris Warr; Fort Wayne; James Cooper, Skokie, Ill.; Joseph Fistrovich Jr. and Frank Zabarte, Highland; Jeff Gilbert, Dyer; Marshall Greene and Richard Serritt, Hammond; John Gunnun, St. John; Russ Handwork, Hebron; Jim Hart and Pat O’Connell, South Bend; Doug Haywood, Tell City; James Mauer, Union Grove, Wis.; Mark McGrady, Hillsboro; Don Miller, Evansville; Virgil Miller, Bellefontaine, Ohio; David Paul, Wabash; Louis Plumlee, Columbus; Steven Rigg, Lafayette; Peter Schiavone and Larry Wood, Indianapolis; Rigo Schmelzer, Petersham, Md.; Tarleton Ware, Richmond; Terry Simmons, Elwood; Kent Yoder, Middlebury; and Akikazu Izuymia and Yushikoto Matsu­bara, Japan. They are not only the largest pledge class on campus, but are also well able to contribute to the success of our chapter.

Many Phi Psis are active outside of the chapter. Brothers Marshand and O’Quin and pledges Paul, Plumlee, Schiavone, Schmelzer, Simmons, Yoder, and Wood are winning games for Wabash football. Brother Beebe and pledges Warr and Izuymia are mainstays on the soccer team. The cross-country squad is led by Rob Mikesell. Also, Chris Beebe is the vice president of the Interfraternity Council, while Jay Ponder is an editor of the school newspaper.

Newly elected officers for the fall semester in the following: Christopher K. Beebe, GP; Richard P. Stephens, VGP; Steven Neumann, P; Brian K. Dickson, AG; Patrick Hale, BG; Chris Roscher, SC; Brian K. Dinges, Hod; Scott E. Marchand, Phu; and Charles W. White, Hi. All are enthusiastic and looking forward to a great year.

Active that are studying off campus this semester include: Bryan Williams, Philadelphia; Rick Kunz, Liberia; Steve Weiland, Germany; and Scott McBride, England. Indiana Gamma anxiously awaits their safe return.

Once again, Indiana Gamma has fared well scholastically. Last semester, the chapter’s combined grade point average was 3.0 on a four point scale.

Last semester, the Phi Psis finished sixth in the overall intramural competition. Led by activities chairman Chuck White, we hope to improve this standing considerably.

Big plans are in the making for the festivities surrounding the Homecoming Weekend, October 14-16. We are expecting a large alumni turnout for our Homecoming Dance and traditional pig roast. Other social highlights include a mixer with Kappa Alpha Theta sorority of DePauw University on October 22.

Mike Kapitan ’73 was elected to the position of chaplain by Indiana Gamma. Other familiar faces who have honored us by a recent visit include Gordon Peters ’49, Harlow Stevens ’72, Dan Broughton ’73, Bill Zajdaj ’72, and John Haywood ’72. Alumni are encouraged to visit at any time.

Best wishes are extended by Indiana Gamma to all Brothers.

BRIAN DICKSON, Correspondent

University of Washington
Starting the New Year

Although the summer is not yet over we already have what promises to be an extremely strong pledge class. Our new pledges are: Jerry Armstrong, Bellevue; Craig Witte, Burien; Jerry Mattern, Kirkland; Blaine Davis, Spokane; Tim McCourt, Pat Schirmer, Chris Willos, Pat Bertrand, Kirk Benson, Everett; Kevin Larson, Woodinville; Bob Maliseed, Anacortes; Dan Pfluger, Howard Hughes, Jerry Meyer, Phil Gable, Gus Hall, Seattle; Jim Meyers, Tucson, Ariz. The pledge education program will be conducted by Marty Wychoff.

The summer rush program, led by Dave Reeves, has been successful at attracting rushees on a campus with over 25 fraternities. Some of the more popular functions have been: Cle Elum River Trip, SeaFair Dance, Seattle Sounders Soccer Games and a weekend at Lake Chelan.

Not all Phi Psis at the house this summer have been from Washington Alpha. John Keats, Rhode Island Alpha, is studying at the U.W. Medical School for one month. Reid Martin, Oregon Alpha, was also a helpful asset to our rush program. Dale Hackney, Wash. Alpha, was accepted to Pharmacy School and will be continuing his education at Washington State University.

Last spring quarter also brought new house officers: Chris Olson, GP; Joe Straight, VGP; Nolan Defesta, P; Alan Bernstein, AG; Brian Geppert, BG; Gilbert Salvador, SC; Ambrose Gurtiza, Hod; Steve Michael, Hi; Martin Arnold, Phu.

Our alumni have also been busy: Kyle Crews ’70, was appointed Assistant City Attorney for Tacoma. Tom Pugh ’70, was made Deputy Prosecuting Attorney for King County and Brian Tollefson ’70, is clerk to Chief Justice Wright of the Washington Supreme Court. Al Everett ’71, graduated from the U.W. Dental School and has set up his own practice in the Seattle area. John Brace ’71, graduated in June.

ALAN BERNSTEIN, Correspondent

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
Washington and Jefferson College

Outstanding Year Set

The Brothers of Phi Kappa Psi at Washington and Jefferson College are looking forward to an outstanding year. The chapter has gone out of its way to make Phi Psi THE dominant force on campus.

Fall means football and once again the roster for W&J's upcoming season is heavily dominated by Phi Psi. Representing the house on the varsity are Vance Richmond, Mark Scinico, James Manion, Ricky Klimchock, Jerry Cerrone, John Noble, Gary Silverman, Teddy Cuneo, Dan Glusica, Chuck Parsons, Dan Manion, Boots Merritt, Kevin Gmiter, Scott Stickel, Al Ridenour, Greg Glusica, Larry Hunt, Jim McClure and Mick Clawges.

Admissions and weekend activities.

West Virginia University

Strong Beginning

The Brothers of West Virginia Alpha are starting the 1977-1978 year with enthusiasm and high expectations. The reason for such an optimistic outlook is the recent election resulting in a strong and capable governing board.

Our new officers include: Gregory Veach, GP; Michael Clowser, VGP; Steven Ludwig, BG; Stephen Arters, AG; Paul Nichols, P; David Faris, Hi; Bruce Duchene, Rolly Galloway, SG; Charles Lindenburg, Phu; and Thomas Wiley, Hod.

On the morning of August 28, 1977, 10 new Brothers were initiated as West Virginia Alpha Phi Psis pushing the number of actives to 90.

The new initiates are: James Holtzapple, York, Pa.; Jonathon Richards, Weirton; Karl Rex, Bricktown, N.J.; John Greco, Daniel Bonner, Morgantown; Richard Ferris, Bowie, Md.; Bradley Rogers, Clarksburg; Tommy Gilkerson, Wayne Knight, Charleston; Mark Wilson, Cumberland, Md.; Congratulations to the neophytes, and also their Hod, Charlie Haslebacher, for a job well done.

In other fraternal matters, we regret to announce the death of Louise Selby, the late wife of Harlen B. Selby, Past National President and member of the Order of the SC.

In intramurals, the Phi Psis won the all-campus trophy again last year to make it the fifth straight year, something never before accomplished by another fraternity intramural team.

As it looks this year, the Phi Psis will again make a strong bid for the trophy with Bobby Myers as our intramural director.

Last spring, under the supervision of Chairman Mike Hopkins, the Phi Kappa Psi Leukemia Radio-Thon raised $10,200.

Other accomplishments by Phi Psis on campus include Bruce Duchene and Steve Harper as West Virginia University cheerleaders and Mike Aldish who is doing very well for the WVU tennis team.

The 1977 Fall Rush was a tremendous success under Rush Chairman Dennis Elliot. His hard work and long hours paid off in netting West Virginia Alpha 35 fine pledges. They are: Tom Ash, Richmond, Va.; Phil Barta, Arlington, Va.; John Boss, Pittsburgh; Mike Benninger, Clarksburg; Jeff Brooks, Cam Siegrist, Tom Cool, Steve Dunham, Tim Galloway, Arch Reed, Morgantown; Mike Casto, Ripley; Dave Carl, Doug Hennen, Wheeling; Dick Daughtery, Greg Jewel, Kelly Gilkerson, Charleston; Craig Derrick, Clarion, Pa.; Chris Gascon, Clarksburg; Jeff Hohman, Wexford, Pa.; Greg Houze, Bridgeport; Marshall Jones, Atlanta, Ga.; Tim McGarry, Rockville, Md.; Paul Schulte, Medford Lakes, N.J.; Mike Trout, Bridgeport; Dave Randolph, Clarksburg; Joey Daristotle, Mike Forte, Randy Wadell, Fairmont; Darrell Wickenhofer, Bridgeport; Donni Crittall, Ripley; Richard Gerber, St. Mary's; Tom Clark, Beckley; and Ken Waldren, Pittsburgh, Pa.

As always, West Virginia Alpha extends a hearty invitation to all Brothers—whether they desire a bed, a meal, or simply the warmth of true brotherhood.

Stephen L. Arters, Correspondent

Wittenberg University

Full House

This school year started with a full house and everyone in good spirits. Ken Kendall, Doug Beckman, Jack Purcell, and Dave Sourman are playing on the Wittenberg soccer team. The varsity football team is strengthened by the presence of Wade La Force and Tray Thrasher on its roster and Jamie Brugler's coaching. The house also makes up half of the Wittenberg Rugby Club with 11 guys participating. Jeff Shipman was recently elected vice president of the Wittenberg Marketing Club.

One of the main items in the works at Ohio Beta is a grand homecoming celebration October 8. Reorganization of the Alumni Association and the House Corporation will be discussed. The Wittenberg Tigers play Saturday (get your reserved seat tickets through the chapter) and Saturday night the Pousette Dart Band will play in concert at the Field House. For information on the festivities, call 513-322-2307 or write the chapter, care of Bob McGonigle.

Rush starts the end of November, so let us know about possible candidates attending Wittenberg.

Jeffrey Shipman, Correspondent
Colleges

Beloit College
First Rush Completed

We at Wisconsin Gamma, have just completed our first formal rush. We began the period by making several individual contacts followed by an outdoor barbeque. Despite our inexperience we were able to attract a very capable pledge class of 8. This brings our total to 22. They are Theodore Douglas Green, Long Beach, Ind.; John Lenard Kenny III, Lexington, Mass.; Paul Oliver Kirkby, Highland Park, Mich.; Bradford Elliott Lang, West Orange, N.J.; Mark William Lee, Millanitown, Hawaii; Jed Elliot Rhoads, McLean, Va.; Mark Kerry Sheean, New York, N.Y., and James McGregor Graas-Kamp, Eau Claire. This group will most certainly add new talent and ideas to our growing group.

Along with rush the Brothers have been actively working on our house. Last April a group of eight started scrubbing, cleaning, and painting various parts of the house. The work on the house was climaxd by a very successful work week during the end of August. During that week we painted the hallways and the front of the house. The school was so impressed with our efforts that they decided to paint the exterior of the house. We were also able to secure furniture and curtains for our living room.

We will elect new officers October 2. Two weeks ago we added the positions of House Manager (Allen Dague), Kitchen Manager (co-held by Pat McKeague and Dave Schimpf), Alumi Relations Director (Jay Jamies), Scholarship Chairman (Mark Misiorowski), and Pledge Trainer (Jamie Kelly). We are hoping to have an operating kitchen by winter term.

The Phi Psi involvement is apparent not only within the fraternity, but the campus as well. The goal of the group is to perform some type of service project (that will benefit the college) each term. This fall we hope to help within the admissions department. Also, we hope that we can have a Christmas party for orphans at the end of the term.

In conclusion, we believe we have come quite far since last spring. We hope to continue our ambitious pace throughout this term and extend it into the next. As a final note, all Wisconsin Gamma alumni are invited to homecoming weekend, Oct. 15.

RICK MONTGOMERY, Correspondent

University of California, Berkeley
Active Fall

California Gamma Colony, after an excellent first year back on campus, is looking ahead to a busy year that will include our chartering, the District VI ELC, and a spirited football season.

We graduated three of our founding actives last spring: Harry Thompson and Hugh MacInnes with honors, and Mike Aczon who now attends U.S.F. law school. This summer saw the initiation of three new actives: Ben Dixon, Fremont; Leonard Coentinti, Richmond; and Mark Callahan, Hillsborough.

Our house just tied up a very successful rush week. Our new pledges are Kirk Barry, Richmond; Ken Perchede, San Mateo; Randy Brown, Orinda; John Gomes, Brentwood; Rodger Hargear, Beverly Hills; Bob Hirsh, Long Beach; Dave DaSilva, Keith Chestronson, San Francisco; Darren Jones, Petaluma; Tom Smith, San Jose; and Mike Neiman, Portola Valley. This fine pledge class will bring our house up to full strength and will be the last pledge class to be initiated as colony actives. Cal Gamma plans to join the ranks as a chapter in January 1978.

This will be a very busy year for us. Aside from our chartering plans we will be very involved in the football season with two Yell Leaders in the house and a very spirited membership. We are also proud to be the host of the District VI ELC on November 12.

Overall we are very pleased with our progress toward our charter and invite all who wish to attend our chartering this January.

MARK NAY, Correspondent

University of California, Davis
New and Coming

The Phi Pts of Cal Iota, UC Davis, are back and growing. We wrapped up the 1976-77 school year with a very careful search for new members. Several rush functions were staged, but the finale was indeed grand, with the first annual Phi Psi Greek Lamb Roast. Whole roasted lambs, fine wines, fresh fruits and salads were just a few of the delicacies that made a perfect Greek setting. Representatives of several fraternities and sororities were in attendance, as well as the Davis IFC president. All were in firm agreement that the Phi Psi Lamb Roast II should be included in this year's Greek Week at Davis.

Five new men promised to pledge this fall as a result of our efforts. They are Brian Buckels, El Cajon; Rick Kitamura, Salinas; Peter Schuck, Hillsborough; Rolf Freidman, Berkeley; and Rob Doublas of Cupertino, Calif. We heartily welcome our new brothers, and we know they will be excellent additions to our Fraternity.

An IFC fraternity rush is being held the first week of fall quarter, and we hope that we can increase our numbers again, as we hope to charter sometime around the first of 1978. Of course, our desire to charter will not involve any compromise of our standards and goals in selecting our members.

Preliminary plans are now in the making for the formation of an alumni association for our soon to be chapter. Since the Davis campus has never had a Phi Psi chapter, we have no real alumni as yet. However, we are very close to the greater Sacramento area, and not far from the San Francisco Bay Area. We would greatly appreciate hearing from any alumni in these areas.

Congratulations to Rob Marani and Roy March, both of whose pinnings were at the end of last year. Ellyn Beamish and Lynn Whittington, Tri-Delts at Davis, are now proud bearers of the Phi Psi Pin. Both are very special to all of us here at Cal Iota.

LON E. BURKORD, Correspondent

University of Florida
New House

Editor's Note: The copy from Florida Beta Chapter was received prior to their installation.

The colony brothers of Florida Beta are looking forward to a very important year. We are in the process of moving into our first fraternity house. Located at 1256 SW 1 Ave., the house will serve as the center for all of our activities. The special event is set for the weekend of October 15, when the colony will be installed as a chapter in Phi Kappa Psi. The brothers have worked hard in their effort to gain membership, and are all counting the days until we will be "Brothers in Phi Kappa Psi."

During spring and summer quarters we were very busy in our effort to become a chapter. Six new brothers were initiated into the colony: Mark Neumaier, Tampa; James Giordano, Longo: Robert Hafke, Jacksonville; Richard Heard Jr., Deland; Christopher McQuigg, Plantation; Joseph Peiso, Miami. New faces in the colony are our six new pledges: Hubert Alonso, Miami; Scott Stewart, Steve Moody, Kim Dukes, Mulberry; Christopher Kunderburk, Key West; and Duane Hartman, St. Joseph, Mich.

Phi Psi was well represented at the graduation ceremony this year. Harry Light received the award for the outstanding male leader. Karl Kern graduated and is enrolled at Michigan in the MBA program. Garry Matlow graduated from the College of Journalism and is now entering the job market.

Wedding bells are ringing in G-ville for Steve Favaloro and little sister Mary Carter is engaged to former chapter consultant Carl Bennett.

We look forward to reading our report in the section for chapters in the winter SHIELD, and offer encouragement to the other colonies who are working for their installation.

MARK NEUMAIER, Correspondent

University of New Mexico
Aims Set for Installation

As we look forward to academic year 77-78, the Brothers of New Mexico Beta foresee many good things. We have made several big steps toward chartering in the past few weeks. Possibly the most important achievement has been the sudden spark of interest and support given us by a group of alumni. The Albuquerque Alumni Club has reorganized and decided
to give us 100 percent support.

Another accomplishment has been an intensification of our rush, which has brought us several prospective pledges, along with four men who have already pledged. We have, in addition, two men to our growing list of actives by initiating Bruce Anderson and Neil Knott, who were pledged at the end of last semester.

Phi Kappa Psi at the University of New Mexico has also begun to reach out and become involved in community affairs. We held a very successful book drive in which we collected and distributed 5,000 paperback books. By working with the local Red Cross, we had them distributed to hospitals and nursing homes all over town. This project was so successful that we are going to continue working with the Red Cross, in this way laying the foundation for a Phi Psi tradition here at New Mexico Beta.

There is one recent development that should interest everyone concerned with the activities of our colony. We have tentatively set the date for our chartering on March 18, 1978. This will be a most opportune time for us, because it falls at the end of the week of our spring break. We are looking forward to this with great excitement, and with the help of our chapter consultant Tom Kraemer, we will make it as scheduled.

Last of all, I'd like to give everyone our new phone number here at the house. We finally have a business line, so call us anytime and someone should be here. The number is (505) 247-2848. All we ask now is for the best wishes of everyone in making our charter March 18.

Steve Cuska, Correspondent

University of Wisconsin

Colony Grows

September has seen innovation and per-

formance brought into the Wisconsin Alpha Colony of Phi Kappa Psi. Our past lack of correspondence with The SHIELD has been due to the time-consuming task of consolidating our internal organization.

With our April pledge class numbering 13, the colony advances to 17 brothers. The new members are: Dave Albright, Racine; Bill Bohrer, John Campbell, Steve Richter, Kevin Ruehl, Brookfield; Marten Cieslik, Loyd Frick, Milwaukee; Dan Croak, Tom McMullen, Elm Grove; Larry Jindra, Ron Shad, Kiel; Jim Libby, Madison; and Jeff Munyon, Oak Park, Ill.

Our officers for the current school year are: Dave Keating, President; Bill Bohrer, Vice-President; Dave Linsmeir, Treasurer; and John Campbell, Secretary. Our fall rush for this year has provided us with 10 prospective pledges.

We are continuing a tradition that was established last semester of engaging in-service projects at the Central Wisconsin Training Center. We provide outside stimulus and recreation for the residents. This experience has been rewarding to all involved. A Grand Opening, which was attended by some 500-1,000 people, successfully reintroduced Phi Kappa Psi to the University of Wisconsin campus and has once again established the proud name of our Fraternity in the minds of the student body.

We have established residency on Fraternity Row at 614 Langdon St. Our house is large and accommodating for both meetings and social events. We welcome all visiting Phi Ps to the hospitality and friendship of our home.

John S. Campbell, Correspondent

Alumni Associations and Clubs

The Chicagoland Alumni Association

For several years, the Chicago Alumni Association sponsored a summer golf tournament in a rather haphazard manner. Prizes were few. This seemed inappropriate to one of our staunch members, Ken MacIntyre, Va. Beta. Therefore, in 1961, he donated the Ken MacIntyre Low Gross Trophy to be a travelling award, held for one year by its winner. Since that time, Brothers have won this annual tournament and their names are inscribed upon the trophy.

On July 12, the 16th Annual Closed Invitational Golf Outing was held at Lake Geneva Country Club. It was a perfect day in every way. The course was ours, blue sky, white clouds and plenty of cool spring water, rich in minerals. Following luncheon, four fourteeners died off. Low Winner was Dave Coolidge, Ill. Alpha with an 85. He was followed by Bob Reed, Ind. Delta with an 86. Dave Petty, Ill. Beta, won the Whiting Low Net Trophy with a net 71 and Bob Reed was again second with a net 72. Fred Goss, Ill. Delta and Ned Twerdahl, Ill. Alpha, were closest to the pin. Robert Bailey, Ind. Delta, was the best dressed; and Bob Halliday, Ill. Delta, took beautiful pictures. Following the tourney, we were invited to join our wives for dinner at the Goss estate on the shores of Lake Geneva. Jim White, Ill. Alpha, helped the party go. Those of you who missed, were missed.

February 19 looks like a Sunday next year. Founders Day will be celebrated here so plan to be with us—probably on the 17th. Put it aside now so that future conflicts will not arise. Get on the mailing list so that you will get the early notice. This can be done by a phone call to your Secretary, Frank Whiting Jr., at 726-1300.

Frank S. Whiting Jr., Correspondent

Denver Alumni Club

On July 20, 1977, the regular monthly luncheon of the Denver Phi Psi Alumni Club was held at the Continental Broker. Many of you the meeting was in Denver, yet four of the six Brothers in attendance were from Ohio Alpha (Ohio Wesleyan). We are always privileged when Ken Potter, Ohio Wesleyan '51 and President of our fraternity can join us for lunch. Also joining the luncheon from Ohio Wesleyan were Frank Middleton, President of the Denver Alumni Club, Ken Loud, the current President of Ohio Alpha and Dave James. It made the luncheon a special occasion to have the current President of the Chapter join us. Rounding out the Brothers at the luncheon were Tom Brown, past president of Colorado Alpha and current treasurer of the Denver Alumni Club, and John Schlie, past president of Iowa Alpha and currently a law student at the University of Denver. The Denver Alumni Club is a living example that the brotherhood of Phi Psi extends beyond the college campus. We hope any alumni in the Denver area will join in the fun of renewing old acquaintances and making new friendships at our regular monthly luncheons on the third Wednesday of each month at the Continental Broker.

Frank Middleton, Correspondent

Greater Rockford Alumni Association

We are happy to report that the Greater Rockford Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association has just had the most successful summer picnic we have ever had. The setting was Gale and Nancy Miller's beautiful backyard. Fifty of the local Broth-
ers and their wives enjoyed a lovely night under the stars.
Wisconsin Gamma's colony is generating much interest in our area as it is over much of the country. We are happy to report that Brother John Lind, Wisconsin Gamma, is doing a great job getting them off to a good start.

CHET OTIS, Correspondent

Kansas City Alumni Association

The Kansas City Alumni Association is proud of the rush programs conducted by both Missouri Alpha and Kansas Alpha during the past year. Both chapters have once again taken top notch pledge classes. The alumni association has purchased 40 tickets for the K.U.M.U. football game to be held in Lawrence November 19. All interested alumni should contact Bob Foerschler for tickets and any information regarding buses to be taken by the group to Lawrence.

We continue to have a fine group of Brothers attend our Phi Psi luncheons every Thursday at the Advertising and Executive Club. All Phi PIs are most welcome to join us on Thursday for lunch.

Our annual Christmas Stag will be held at the Terrace Club but no date has been set at this time. We have tentatively set February 17 as our Founders Day Dinner at the Plaza III Restaurant. This is also pending reconstruction of the Plaza III from the flood that recently struck Kansas City.

WALTER F. JONES III, Correspondent

New Mexico Alumni Club

With the efforts of Dave Hill and myself, the New Mexico Alumni Club is again in existence. Brothers presently supporting the new club are: Dave Hill, Skip Haines, Allen Moreland, Dan Alan Run- corn, Jim Thompson, and myself.

As many from the Club as possible went to Portales in late August to help our Brothers at New Mexico Alpha with their rush activities. The club is also helping our colony brothers at New Mexico Beta with their rush.

The club is going to attend the New Mexico State Fair as a group. We also hope to get together for a fishing trip soon. Any alumni in the Albuquerque area wishing to be a part of the club are urged to contact me.

GREGORY A. HUGHES, Correspondent

Northern California Alumni Association

The Northern California Alumni Association is looking forward to the fall and the football season. All alumni are invited to stop by the Cal-Berkeley house or contact the Stanford chapter before or after any home football game. The address of the Cal Gamma house is 2316 Bowditch (directly across from the Durant Hotel), Berkeley and for Cal Beta contact Carlos Hernandez, Box 9989, Stanford, Calif. 94305 (415-326-7498). We are already looking forward to the Big Game Luncheon, which will be held on Friday, November 18, at the University Club in San Francisco. All alumni are cordially invited to attend this luncheon and also the monthly alumni lunch at the Leopard Cafe (140 Front in San Francisco) on the first Friday of each month.

DENNY JONES, Correspondent

Omaha Alumni Association

On Friday, June 17, our Association had one of its best summer parties at the home of Jerry Ortman (Creighton). Since we were honoring Creighton's retiring Academic Vice-President, Brother Mike Sheridan, the party made the social pages of our local rag. The turnout was fine and I believe the 6 a.m. curfew was barely adhered to. President Richard Shugrue (Nebraska) gathered a few of the Alphas about him, our vice-president Dave Batcher (Iowa State) could only attract a few of his chaptermates, but at least a half a dozen chapters of Phi Psi were represented and enjoyed a perfect June night party. Mrs. Kollias (Nebraska) and Mrs. Seminara (Creighton) won the champage.

Personal items concerning local Phi Psi:

Donavan Ketzler (Nebraska) was in charge of a very successful Charity Horse Show in this area. Our Western Heritage Museum benefitted from his work.

Dr. James Gerner (Creighton), a member of the House Association at Creighton, received his dental degree in May and has opened an office in town.

Warren Howard (Nebraska) opened his home at Ginger Cove again to the Annual Omaha-area Nebraska U. rush party. His chapter certainly appreciates his aid. That was helpful as shown by the number of Omaha-area men who pledged Phi Psi at Nebraska this fall. Nebraska Alpha had a successful rush and our Association is proud that our alumni had a helping hand in their efforts.

The Traditional Friday After Thanksgiving evening cocktail party will again be held at Sam Amato's "Deli." All Alumni of any Phi Psi chapter, any actives home for Thanksgiving and all pledges are cordially invited to come to this gathering of our band in this area. It'll start about 8:30 and will continue until Sam throws us out. His sandwiches are superb!

Plans for the Founders Day Banquet are being formulated for February 17 at the Venice Inn—save the date—we're planning a great banquet and program that night.

T. J. URBAN, Correspondent

Portland Alumni Association

On June 18, 1977, the Executive Council granted 15 Portland area alumni full Alumni Association status. Those Brothers were Larry Klang, Duncan Callister, Jim Dotten, Kevin Lee, Mike Crawley, Chris Martin, Ralph Eastman, John Broome, Lionel Domreis, Milt Johnson, Jim Hauck, Mike Garvey, Winn Spears, Ruben Kuratli and Ron Erickson.

From this nucleus, the Portland Alumni Association has conducted monthly luncheons (third Wednesday of each month at the Multnomah Athletic Club) and several social gatherings this year to include an August family picnic and a Blitz-Weinhard beer function.

Those Brothers serving as officers of this newly formed organization are Mike Garvey, President, and Mike Crawley, Secretary/Treasurer. These individuals, with the help of not only the initial organizing group but also other Brothers taking advantage of a chance to reacquaint themselves with the Fraternity, have established a solid base from which to strengthen the alumni support for our Oregon and Oregon State chapters. Our Alumni Association is a reflection of the successful attempts of reestablishing solid, influential houses at the Oregon universities and we expect our continued growth to parallel their own.

MIKE GARVEY, Correspondent

Texas South Plains Alumni Association

The year 1977 has proven eventful for the Brothers on the South Plains of Texas. We are currently sporting a membership of 25 alumni from various areas of the country. Other than our usual three or four luncheons each semester, we celebrated Founders Day by honoring one of our greatest local alumni, Bill Collins. Brother Collins, president of Hemphill-Wells department stores, had had an influence in the molding of University policies and decisions as a member of the Texas Tech University Board of Regents. It was for his continuing efforts to improve our University and community that we dedicated our 125th birthday to Brother Collins.

In May, a house corporation meeting was held to further discuss the possibility of permanent housing for Texas Beta at Greek Circle and the sale of our property to secure a marketable property at some future time. This meeting was spurred by the offer to buy our land by the Phi Mu sorority. A letter was written and sent to all Texas Beta alumni whose names and correct addresses were on record with the Fraternity offices, as we used their computer printout for this mailing. The issues were discussed and a vote taken on the question of our lot at Greek Circle. A decision was reached to sell our lot to the Phi Mu sorority which included two undergraduate votes from the chapter. The transaction was closed netting approximately $25,500 for a permanent housing fund established for the Texas Beta Chapter.

We are looking forward to another year of continued brotherhood and hope to see and hear from more of our Brothers in the coming year.

J. CARTER NOONAN II, Correspondent

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
The Founding and Growth of Phi Kappa Psi

(Continued from page 16)

Moore did, however, almost cause the fraternity's demise. Since he was unable to start a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at Union, Moore was given permission to join one of the fraternities there, Delta Phi. He had entered Union in March of 1853 and was elected to membership of Delta Phi in June. However, even before he was initiated into the Union College fraternity, it was proposed that Phi Kappa Psi be merged with Delta Phi. The arrangement proposed was a yoking of the fraternities in such a way that each would retain its name and sovereignty, but that all brothers would have dual membership. Since Delta Phi was a much stronger and older fraternity, having been founded at Union in 1827, it is conceivable that Phi Kappa Psi would have been engulfed.

After much discussion, the plan was rejected by Phi Kappa Psi. Joseph Nevin, who had been the seventh man initiated into the fraternity, strongly advocated the merger. When his view was not upheld, he resigned from Phi Kappa Psi and joined Phi Gamma Delta.

Charles Moore did not desert the fraternity that he had helped to found. Although he was unable to start a new chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at Union, his efforts at the University of Virginia, where he attended law school, were successful. The efforts of the fraternity to expand to other colleges bore fruit when a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi was established at the University of Virginia in December of 1853. Soon, other chapters were formed at Washington and Lee and at Allegheny College.

Some attempts to institute new chapters involved almost desperate means. In 1854, the Jefferson chapter learned that a man from Allegheny City (now a part of Pittsburgh) was going to Williams College in Massachusetts. This person, although not a Jefferson student, was summarily initiated into the fraternity for the express purpose of starting a chapter at Williams. The attempt was unsuccessful; at Williams he joined Kappa Alpha Fraternity.

Initiation into Phi Kappa Psi was also conducted by mail. A student at a college not having a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi could sign the oath and receive the secrets and constitution of the fraternity by mail. He was considered to be a member of the Pennsylvania Alpha (Jefferson College) Chapter and could initiate other men at his college and start a new chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. A number of chapters were started in this way and the practice continued into the 1880's. The records of Phi Kappa Psi list 200 names as being members of the Jefferson College chapter. Of this number, nearly one-third are not found in the Jefferson College catalogs.

Jefferson College and Phi Kappa Psi Leave Canonsburg

At the time of the union of Washington and Jefferson Colleges in 1865, Phi Kappa Psi had become a strong and stable fraternity. Some twenty chapters had been established, primarily in the mid-west and the south. Chapters in the south had dissolved, at least temporarily, due to the Civil War, but as a whole, the fraternity was successful.

The Jefferson College Chapter was also doing very well. Keady states that Phi Kappa Psi had “more than (its) share of honors in literature and scholarship every year.” However, the chapter finally met a foe it could not overcome.

Jonathan Edwards, D.D., LL.D., the first President of the newly formed Washington and Jefferson College, was strongly antagonistic toward fraternities. Both the Jefferson College chapter, Pennsylvania Alpha, and the Washington College chapter, Pennsylvania Delta, were dissolved.

It was not until 1873, when W&J had consolidated all its classes at Washington and had a new president, that Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was petitioned to re-institute Pennsylvania Alpha. The re-establishment of the chapter, at W&J, was as unusual as its earlier history. It was not even a Phi Psi who caused the chapter to be re-formed.

John Herron had been a student at W&J but had transferred to LaFayette. At LaFayette, he became a member of Delta Kappa Epsilon Fraternity. Herron returned to W&J and, with other students who wanted to start another fraternity at the college, petitioned Delta Kappa Epsilon to revive her chapter at W&J.

However, approval was for some reason delayed. The petitioners then made overtures to Phi Kappa Psi which resulted in the reestablishment of the Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter. There, at W&J, this chapter of Phi Kappa Psi remains active today.
EUGENE S. DAVIS, Case Institute of Technology ’19, retired head of Davis and Disnette, Inc. insurance agency, died June 9, 1977, in Cleveland Heights, Ohio. Brother Davis served as president of the company from 1926 until 1963 and board chairman from then until his retirement in 1973. He continued as advisor to the company until this year when it was absorbed by Insurance Management Services Inc.

He had served as president of the Case Alumni Association, the Insurance Board of Cleveland Heights of Greater Cleveland Rotary Club. He was a trustee of Case and an elder and trustee of Fairmont Presbyterian Church.

His widow, Helen Evans Davis, two sons, and a daughter survive him. His first wife, Helen Baith Davis died in 1974.

CARL KNAPP GILCHRIST, Washington & Lee ’17, former City Council member and former vice president in charge of public relations for the Columbia Gas of West Virginia, died Oct. 7, 1976, in Charleston, W.Va. He was 77.

A civic leader, Brother Gilchrist was secretary of the Board of Trustees for Morris Harvey College, a former member of the Municipal Planning Commission, former president of the Kiwanis, former member of the Community Music Assn., and many other organizations.

He is survived by his widow, Sarah Esther Mathews Gilchrist; two daughters; two grandsons; and a brother.

AMOS GINN, Nebraska ’38, died July 11, 1977 in Scottsdale, Ariz. A resident of Scottsdale since 1955, Brother Ginn had owned the Sparkle Launderers and Dry Cleaners from then until 1968. He was a veteran of World War II.

Survivors are his widow, Grace, and one sister.

WAYNE R. HOWELL, Texas ’19, a resident of Denison, Tex. for a number of years, died April 22, 1977.

ROBERT T. DONLEY, West Virginia Univ. ’21, former West Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals judge, died at age 72 in Morgantown, W.Va. Brother Donley was a former mayor of Morgantown and president of the First National Bank. He was an associate of the Donley, Posten, Morgan, and Higginbotham law firm. He was a professor with 40 years tenure at the West Virginia Univ. Law School.

Surviving him are his widow, Hope Demain Donley, and a daughter.


E. LANE WELLS, Indiana ’23, died July 1, 1977 at Fort Myers, Fla. Brother Wells owned and operated Wylie Furniture Store, Bloomington, from 1933 until his retirement in 1972. He served on the board of Phi Kappa Psi at Indiana Beta. His son, Gene Gabriel Wells, Indiana ’48, was killed in an automobile accident soon after joining his father in the family furniture business.

His survivors are his widow, Harriet Gabriel Wells; a daughter; nine grandchildren; and one great-grandchild.

RALPH W. LUTEN, Vanderbilt ’25, retired Air Force Colonel, died June 16, 1977 at age 72 in Waverly, Tenn. Brother Luten was a veteran of World War II and the Korean War. He was a past president of the Garden City Golf Club in Garden City, N.Y., one of the oldest golf clubs in the nation.

Brother Luten is survived by two brothers, Jeff D., Vanderbilt ’29 and Paul, Vanderbilt ’29; and a sister.

VICTOR H. NORDSTROM, Columbia ’28, of Toms River, N.J., died in April, 1977. His widow survives.

ALVIN W. RAY, Stanford ’29, retired International Telephone and Telegraph Executive, died Sept. 25, 1976, in Fallbrook, Calif., at age 65. Active in community affairs, Brother Ray owned an avocado grove and was a director of the Calavo Growers. In 1969, he was instrumental in the adoption of the California State Market-order for avocados. He also was active in the formation and adoption of the Fallbrook Community Plan and maintained a financial consulting business in Fallbrook.

FRED W. DICKSON, Purdue ’30, former president of Coca-Cola Inc., U.S.A. and a retired vice president of its international division, died July 3, 1977, in Atlanta, Ga. He was 64. In 1960, Brother Dickson was named president and general manager of the Fanta Division, in charge of the introduction of Fanta and Tab to the American market. In 1968 he was named president of the American market.

He retired in 1973.

Brother Dickson is survived by his widow, Jane Dickson; a son; a daughter; a brother; and two sisters.

EDWIN S. MARLOW JR., Colgate ’46, manager of customer service for Potomac Electric Power Co. until his retirement in 1973, died Nov. 30, 1976. He served in the Pacific with the U.S. Navy during World War II.

His survivors are his widow, Virginia Field Marlow, a son, a daughter, and two grandchildren.


He is survived by his widow, Jill, three daughters, his parents, and a brother.

JOSEPH M. SCHUCHART, Missouri ’69, died Sept. 17, 1977, in Sikeston, Mo. Brother Schuchart was engaged in farming with his father and brother.

He is survived by his widow, Kay Schuchart; a son; his father; a brother; three sisters; and a grandmother.

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
National Development Board Announced

A National Development Board established to organize support for the Fraternity's many financial responsibilities, was created by the Executive Council on June 18, 1977 at a New Orleans meeting.

The Program's initial objective is to raise $550,000 over a three-year period. These funds will be utilized to purchase, renovate, and furnish Phi Psi's national headquarters: The Heritage House, and to expand the resources of the Endowment Fund to provide greater educational opportunities for graduate and undergraduate students.

The National Development Board will consist of seven members. The positions are Chairman, Vice Chairman, Legal Affairs Chairman, Mail Chairman, Development Director, Alumni Director, and Undergraduate Chairman.

Well-known musician and motion picture star, Charles "Buddy" Rogers, Kansas '23, has accepted the chairmanship of the Development Board. Brother Rogers has continued his interest in the Fraternity since his initiation at the University of Kansas and as Chairman, he will provide the leadership to achieve the successful completion of the Heritage Project.

In addition, the appointment of more than 47 Area Chairmen will be announced. It will be the duty of the Area Chairmen to supervise the solicitation activity in areas with an adequate number of Brothers.

The current fund-raising effort has been named "The Heritage Project: a home and a future." All contributions will be deposited in the Endowment Fund, which means all gifts are tax deductible. Of the initial Heritage Project goal, $325,000 will be contributed to the creation of a national Fraternity Headquarters—The Heritage House, as an additional investment for the endowment fund, as rent will be received from the Fraternity for use of the building. This building, located in Lockerbie Square, Indianapolis, Indiana, will become a living tribute to Phi Kappa Psi.

The Lockerbie Square area is a six-block historical development community within walking distance of downtown Indianapolis. Many of the area buildings, including the Heritage House, are listed on the National Register of Historic Landmarks.

The Heritage House was originally constructed during the year of Phi Kappa Psi's founding. Its restoration has a lower cost than that of actual construction, while providing the Fraternity the distinction of being involved in a significant community project.

The new Fraternity headquarters is a three-story, red brick structure with a full basement. Visitors will enter The Heritage House from Lockerbie Street. The first floor will contain the Founders Room, a large living room/receptionist area with fireplaces at each end, offices, kitchen, and dining area. A full basement will provide storage space and room for future office expansion.

The second floor will house the Woodrow Wilson Library, an Archives Room, a board room, offices, and a field staff quarters with living room, two bedrooms, and a large bath. A stairway in the Archives Room leads to the 34' x 34' area that will serve as a "Brothers Only" room.

The selection of Indianapolis as a home city for Phi Kappa Psi came after several years of careful consideration. Indianapolis offers the Fraternity several attractive financial advantages. These include a property tax exemption and a special exemption of sales taxes.

Equally beneficial are the city's relative low cost of living and its central location. By air, Indianapolis is within two hours of eighty per cent of all Phi Psis. At least 16 other fraternities and sororities have already taken advantage of this city's clean, pleasant, and livable surroundings.

A total of $550,000 will be added to the resources of the Endowment Fund, as part of the Heritage Project. This extremely important objective is necessary for the Fraternity's continued support of its young scholars. Each year, the Endowment Fund provides both graduates and undergraduates with much needed student loans, study equipment, room and board, and tuition assistance. In return, these Brothers prove themselves more than worthy of representing the future of Phi Kappa Psi. All gifts to this initial Development Program project are tax deductible.

The Development Board Chairman and staff will coordinate all administrative and clerical responsibilities from the present Executive Offices in Cleveland, Ohio, but the success of any fund-raising campaign depends on the dedication of each and every member of the organization. All Brothers of Phi Kappa Psi are encouraged to lend their time, money, and talents to the National Development Program.
A royal welcome always awaits the Kansas City visitor. Midwestern hospitality is a way of life here and the sincere friendliness just comes naturally to Kansas Citians. Did you know that Kansas City has more fountains than any other city in the world except Rome? And Kansas City is closer.

Conventioners love the water-and-sculpture show that follows them throughout Kansas City. And they like the fine hotel and restaurants too.

The 1978 GAC is scheduled at the incomparable Crown Center Hotel. The hotel is only a small part of the entire Crown Center complex, which has been called a "city within a city." It's a myriad of restaurants, cafes, shops, boutiques, cocktail bars, and various other entertainment as well.

And you can take part in a very interesting and informative convention too. The 1978 Phi Kappa Psi Grand Arch Council.

It's a great way to support your Fraternity. Make plans to attend now.

For further information, contact the Phi Psi Executive Office, 1940 East Sixth Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
PHI KAPPA PSI
1977-1978 Grand Catalogue

There is still time for you to become a part of the 125th Anniversary of Phi Kappa Psi. Plans are now being made for a new edition of the Grand Catalogue, our first since 1939. This edition is being published by Marquis Who's Who, Inc., publishers of Who's Who in America and is scheduled for distribution in December. Your assistance is needed. Please complete the form below and return it to: Phi Kappa Psi, 1940 East 6th Street, Cleveland, OH 44114.

☐ Yes, I would like a copy of the new Grand Catalogue. Pre-publication price—$12.50
☐ Yes, I might be interested after publication. Price—$15.00
☐ No, I am not interested.

FROM: ..............................................................

Please Complete All Items Below
Business Co. Name/Profession

Your Title ..........................................................
Business Address .............................................

Be Distinctive and Own a
Phi Psi Tie

Only $9.00 each Choice of Plain or Stripes

Special Phi Psi Ties. Silhouette of the Crest in muted gold on a blue background. Plain or Stripes.

Send check and order to: Phi Kappa Psi, 1940 East 6th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
**PHI PSI Luncheons**

One of the distinctive features of being a Phi Psi is how the bonds of brotherhood are maintained after leaving the college campus. Often, the prime vehicle for sustaining those friendships is the Alumni Association. Listed below are the times and locations of the Fraternity's Alumni Association meetings. Check for the association nearest you and attend their next meeting. You will enjoy seeing familiar faces and will become active in "Something of Value."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Meeting Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (Phoenix)</td>
<td>Call Ralph Weekly at 839-2763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (Tucson)</td>
<td>Call Dave Grant, 623-7771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>Call Tim Heup at 366-8719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>Call William Brennison at 874-4552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>Last Thursday, Noon, Charleston House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>Call Irle R. Hicks, 981-8000, Ext. 541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>Monday, Noon, Mid-day Club, Union Commerce Bldg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>Every Wednesday, Noon, University Club, 40 S. 3rd St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>First Tuesday, Noon, Dallas Bar Association Club, Adolphus Hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>Luncheon every Friday at noon in the Brandywine Room of the Hotel Du Pont, Wilmington, Delaware. Call John A. Shanks at (309) 774-7601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>Third Wednesday, 11:45 a.m., Continental Broker, 235 Fillmore, Denver. For reservations call Frank Middleton, Office L 292-1771. Home: 759-9292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>Third Wednesday, Noon, Petroleum Club, Humble Bldg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas City</td>
<td>Thursday, Noon, Executive Club, 913 Baltimore Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>Last Thursday of each month, 11:30 a.m., Taix French Restaurant, 1911 West Sunset Blvd. Other Thursdays, Noon, Bullock's Heritage Restaurant, 7th and Hill Streets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minneapolis</td>
<td>First Thursday, Noon, Minneapolis Athletic Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northridge</td>
<td>First Tuesday each month, 7:30-9:00 p.m., Howard Johnson's Restaurant, 9400 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, Calif. 91324. Call 363-9966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City</td>
<td>Second Tuesday, Noon, call John L. Powell at the First Nat'l Bank &amp; Trust Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omaha</td>
<td>Call Dr. Theodore J. Urban at 556-6431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>Wednesday, 12:30 p.m., Engineers Club, 1317 Spruce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh</td>
<td>First Thursday, Noon, Downtown University Club, Wm. Penn Hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>Meets 3rd Wednesday of each month (excluding, June, July and August) from 12 noon to 1:00 p.m., at Multnomah Athletic Club, 1849 S.W. Salmon, Portland, Ore. Call M. J. Garvey, 2264 N.E. Cleveland, Gresham, Ore. 97030—(503) 665-5983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>First and Third Thursdays, Noon, The Chapter House, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Tel.: Donald Brien—(401) 351-5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>First Friday, 12:15 p.m., Leopard Cafe, 140 Front St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Luis Obispo</td>
<td>Monthly, First Tuesday, 11:30-1:00 at the 1865 Restaurant, 1865 Monterey St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Barbara, Calif.</td>
<td>Call Dr. Luin K. Thacher, 515 E. Michelentera St., Phone 963-1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>Second Wednesday of every month, 6:00 p.m., Chapter House, 2120 N.E. 47th St., Seattle, Wash. 98105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Bend, Ind.</td>
<td>Tuesday, Noon, Loft Restaurant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina, Monthly</td>
<td>Last Wednesday, Noon, Townhouse Restaurant, 1615 Gervais St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>First Wednesday, 12:15 p.m., University Club</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER RUSH CHAIRMEN

Recommendations to a chapter not listed should be sent to the “Rush Chairman” at the mailing address given in the Directory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSTITUTION</th>
<th>CHAPTER</th>
<th>RUSH CHAIRMAN</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akron</td>
<td>Ohio Iota</td>
<td>Daniel Sumsaer</td>
<td>284 Wheeler Street, Akron, OH 44304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Alabama Alpha</td>
<td>Tom Wolter</td>
<td>P.O. Box 4054, University, AL 55486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegheny</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Beta</td>
<td>Michael Young</td>
<td>Box 1534, Allegheny College, Meadville, PA 16835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona State</td>
<td>Arizona Beta</td>
<td>Kevin M. Lay</td>
<td>418 Adelphi, Tempe, AZ 85281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashland</td>
<td>Ohio Theta</td>
<td>David Mercier</td>
<td>642 Broad Street, Ashland, OH 44805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auburn</td>
<td>Alabama Beta</td>
<td>James C. Peeples III</td>
<td>231 S. Gay St., Auburn, AL 36830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucknell</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Gamma</td>
<td>Rick Thompson</td>
<td>Phi Kappa Psi, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, PA 17637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler</td>
<td>Indiana Zeta</td>
<td>Kelly Siehen</td>
<td>629 W. Hampton Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Colony</td>
<td>California Gamma</td>
<td>Bob Biecher</td>
<td>2516 Bowditch, Berkeley, CA 94704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Poly</td>
<td>California Eta</td>
<td>Bill Miyawaki or Biff Pietro</td>
<td>1439 Philips, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Western Reserve</td>
<td>Ohio Epsilon</td>
<td>Thomas Broderick</td>
<td>2265 Murray Hill Rd., Cleveland, OH 44106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colgate</td>
<td>New York Epsilon</td>
<td>Tom Lynette</td>
<td>100 Broad Street, Box 342, Hamilton, NY 13346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell</td>
<td>New York Alpha</td>
<td>Jack Petti</td>
<td>525 Stewart Avenue, Ithaca, NY 14850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePauw</td>
<td>Indiana Alpha</td>
<td>John Roberts</td>
<td>502 S. College, DePauw University, Greenacastle, IN 46135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickinson</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Zeta</td>
<td>Mark Loughlin</td>
<td>Box 1739, Dickinson College, Carlisle, PA 17013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Colony</td>
<td>Florida Beta</td>
<td>Leonard Delgado</td>
<td>P.O. Box 14008, Gainesville, FL 32604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin &amp; Marshall</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Eta</td>
<td>Robert Solomon</td>
<td>560 W. James St., Lancaster, PA 17603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gettysburg</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Epsilon</td>
<td>Robert Cleveland</td>
<td>Phi Kappa Psi, Gettysburg College, Gettysburg, PA 17325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Illinois Delta</td>
<td>Dave Lyons</td>
<td>911 South Fourth St., Champaign, IL 61820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Indiana Beta</td>
<td>Jeff Brown</td>
<td>1200 N. Jordan, Bloomington, IN 47401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana (Pa.)</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Nu</td>
<td>Randy Tony</td>
<td>220 S. Seventh St., Indiana, PA 15701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Iowa Alpha</td>
<td>Jim Bartlett</td>
<td>5711 Harwood Dr., Des Moines, IA 50312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins</td>
<td>Maryland Alpha</td>
<td>Ronald Emerson</td>
<td>3906 Canterbury Road, Baltimore, MD 21218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Kansas Alpha</td>
<td>Jim Muehlburger</td>
<td>1602 W. 15th St., Lawrence, KS 66044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Theta</td>
<td>Jim Hindenach</td>
<td>Box 4011, Lafayette College, Easton, PA 18042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mankato State</td>
<td>Minnesota Gamma</td>
<td>Paul King</td>
<td>227 Lincoln St., Mankato, MN 56001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis State</td>
<td>Tennessee Zeta</td>
<td>Mike Henry</td>
<td>3596 Midland, Memphis, TN 38111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>Ohio Lambda</td>
<td>Jeff Sloan</td>
<td>205 East Vine, Oxford, OH 45056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan State</td>
<td>Michigan Beta</td>
<td>Tom Ennis</td>
<td>522 Abbott, East Lansing, MI 48823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>Minnesota Beta</td>
<td>Kerry Close</td>
<td>1609 University Ave. S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Mississippi Alpha</td>
<td>Hal Greer or Eric Donohue</td>
<td>Box 8168, University, MS 38677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monmouth</td>
<td>New Jersey Beta</td>
<td>Steve Scheer</td>
<td>205 Cedar Ave., Long Branch, NJ 07740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Nebraska Alpha</td>
<td>Jim Dennell</td>
<td>1548 “S” Street, Lincoln, NE 68508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio State</td>
<td>Ohio Delta</td>
<td>Dave Musacchia</td>
<td>124 E. 14th Avenue, Columbus, OH 43221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon State</td>
<td>Oregon Beta</td>
<td>George Emmerson</td>
<td>140 NW 15th St., Corvallis, OR 97330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Colony</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Iota</td>
<td>Keith Niesenbaum</td>
<td>3934 Spruce St., Philadelphia, PA 19104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania State</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Lambda</td>
<td>Guy R. Howland</td>
<td>405 Locust Lane, State College, PA 16801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purdue</td>
<td>Indiana Delta</td>
<td>Ken Newton</td>
<td>359 Northwestern Ave., West Lafayette, IN 47906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Rhode Island Beta</td>
<td>Stephen Murphy and Neal Fitzpatrick</td>
<td>4 Fraternity Circle, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI 02881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Louisiana</td>
<td>Louisiana Beta</td>
<td>Jim Hodges</td>
<td>357 E. University Ave., Lafayette, LA 70503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>New York Beta</td>
<td>Dick Driscoll</td>
<td>113 College Place, Syracuse, NY 13210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo</td>
<td>Ohio Eta</td>
<td>Mike Smith</td>
<td>2007 Robinwood, Toledo, OH 43620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Texas Alpha</td>
<td>Russell Pruitt</td>
<td>2401 Longview, Austin, TX 78705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valparaiso</td>
<td>Indiana Epsilon</td>
<td>Tim Schieve</td>
<td>801 Mound St., Valparaiso, IN 46383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderbilt</td>
<td>Tennessee Delta</td>
<td>David S. W. McClary</td>
<td>Box 1730, Station B, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wabash</td>
<td>Indiana Gamma</td>
<td>Jim Griffis</td>
<td>602 W. Wabash, Crawfordsville, IN 47933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Washington Alpha</td>
<td>David Reeves</td>
<td>2120 NE 47th, Seattle, WA 98105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington &amp; Lee</td>
<td>Virginia Beta</td>
<td>Andrew Fitzgerald</td>
<td>301 E Washington St., Lexington, VA 24450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittenberg</td>
<td>Ohio Beta</td>
<td>Jeff Nesbitt</td>
<td>134 W. Ward St., Springfield, OH 45504</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FALL, 1977

47
Jay D. Bolan

IRS Audits Chapter House Corporations
IRS agents have audited at least two house corporations in recent months. In both cases the agent assessed federal taxes on interest from saving accounts and other receipts from non-member sources. While national fraternities and the chapters are generally exempt from paying federal income tax by virtue of having qualified with IRS as non-profit organizations under the provisions of Section 501(c)(7) of the Code, Chapter House corporations are generally not covered under the blanket exemption granted to the national organization. In most cases it has been necessary for a house corporation to qualify in its own name for exemption. The Tax Reform Act of 1969 provides that organizations qualified for exemption under Section 501(c)(7) may have investment and non-member income and be free from federal taxes on such income providing such income is either used for or is set aside for charitable, educational or religious purposes, which would include scholarships, student loans, loans on local chapter housing, leadership and citizenship schools and services and any other educational or charitable activities. Not only should the financial records show all such income as clearly "set aside" for qualifying purposes but also the governing board needs to pass a resolution within two-and-a-half months after the close of the fiscal year specifically stating the amount of money set aside and the purposes for which it is set aside.

A new edition of Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities is in preparation and will be published late this year. This will be the 19th Edition of a most authoritative work on fraternities and sororities and was first published in 1897. Under the editorship of John Robson, who edited the two most recent editions in 1965 and 1968, the new Baird's will be published by Baird's Manual Foundation, Inc. Baird's is an essential reference work for anyone interested in or working with fraternities and sororities.

1976-77 Cited as Best Year for Jobs for College Graduates
1976-77 was "the year of the big rebound" says the College Placement Council. The latest report shows 41 percent more job offers than in the year earlier at the bachelor's level, 43 percent more at the master's level and 33 percent more at the doctoral level. It was the most active year of the 1970s. Petroleum engineers received the highest starting salaries with an average of $1,512 a month. Second was chemical engineering at $1,389. Accounting graduates averaged $1,062. and Humanities graduates were last on the list at an average of $810.

New Chapter Consultant
Harry A. Light, University of Florida '77, joined the executive staff as Chapter Consultant in August, 1977. Harry graduated from Florida with a degree in Business Administration and served as an Undergraduate Representative in the Florida Beta Chapter. He was also a founding member of the new Florida Beta Chapter, was the traveling facilitator in a leadership training program called LEADER-SHOE and was the chapter's first Summerfield Scholar. Harry was very active in Student Government culminating in his election to the office of Chief Justice of the Student Traffic Court in 1976. He served on several university committees, was a member of the freshman orientation staff, and was a traveling facilitator in a leadership training program called LEADER-SHOE.

SAT Scores Hit 50-Year Low, Continue 14-Year Decline
This fall's freshmen have the lowest average Scholastic Aptitude Test scores in 50 years and continue a steady fourteen-year decline. The verbal section average is 429, the mathematical is 470 and the average on all achievement tests stands at 553. A report released by the College Entrance Examination Board listed as probable causes a reduction in required high school courses and their replacement with elective courses, television which detracts from homework, the possible negative effect of changing homelife and a decade of distraction by such influences as the Vietnam war, Watergate, racial strife and political assassinations.
DISTRICT Councils and Educational Leadership Councils were the “big events” of the fall. Each District now has a new Archon and the Executive Council has six new members. It is a pleasure to welcome these young men to the Council and to introduce them to the Fraternity. The new Archons are:

District I—Gary A. Palazzone, New Jersey Beta, Monmouth College
District II—Robert W. Dinsmore, W. Va. Alpha, West Virginia University
District III—David J. Brown, Illinois Delta, University of Illinois
District IV—Marc T. Shafer, Tenn. Delta, Vanderbilt University
District V—Jeffrey P. Abbott, Missouri Alpha, University of Missouri
District VI—Richard J. Christ, Arizona Alpha, University of Arizona

Gainesville, Florida was the scene of the installation of Florida Beta. A more memorable weekend, for all the participants, is difficult to envision. The support and response of the University of Florida administration was most gratifying.

Growth looks good with the anticipated colonization efforts in the spring. Winter, 1978 will see the installation of California Gamma at the University of California, Berkeley and Pennsylvania Iota at the University of Pennsylvania.

The “big events” of the winter for all of us are our Founders Day celebrations. Announcements from Alumni Associations and Chapters are rolling in. Many of the Founders Day Banquets will see the area kick off for the Heritage Project by various Area Chairmen and their committees. We hope for your interest, excitement and support for this once in our history project.

The annual National Interfraternity Conference meeting was held in Indianapolis on December 1, 2 and 3. Phi Kappa Psi was represented by your President, Executive Director Daniel, Past President Cornelius and Vice President Chamberlain. Attorney General Wilson and Asst Executive Director Angstadt were also in attendance.

The Executive Board met on December 3 in Indianapolis at the conclusion of the N.I.C. meeting. The E.B. meeting was devoted to a review of the Development Board program and organization, a progress report and plans for the future.

Two significant committee projects have been completed. The Executive Council has adopted a new edict on hazing. This edict, published in this issue of THE SHIELD, is the end result of the committee appointed as a Hazing Position Paper Study Committee. I want to commend Chairman Kent C. Owen and members David F. Hull Jr., Wayne W. Wilson, Thomas L. Kesler, Ralph D. Daniel of this committee for their outstanding work.

The G.A.C. Study Committee will present its report to the Executive Council in January. This committee was chaired by Vice President Chamberlain and its membership included Robert W. Dudley, Tom James, John Ziegelmeyer, W. Lyle Jones and Ralph D. Daniel. I wish that it were possible to communicate adequately to all of you the quality and extent of the work of this committee. The results, when adopted, will be published and will be available at the G.A.C. in August, 1978.

Remember we need you and your support for the Heritage Project, the annual support program, the Miller Hall project, Founders Day and the Kansas City G.A.C. in August, 1978.

KEN POTTER
President
ARTICLES

50  The Heritage Project
    National Development Program sets three-year goal.

Mark A. Neumaier

51  Phi Psi Returns to University of Florida
    After a short absence, Florida Beta becomes active.

Frederick D. Kershner Jr.

53  Hazing: A Throwback to the Middle Ages
    Delt President examines history of hazing.

57  An Edict of the Executive Council
    Hazing is the topic of the recent edict.

58  1978 Grand Arch Council
    Crown Center Hotel to be the scene of Phi Psi gathering.

DEPARTMENTS

59  Chapter Newsletters

78  Chapter Rush Chairmen

79  Grand Catalogue

80  Directory

IV  Founders Day—1978

COVER: Kansas City's Geralda Tower and J. C. Nichols Memorial Fountain await to greet all Phi Psis at this summer's Grand Arch Council, August 9-13.

Deadline Spring Issue            March 15, 1978

THE SHIELD was established in 1879. It is published four times each year, fall, winter, spring and summer, under the authority and direction of the Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Office of publication: 1201-05 Bluff Street, Fulton, Missouri 65251. Ralph D. Daniel, 1940 East 6th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114 is Executive Director to whom all material, subscriptions, and changes of address for THE SHIELD should be sent. The Editor is Tony B. Whittington. Subscription price is $2.00 per year; single copies, 50 cents. Life subscriptions available at $25.00. Second-class postage paid at Fulton, Mo. Printed by The Ovid Bell Press, Inc., Fulton, Missouri.
The Heritage Project
A Home and a Future

PHI KAPPA PSI has embarked on one of the most significant undertakings in its history—The Heritage Project: a home and a future.

The initial goal of the National Development Program is $550,000 to be raised over a three-year period for the purchase, renovation, and furnishing of Phi Kappa Psi’s national headquarters and the securing of badly needed endowment funds for financial support of undergraduate and graduate Brothers.

Development Program

Since 1852, Phi Kappa Psi has industriously expanded its chapters and colonies across the continent. It has reverently accepted thousands of new, young members, while continually involving itself in hundreds of community projects. With further expansion, acceptance, and involvement for the future, a National Development Program has become a necessity. The Program will be conducted by a Development Board composed of Fraternity leaders from across the nation.

The immediate benefits of the National Development Program include:

- an increase in contributions to the Fraternity’s Endowment Fund and general operating income;
- an increase in alumni involvement, through increased communication and commitment;
- a revitalized spirit of Brotherhood, through active participation.

The Heritage House

For almost fifty years, the Fraternity has leased office space in Cleveland, Ohio, to house its Headquarters staff. It is indeed time Phi Kappa Psi had a home of its own. With a currently increasing need and an anticipated future growth, there are many advantages of a national headquarters:

- an opportunity to develop equity in property, instead of a continued outlay for rented or leased space;
- a controllable operating cost;
- gifts to the initial Development program are Tax Deductible;
- an actual, physical symbol for the Fraternity, open to all members;
- a facility where distinguished Brothers may be recognized;
- multiple-purpose meeting place.

Now that 47% of the national and international fraternities and 41% of the sororities own headquarters buildings which they, themselves, have purchased or constructed, it is time Phi Kappa Psi took its place with them. Part of the purpose of The Heritage Project is to raise $325,000 for Phi Kappa Psi’s national headquarters: The Heritage House.

After many months of thoughtful consideration, Indianapolis, Indiana, has proven itself to be the best city to host Phi Kappa Psi’s national headquarters. There are many reasons, not the least of which is the city’s thriving civic, financial, and cultural environment. The very idea of “fraternity” has naturally prospered there, to the extent that 16 fraternities and sororities have found the city a rewarding location for their national headquarters. Indianapolis is also the home of the National Interfraternity Conference.

Lockerbie Square

Perhaps, the worthiest attributes of Phi Kappa Psi are its sturdiness; its unpretentiousness, its balance and integrity. These features concretely express the true value of a fraternal organization, and are the architectural basis of an historical Indianapolis landmark known as Lockerbie Square.

This living national landmark combines the best of the old and the new, blending a friendly, developing community with a prestigious, residential atmosphere.

Viewed in full perspective, the Fraternity’s establishment of a national headquarters in Lockerbie Square is a service to every member of Phi Kappa Psi, as well as an honor to the citizens of Indianapolis since the Fraternity will be a part of the city’s historic, civic, and cultural development.
Two years of work by the Florida Beta colony and by national officers culminated on October 15, 1977, in the installation of Phi Kappa Psi's 79th chapter.

**Installation**

Members of the installation team, alumni, and visiting undergraduate Brothers arrived in Gainesville Friday, the day before the induction. The colony brothers and their guests got to know each other at an informal cocktail party that night. Early the next morning, the brothers-to-be reported to the Southwest United Methodist Church in rural southern Gainesville. The installation team of President Ken Potter, Vice President Sandy Chamberlain, Ralph (Dud) Daniel, Gary Angstadt, Jack Harris Jr., Tracy Stafford, Chapter Advisor Jerry Steinberg, and former Chapter Consultant Bob Wolter conducted the initiation. They were assisted during the ceremony by Past President and Endowment Fund Trustee Philip M. Cornelius, former chapter consultant Carl Bennett, Archon Marc Shafer, alumni Brothers Rick Green and Dr. Charles Mahon, and Georgia Alpha undergraduate Brothers Chip Marsh and Chip Bailey.

The new Brothers held an impromptu celebration at lunch in a small local restaurant. They commemorated the installation more formally at a banquet that night at the Gainesville Flagler Inn.

The dinner was highlighted by an inspiring speech by President Ken Potter. Philip Cornelius presented the chapter with the American flag as a personal gift. Other gifts were presented and telegrams of congratulations were read to the accompaniment of toasts to the presenting chapters and colonies. A party for Phi Psi Brothers, university officials, and their dates followed the formal banquet.

The celebration continued the next day after a model chapter meeting. An open house was held for all University IFC, and Panhellenic officials.

**University of Florida**

The University of Florida is located in Gainesville, a city of approximately 80,000 excluding UF students. Situated in north central Florida midway between the Atlantic Ocean and the Gulf of Mexico, the city is known as an agricultural and small industrial center.

The University of Florida is a combined State University and Land Grant College. While its beginnings go back to the days before Florida's admission to the
Union in 1845, its first college—the College of Arts and Sciences—did not open until 1853. A few years later the passage of the Morrill Act provided lands for state institutions of higher learning which would promote agriculture, mechanical arts, and military science.

By 1905 there were a half-dozen state-supported institutions of higher learning in Florida. They were located in various parts of the state and were struggling for existence. At that time the Florida legislature took a step unprecedented in the history of education in any state. By passing the Buckman Act, it abolished the six state colleges and provided for the establishment of two new institutions. The University of Florida was one of these. In 1947 the university was made coeducational.

The University of Florida is now among three universities in the country offering as wide a scope of professional fields on a single campus. None in the region has more nationally ranked departments, and only two or three southern universities are in a comparable position.

Nationally, it ranks in the top 50 among colleges and universities receiving the largest amount of federal funds. This attests to the high quality of its faculty and research programs.

Today, well over 25,000 full-time students attend class on the beautiful lake-studded campus. The University now supports a total of 30 fraternities and 20 sororities and is still expanding, as our chapter's growth proves.

Florida Beta

Phi Kappa Psi was first represented at the University of Florida in 1964. Dave Hague, an undergraduate Brother at the time, transferred to UF from West Virginia University. Largely due to his efforts and organization, the original Florida Beta Chapter was installed in the spring of 1967. This chapter grew and prospered at first. The outstanding nature of the chapter was demonstrated by its consistently high GPA, sometimes exceeding 3.8 overall. Tracy Stafford, an undergraduate charter member, was elected Archon for an unprecedented three terms. Due to widespread anti-Greek attitudes on campus, however, the chapter shrank until it could no longer support the chapter house. The chapter was finally forced to give up its charter in 1973. The original Florida Beta had initiated 57 Brothers.

Recolonization of Florida Beta came about as a result of interest by the University's Interfraternity Council and Phi Kappa Psi in expanding UF's Greek system. Chapter consultants J. Carter Noonan and Robert A. Wolter were the initial colonizers. Their efforts led to the re-establishment of the Florida Beta colony with 16 members on October 5, 1975. Successful rush efforts brought in many new men during the two years of the colony's existence. Unfortunately, this was balanced by the dropping away of many original members.

The colony considered itself quite unconventional and tried to distinguish itself from other fraternities on campus. Close friendships were built among the colony brothers through special retreats and such projects as our annual Phi Psi 500. The colony distinguished itself in scholarship, and ranked either first or second in fraternity GPA for three straight quarters. Athletics were not neglected, as the basketball team went to the finals in the spring of 1977. One colony brother was named Greek Superstar of the Year after competition with other Greek athletes in the region.

The colony's outstanding leadership was demonstrated as the colony had a student traffic court Supreme Justice, an Outstanding Greek of the Year who was also Outstanding Male Leader of his class, three members of Florida Blue Key, and three members of Savant leadership honorary.

The new Florida Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi extends an open invitation to every Brother who plans to visit Florida to drop by the house while you're in the state. We'll see you all during spring break!
HAZING

A Throwback to the Middle Ages

By Dr. Frederick D. Kershner Jr.
President, Delta Tau Delta

Reprinted with special permission from the Rainbow of Delta Tau Delta. Dr. Kershner is a professor of history at Columbia University.

To most fraternity men, hazing in its various forms is regarded as a perpetual problem—regrettable in many ways, but like the common cold, always with us. In actual fact, this widespread impression is completely mistaken and misleading.

Hazing is a comparatively recent development in fraternity life, foreign to our basic principles, and increasingly harmful to us every year. I shall try to explain why this is true, how it happened, and what we can do to end a practice that has paralyzed our efforts to exert progressive leadership in the university world far too long.

Hazing as we know it has its roots in Europe, for it is certainly not an American invention. To understand what happened in this strange story, one must keep in mind three words—pennalism (Europe), fagging (G.B.) and hazing (U.S.). While related, these are also different in some very important ways.

Pennalism, on the European continent, goes back to the Middle Ages; we have detailed descriptions of it from the early 1400's. "The underlying idea... was that the newcomer to the university was an untutored, uncivilized man, who had first to be polished before he could become a regular member of the university; before he would taste the sweets of a student's life he should suffer hardships," says one authority. To make the "freshman" aware of his proper mode of behavior, he was subjected to weird dress, physical abuse, coarse jokes and extortion of money or dinners for the hazers. He was called by the French a "yellow beak" or bec jaune, a name later contracted to the Latinized word beanus—apparently the origin of our U.S. term "beanie" (the green freshman cap once worn), and about the only clear-cut American borrowing from Continental practices.

In the 1600's this ceremony was accepted as an official act by a number of European universities, which even required that to receive a masters degree the student must produce an official statement that he had successfully completed it. Yet pennalism was danger-
ous, with many serious injuries and some deaths recorded. Parents were much afraid of this barbarous custom. As the medieval period ended, and the modern industrial era began, pennalism was abolished in the 1700's.

Fagging was strictly an English practice which began to take clear shape about the 1770's in the English aristocratic prep schools, and to a lesser degree in Oxford and Cambridge. Also a form of "shaping up the freshmen," fagging differed from pennalism in its emphasis upon personal menial service, and drudgery. Each upperclassman selected a "fag" from among the new boys, made him run errands and clean up his "digs" or quarters, and administered physical punishment along with verbal abuse to the miserable fag. Justified as a means of teaching humility and proper behavior fagging led to bullying, permanent injury, deaths and suicides, also.

Pennalism was a one-event initiation of sorts, but fagging was a round-the-clock year-long proposition which seemed to go on forever, with no way to get even until you got your own fag several years later. Fagging reached its high point in the nineteenth century, but has disappeared in the twentieth.

Hazing, although it had some slight use in English nautical circles (crossing the Equator, etc.), is regarded by the English themselves as an American word and practice which became prominent only after 1850. It stressed horseplay and pranks, not personal service (like fagging); it was erratic and occasional, rather than an everyday affair.

Probably it derived from frontier crude humor, like the chivarees (chari-vari) originally. But it also could turn violent and produce injuries and deaths. Nevertheless we should remember that there was a basic distinction between the two: American hazing stressed crude pranks, while English fagging centered upon personal servitude of a very undemocratic kind.

The first American colleges in New England and Virginia had neither pennalism nor fagging. Instead they had dozens of strict rules for freshmen, borrowed from English practice, but enforced by the faculty rather than by older students.

At Harvard, these college laws required that freshmen run errands for all upperclassmen, never be "saucy," to obey every upperclassman's order, "... and not to urinate on the college wall or the upperclassman's 'cuzjohn,'" or privy. This was typical of all Eastern schools. However, such laws were dropped or ignored in the new Western colleges (west of the Hudson) after independence.

Pranks and student violence were plentiful, but on a free enterprise, unsystematic basis—smoking out, demands for free beer, hoaxes and the like.

About 1850 or so, hazing on a class basis—that is, hazing of freshmen by sophomores, usually—began to develop in the Eastern colleges. It had developed even earlier at the military academies—West Point and Annapolis, and their college imitators. This tendency was greatly increased by large university populations and the use of athletics in the 1880's.

Large numbers made students search for some means to build class unity, and sports teams seemed to require school spirit for psychological motivation. Hazing was one answer, and it became a new American college tradition at the Ivy League and older state university institutions. This was not exactly fagging, though rather compatible with much in fagging (class unity, school loyalty, etc.).

Almost immediately an anti-hazing reaction occurred, very obviously by the 1880's. Opposition to hazing was motivated chiefly by two convictions. First, hazing seemed much too imitative of European practices and too opposed to American democratic cultural traditions. Second, it was considered a step backwards toward medievalism and even barbarism at a time when moral reform and Progressivism were the wave of the future.

Nevertheless, hazing spread rapidly, amidst noisy and intense controversy, and the universities did not really take effective steps against it until the 1940's and '50's.

Perhaps the special case of the University of Colorado will illustrate how this change occurred on the average campus (all quotes are from the student newspaper, the Silver and Gold): In 1882 one of the early editorials denounced hazing as a "barbarism of college life... rapidly passing away... All real students are glad that hazing will soon exist only in the traditions of the past."

This position was regularly and consistently maintained for the next 15 years. In 1895 the editor rejoiced that Colorado "has never had a case of genuine hazing." In 1894 there were discussions of hazing as an old practice in Europe, and in Eastern colleges like Amherst, Bowdoin and Cornell.

However, in October of 1895, a new viewpoint was expressed in an editorial, which quoted Colorado professors "from the East" to the effect that students at Colorado were "totally lacking in college spirit and one would never know this was a college town, because the students do not make a custom of going through the streets singing songs and giving their college yells at all hours of the day and night. We believe that larks of this kind tend to promote college spirit among the boys and lessen the differences which may exist on account of fraternity or social prejudices."

Within five years, at most, the campus had completely changed its older position. By 1899 the Silver and Gold called hazing a "natural part of all school growth and development"; in 1900 it attacked the faculty for trying to regulate hazing in any way; in 1904 it condemned interference by the State Legislature in a lead editorial—"We do not believe a state law or municipal ordinance against hazing or mock initiations could be justified."

The entire atmosphere in which fraternities existed had suddenly changed. This favorable university attitude to hazing was to last 50 years at Colorado, and most other American universities.
Meanwhile, one last sardonic development. In Great Britain, the home of fagging as a practice now being imitated by pro-English Americans, fagging had already been dropped in favor of ragging by 1920. The “rag” was a clever, highly organized put-on or hoax, altogether different from the menial service of fagging.

The rag was clever and used the mind; hazing and fagging were brutal, using force and muscle. In consequence, English college visitors—especially visiting students—were abnormally contemptuous of American imitation of a fagging now passe in Britain itself.

Hazing gained for 20th century American collegians who practiced it the reputation for backward, barbaric imitation of outmoded practices, quite unworthy of respect by Oxford and Cambridge undergraduates.

For over a century, hazing was virtually unknown in American college fraternities. As products of the American Revolution, fraternities prided themselves upon being peculiarly American, different from and an improvement upon European college life. Moreover, fraternities founded between 1825 and 1890 were very much religiously influenced, and they considered fagging and penannalism both undemocratic and vaguely immoral.

Pranks and jokes were there, but altogether separate from fraternity ideals and practices. Neither moral education, supplemental mental education, or brotherhood seemed compatible with hazing and fraternity men before 1870 were hardly aware that it existed. Until the Eastern anti-fraternity colleges, and the pro-German state universities began to encourage hazing in the 1880’s, that is.

Fraternity men learned about hazing from the freshman-sophomore class battles, and from the football and other sports rallies designed to promote school spirit and unity.

One finds very few mentions of hazing in fraternity circles before 1890 and the big university era. After all, chapters which were rarely larger than twelve members, which had no pledge period, which preferred not to pledge freshmen, which lacked houses and whose initiations were seldom highly developed were unlikely to make much use of hazing. Only Phi Kappa Psi, Pi Kappa Alpha, Zeta Psi, and perhaps Beta Theta Pi even mention its existence in the 1870’s or ’80’s. In all these cases the activities were American-type campus pranks, and show no evidence of European borrowings.

All this suddenly changed in the 1890’s. Nearly every national fraternity “discovered” the hazing problem in its own ranks, and denounced it harshly as contrary to all fraternity ideals and past tradition.

But the fact was that hazing was widespread and growing, against the will and legal sanctions of the alumni. Gradually fraternities learned to say as little as possible about specific hazing tragedies, while continuing to assault the general practice.

By the 1920’s this procedure was stereotyped into ritual soul-searching at NIC and Dean of Men’s Conventions, and the undergraduates now believed that hazing was invented by the Founders—secretly, of course.

Hell week took seven days—the formal initiation took thirty minutes, reflecting their relative importance in campus life. The deaths went on, and the adverse publicity along with it. As one Dean correctly noted, in 1929, “There is nothing that the newspaper correspondent seizes upon with greater avidity than an accident during fraternity initiation,” which were then occurring at the rate of about six per year.

Surprising to some, less surprising to others, fraternities for women went through a similar experience during this same period of years, 1880 to 1940. The pattern is clearly recorded in the histories and journals of Delta Gamma, Chi Omega, Kappa Alpha Theta, Delta Delta Delta, Alpha Phi and all the rest, albeit in a milder and more ladylike form. Mock initiations and “riding the goat” were the common outlets for sorority hazing. Apparently there were no deaths, but the evil effect upon idealism and dignity were the same.

It will probably surprise nearly everyone to learn that the relative importance of fraternities in the college hazing picture was quite minor until the very end of this period. Military hazing drew most of the press headlines, magazine articles and congressional investigations prior to the 1930’s. Athletic and freshman class hazing was a close second.

There were sectional differences, also, with most cases in the Northeast and South. Consequently fraternities got off comparatively lightly with the public, the parents of their future rushees.

Since World War II this picture has altered subtly, but drastically for the fraternity system. Without any great change in the amount of Greek letter society hazing (in fact, it declined somewhat), circumstances combined to make it many times more harmful than had ever been true before. Here are some of these circumstances:

1. State legislation against hazing began to appear early in the 20th century, and became fairly general by 1950. For the first time, hazing itself was illegal, rather than only deaths or injuries resulting from hazing.

2. By 1950 hazing of freshmen had ceased, and even the military academies seemed quiet. Instead of being 5 percent of the hazing population, college and high school fraternities became more like 83 percent. Thus fraternities now seemed to be the only hazers.

3. Anthropologists entered the scene, with the rediscovery of VanGennep’s work on rites of passage describing adolescent initiation rites of primitive, savage tribes. Books like Thomas Leemon’s Rites of Passage in a Student Culture pictured the details of a 1963 hell week as a college throwback to savagery.
Meanwhile deaths still continue, and efforts to eliminate Hell Week have been unsuccessful—unsuccessful in putting a final end to initiation deaths and serious physical injury or moral outrage, that is. For how is it possible to say that the problem is solved because "there are so few deaths," when the fraternity system went through its first century and more with no deaths or injuries whatsoever?

It was the addition of hazing, or the rough initiation, which made a sudden and disastrous difference, in the 1880's and 1890's. As with pregnancy, only "a little bit of hazing" is no true solution at all.

Why has it been so hard to eliminate Hell Week and hazing? I speak as a veteran of Hell Week, who rather enjoyed it. However, as chapter president I abolished it because of first-hand experience with its harmful effect upon our chapter—the resignation of an idealistic pledge, the near-Sadism it called forth in some of my best fraternity friends, but a few years later hazing was back again.

At any rate, it is no great secret why hazing survives our efforts to destroy it. First, we have lacked the imagination to come up with an equally or more interesting alternative to fill the vacuum left by hazing abolition. Second, the unwillingness of fraternities to attack the problem systematically and openly. Fraternities did not die because of secrecy and privacy: why should we expect them to put an end to hazing?

Thus we find ourselves in the 1970's, regardless of hazing statistics, in a position where suddenly the fraternity reputation for hazing is the most extensive, and the least tolerated by public opinion, since our origin. Mostly this is the result of the three factors just mentioned, factors we can do nothing to change.

Consider the present public image of fraternities (for hazing is the only fraternity activity which has easy nation-wide publicity), and what a horribly negative, unattractive thing it is. We are associated with primitive barbarity, savagery, torture. We are considered a symbol of immaturity and uselessness, an association of students who refuse to grow up and accept responsibility. We are regarded as a dangerous, violent organization by most parents, hypocritically saying we have abolished hazing, while every year we kill some of their children by illegal, and hence criminal, random activity.

We symbolize out-of-date, old-fashioned practices unsuitable to the century which lies ahead, a bit like the Ku Klux Klan. We are the only such organization, in the public view, for everyone else has given it up, for twenty years. What a handicap to bring to rush, or to negotiations with personnel deans, or conversations with parents!

All this for the sake of a practice borrowed from American frontier crudeness, from European medievalism and most of all from an English upperclass snob affectation (fagging) in prep schools whose members had the lowest possible opinion of American fraternities if they had heard of them at all. It is insane. Only our own ignorance can account for this disaster.

---

**Marginalia**

Early in the history of Phi Kappa Psi, the Grand Arch Council voiced its stand against hazing. The following excerpts are taken from Volume I of the CENTENNIAL HISTORY and reflect the Fraternity's past position on hazing.

**Cincinnati—1868**

The Grand Arch Council also took a stand against the practices of informal initiations, with their hazing and practical joking. It positively forbade ceremonies that lacked solemnity or dignity. The men of this era in Phi Kappa Psi were older than the average collegian; some were veterans, others who had to postpone their college education on account of the war. They regarded horseplay as jane and childish; they sought to have it eliminated throughout the entire Fraternity. There is no doubt but that their stand elevated Phi Kappa Psi within itself and to the eyes of the outside world. Unfortunately, the passing of time dims the memory. The old practices of hazing and practical joking returned within a few short years.

**Wheeling—1871**

As in 1868, the GAC at Wheeling again went on record as strictly opposed to horseplay, hazing, or mock initiations. The strong influence of the Civil War veterans was dwindling, as these men were awarded diplomas, and departed from the campuses. Chapters were being returned to younger men to whom such antics had more appeal.

The origin of hazing is obscure. From all we can deduce from the earliest records of Phi Kappa Psi there was no such thing from the date of founding until the beginning of the war. Since the 1868 GAC went on record against it, we can believe that it was no new thing at that time. In the absence of facts, no conclusions can be postulated. However, as a matter of speculation, we can present a theory:

To the uninitiated, secret fraternities were imagined as meetings illuminated by candles within human skulls, with witches' brews drunk by every member as he entered the secret place of conclave. Plots were hatched, heinous crimes concocted, and vicious deeds assigned to members in order that they might prove their worthiness.

Such a gross misrepresentation did not exist on the campuses where secret fraternities and the character of their members were better known. However, the air of mystery was bound to excite the imagination, and the uninitiated must surely have thought that there was some test of prowess or subjection to physical pain necessary to become a member of such an organization. To his relief, and subsequent disappointment (now that the ordeal had passed), no such thing had occurred. Having become a member beyond the reach of such things, what would be more logical than for him to suggest that subsequent initiates be given some sort of mild "treatment," especially since they were probably anticipating it? Within a very short time this mild "treatment" had grown to such proportions as to constitute a serious problem to all fraternities.

**New York City—1894**

A set of resolutions was introduced by Brother E. P. Bond, of Pennsylvania Kappa, in which all undergraduate members of Phi Kappa Psi were enjoined to do all in their power to render all kinds of hazing "odious and unpopular." The motion to adopt the resolutions was carried by a rising vote, without dissent.
AN EDICT
OF THE
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
OF PHI KAPPA PSI

THE fraternity experience is shaped largely, often
decisively by pledgeship. Throughout the initial
period of fraternity education, the pledge learns
what is expected of him as a prospective member and
what the fraternity can mean to his life. Pledgeship
should prepare him to accept the responsibilities of
membership, to develop his best potentialities, and to
meet the demands of academic life. These aims re-
quire a commitment from the chapter to do every-
thing within its power to support those persons who
pledge themselves to earn the privilege of initiation.
At the very least the chapter is responsible for safe-
guarding the health, safety, and well-being of its
pledges.

Winter, 1978

Phi Kappa Psi has traditionally encouraged
thoughtfully planned, sensibly administered pledge-
ship programs that reflect the humane values essential
to the Fraternity's existence. Although these programs
vary from chapter to chapter and from generation
to generation, each must be a sound and effective
means of bringing the greatest possible benefit to the
individual pledge. However much a given program
may be different in its form, scope, emphasis, or in-
tensity, it must be consistent with the principles of
the Fraternity and the ideals of a civilized society.

In light of these convictions, Phi Kappa Psi refuses
to tolerate hazing—the physical or mental abuse in-
flicted on pledges. Whatever form it takes—humiliat-
ing pranks, stunts, or attire; "road trips," "snipe
hunts," and other hazardous, antisocial, or unlawful
activities; deprivation of sleep and food; personal
servitude; harassment at "line-ups" and work sessions;
punitive calisthenics; paddling or any other action in-
tended to degrade or intimidate a person—hazing sub-
verts and corrupts the true experience of fraternity.
In its more extreme forms hazing risks human lives,
brutalizes everyone involved, and jeopardizes the very
existence of the chapter and, moreover, of the entire
Fraternity.

Hazing is a recurrent blight that can attack any
chapter whenever a few persons attempt to substitute
force for reason, and expediency for understanding.
Such persons seem to believe that arbitrarily subject-
ing pledges to a series of ordeals will make them fit
to become brothers; that fear will somehow make
them disciplined and mature. Even though such meth-
ods may seem efficient in the short run, there can
finally be no justification whatsoever for hazing, for
it destroys the values of kindness, generosity, and
compassion that the Fraternity's teaching of brotherly
love affirms.

Accordingly, the Executive Council of Phi Kappa
Psi Fraternity directs all members, chapters, and
alumni organizations to oppose hazing and to stop it
immediately wherever it may now exist. Any member
who engages in hazing risks expulsion from the Fra-
ternity, and any chapter that practices or condones
hazing risks suspension or revocation of its charter.
Chapter officers, alumni advisers, and directors of
house corporation boards should be alert to take firm
action against hazing. Further, the Executive Council
holds the house corporation board of each chapter
particularly responsible for making sure that hazing
is prohibited.

The moral integrity of Phi Kappa Psi is insepara-
ble from the conduct of its members. It is not
enough for the Fraternity to celebrate the dignity of
man in its teachings; each member must accept as a
personal obligation the upholding of basic human
rights. As men of honor and good will, the members
of Phi Kappa Psi cannot allow the Fraternity to be
debased by so mean a practice as hazing. Both decency
and honor require that the principles of the Fraterni-
ty be borne out in the actions of its chapters.
A royal welcome always awaits the Kansas City visitor. Midwestern hospitality is a way of life here and the sincere friendliness just comes naturally to Kansas Citians. Did you know that Kansas City has more fountains than any other city in the world except Rome? And Kansas City is closer.

Conventioners love the water-and-sculpture show that follows them throughout Kansas City. And they like the fine hotels and restaurants too.

The 1978 GAC is scheduled at the incomparable Crown Center Hotel. The hotel is only a small part of the entire Crown Center complex, which has been called a "city within a city." It's a myriad of restaurants, cafes, shops, boutiques, cocktail bars, and various other entertainment as well.

And you can take part in a very interesting and informative convention too. The 1978 Phi Kappa Psi Grand Arch Council.

It's a great way to support your Fraternity. Make plans to attend now.

For further information, contact the Phi Psi Executive Office, 1940 East Sixth Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
University of Alabama
Spring Rush

The Brothers of Alabama Alpha are preparing for 1978 spring rush. December rush went well with the pledging of Howard Underwood from Birmingham. We are looking forward to the annual Casino Party which raised over $500 last year.

We are proud of our Solon E. Summerfield winner, David Gunter, who has held the offices of GP, AG, and Hi.

Elections for spring semester officers resulted in Ed Carter, GP; Harry Katapodius, VGP; Gordon Carter, P; Bob McLamb, AG; John Bierchem, BG; Lee Allison, SG; Chris Sermon, Hod; Gary Ely, Phu; and David Gunter, Hi;

Alabama Alpha has continued its fine performance in volleyball and tennis doubles, placing fourth and second, respectively. We are now preparing to improve in our fourth-place finishes in last year's softball and swimming.

This year Alabama Alpha is planning a joint Founders Day with the Alabama Beta Chapter to be held in Birmingham.

We give special thanks to Steve Beard, Oregon Alpha, for the tremendous help he gave our chapter and also for the creation of the biannual newsletter, "The Psi." Steve Beard will be finishing his Masters program at the University of Tennessee.

ROBERT P. MCLAMB, Correspondent

Allegheny College
Hopeful

The Brothers of Penn Beta have just finished a term of rushing at Allegheny. We are very happy about the way rush went and hope to have a large and successful pledge class.

Last term was also a rather successful one athletically. The football team won its first game in quite a while. Even though the next two games were lost, the Brothers seemed just as happy as if it were an undefeated season. We are looking to next term's athletic events with anticipation.

WINTER, 1978

As our vacation draws to a close, the Brothers look forward to returning to school and to the pledge class. We are hopeful that we will have as large and successful pledge class as last year.

THOMAS J. HAFFELY, Correspondent

University of Arizona
Big Event

The big event of the semester was Dec. 4, when Arizona Alpha initiated its first pledge class since rechartering in March. Our new Brothers are: Jim Engle, Brian Holohan, Terry Greene, Jerry Hoffman, John Milford, Mike Salyer, Francis Brown, Robert Jensen, Steve Priester, Mark Powers, Greg Otto, and Steve Strasser; Badge numbers 221-232, respectively. The activation went smoothly with every Brother eager to participate. The junior actives were initiated earlier than their previously planned date, right after Christmas break. After about a 12-week pledge program, the Brothers decided the pledges were ready and we wanted to unite the chapter and give more responsibility to the fall pledge class.

New officers were elected early in December. Tom Oxnam, incumbent Interfraternity Council President, was elected GP. Louis Hoffman was re-elected VGP. Scott Hitt, our man on the University's elite Traditions Committee, was elected BG. John Smart is our new treasurer. David G. Salsman will serve as membership chairman. Les M. Muchmore and Mike McClintock remain as AG and SG, respectively.

Richard J. Christ was elected the new Hi and was also selected for the Summerfield Scholarship. At the recent ELC/DC at Cal-Berkeley, Brother Christ was named the Archon of District VI.

Arizona Alpha sponsored and publicized two Red Cross blood drives on campus. Red Cross officials called each in turn the most successful ever held at the University.

The chapter's main service project was a day spent painting and doing general repairs at the Arizona Training Center, a home for the mentally retarded.

The two weeks before Halloween were spent setting up and running a haunted house with other campus organizations. The proceeds went to Muscular Dystrophy.

The main service project for the pledge class was "A Day at a Las Vegas Casino" set up at a nearby home for the elderly.

The evening of December 15, Brothers rallied in three silver limousines to sing Christmas Carols in Green Valley, a re-
Arizona Beta chapter. Ken Deutsch was chosen as Gamma Phi Beta’s “Man of the Year” for 1978, and Jon Dowling has recently been elected Alpha Phi “Bordeaux Beau” (Man of the Year). This is the first time in the history of our chapter that two Brothers have been sorority “men of the year” at the same time.

Through various fund raising projects our chapter and Arizona Alpha plan to donate $2000 to the Heritage Project over a period of three years. Both governing boards have met to discuss projects and the coordination of efforts.

Our new officers for the spring semester were installed with Arizona Alpha’s new officers in a double ceremony over the Thanksgiving holiday. Arizona Beta’s new officers are: Kevin M. Lay, GP; Stephen B. LaBar, VGP; Jon M. Dowling, P; Ken Deutsch, AG; Bradley J. Hunt, BG; Randall D. Wilkins, SG; John R. Abell, Hod; Randall B. Bolin, Phu; and David A. Loveland, Hi.

Ken Deutsch, Correspondent

Ashland College New Guidance

On December 5, the men of Ohio Theta elected their new officers: Mike Arnold, GP; Delevan, N.Y.; Dave Mercier, VGP, Mt. Clemens, Mich.; Tom Loss, P, Sylvan; Scott Hanna, AG, Willoughby; Gary Crandall, BG, Warren; Don Cottle, Hod, Williamsville, N.Y.; Earl Linder, Phu, Berea; John DellaVilla, Hi, Pittsford, N.Y.; and Bill Waterman, SG, Mayville, N.Y. Our sincere gratitude to past officers, especially John Fry, and our best wishes to the incoming leaders.

Our chapter has also received three new advisors. Clint Casey and Alan Platt are working with us along with alumni advisor Mike Moore.

The brotherhood has named Bill Waterman as Ohio Theta’s Solon Summerfield award winner. He is the senior class Student Senate representative and chairman of the Student Resource and Development Committee. All-American Mike Arnold is the co-captain of Ashland’s wrestling team, while John Fry received the coveted “true grit” award from the varsity football team. John is also a member of the campus judicial system.

The Brothers had a chance to meet some of our alumni as our house corporation recently met at the house to revamp and revitalize its operation. We at Ohio Theta sincerely thank all of the alumni who attended our homecoming. You made it one of the most memorable in recent years. We would like to see all of you at our Founders Day festivities on February 19. Happy 126th!

William Waterman, Correspondent

Auburn University Scholarship Improving

Fall quarter started with a bang at Alabama Beta this year, with all of the Brothers getting fired up for rush. From our dorm storming we got hundreds of rushers to our three rush parties.

From this number we chose our associate member class which consists of: Mike McFadden, Dave McFadden, Fritz Doran, David Gross, Jerry Weed, Don Leslie, Tommy Young, Jim Winning, Richard Brown, and Scott Harmon.

We have two new Brothers who were initiated on November 6, 1977. They are Martelle Lynard Byrd and Donald Lee Grogan, badge number 50.

The chapter is happy to have back Stephen D. Burns who is returning to Aub­urn to complete his degree.

We have elected new officers for winter and spring quarters. They are: GP, Steven Gammage; VGP, Mike Jernigan; AG, Don Grogan; P, Martelle Byrd; BG, Lee Nash; Phu, Alan Lowrey; Hod, Peter Hofmann; Hi, Jeff Foshee; SG, Clifford Chambers.

Alabama Beta extends its congratulations to Mark Schaffer on being elected our new Archon. We were pleased to have him and other Brothers and pledges from Tennessee Delta as guests of our chapter.

During this quarter we also had a visit by our new chapter consultant, Jack Har­ris. We look forward to a return visit by him in the coming quarter.

In scholarship this past year the Brothers of Alabama Beta were number four on campus among social fraternities. Lee Nash was elected our Summerfield Scholar.

Around the house we have leveled the back lot and planted ryegrass. We also have new plumbing and the last associate member class refinished all of the floors.

We were very glad to see many of our alumni at Homecoming and we really appreciate their interest in support of the chapter.

Don Grogan, Correspondent

Bowling Green State University Founders Day

The Brothers of Ohio Zeta enjoyed an extremely active quarter. We started with an extremely successful rush program, pledging eight: Dave Bennett, Mont­pelier; Chris Berner, Avon Lake; Dave Brown, Perrysburg; Jeff Dodds, Findlay; Todd Milner, Marion; Scott Morrison, Chicago; Mark Seeger, Medina; and Mark Stamatis, Cleveland.

We also had the pleasure of initiating six into the Fraternity: Mike Derge, Cin­cinnati; Ed Paulvrir, Bowling Green; Scott Younger, Steve Abell, Dave Hicks, Find­lay; and Jeff White, Elyria. We also wel­comed Doug Corsforth to Ohio Zeta from South Carolina Alpha. Congratulations to all.

The fall intramural sports season be­

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
gan well with a decisive football victory over the TKEs. Things did not continue so well as the team finished 2-2, only good for a second place finish. The hockey team placed third with a 3-4-1 record. Mike Derge finished second in the intramural wrestling tournament and the tennis team of Dick Ogden and Andy Powell also placed second.

Officer's elections were held and Byron Willford became GP. The other officers are: Gary Welch, VGP; Gary Schnacke, P; Bruce Rowan, AG; Dick Ogden, BG; Steve Hartsock, SG; Dave Hicks, Hi; Mike Derge, Hi, and Scott Younger, Pku. Jack Eckley was voted the Solon E. Sum-merfield Award recipient. Congratulations.

Founders Day will be celebrated this year on February 18 with a roast beef buffet at Pettis' Alpine Village in Bowling Green. We will have the Dean of the Col-lege of Arts and Sciences, John G. Eriks-on (Minnesota Beta). We also hope to have J. Kenneth Potter, the national Pres-ident, as a speaker. We want to see all the alumni back for this historical event.

Bucknell University Continuing Success

If I may say so this has been a scintillating year so far for the Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. A strong rush program engineered by Rick Thompson, Peter Dorsey and Wayne Carter ended on November 14 with the formal pledging of 92 men. Those pledges include Paul Adkins, Bethesda, Md.; Chip Boardman, Rosemont; Eric Bonsall, Coatesville; Jim Campana, Franklin Lakes, N.J.; Peter Christain, Jenkintown; Bruce Churchill, Vancouver, Can-ada; Bill Cusick, Abington; Chip Douglas, Pepper Pike, Ohio; John Dowers, Short Hills, N.J.; Keith Durocher, Old Tappan, N.J.; Steve Dyer, Bethlehem; Rich Gabrielle, St. James, N.Y.; Kenneth (Slip) Griff-in, Melrose, Mass.; Rob Guimento, Fairfield, Conn.; David Isley, Milwaukee, Wis.; Willie Jackson Jr., Rochester, N.Y.; Bill Lawrence, Newton Square; Michael Loughead, Pottstown; Mike Lieberman, Harrington Park, N.J.; Bruce Marcey, Loudonville, N.Y.; Jeff McConnell, Wharton, N.J.; Bill McKinley, Pittsburgh; Mike McLaughlin, Canton, Conn.; Mark Morris-son, Harrisburg; Peter Richard, River-head, N.Y.; Phil St. George, Essex Fells, N.J.; Rich Schabel, New Canaan, Conn.; Rick Shand, Middlebury, Conn.; Steve Sweet, Yorkville, N.Y.; Joe Tassoni, Wayne, N.J.; Jeff Temple, East Brunswick, N.J.; and Rob Wagner, Export.

This year's pledge co-chairmen Bob Schimento and Blake Wilson have their work cut out for them but as always they will have the full support of the brotherhood behind them. As usual the pledge program will be a tough one, and old standout events such as Shipwreck and the Pledge Ride will hopefully be joined with a few new goodies.

After two weeks of intense campaigning our officers' elections were held and Scott A. McDonald of New Canaan, Conn, was chosen as the new president. The rest of the of-ficers lineup will be headed by Rick Thompson, vice president, Pat Mc-Sween recording secretary, Bill Collins, treasurer and Wayne A. Carter, Thompson, vice president; Pat Mc-Sween, recording secretary; Bill Collins, treasurer; and Wayne A. Carter, corresponding secretary. Ward Raf-ferty was the recipient of the Solon E. Summerfield Award for Pennsylvania Gamma.

After losing the Pangburn Trophy for the first time in six years the mental midgets of Penn Gamma appear ready to climb the heights again. Led by Space Carter and "Bluebeard" Frasier the soccer team finished second in the league as did the tennis team led by "Newc" Hellberg. With our best sporting events coming up in the spring, it looks as if the coveted Pangburn will be returning to its home.

On the social scene Penn Gamma has outdone itself, adding a formal cocktail party to its schedule of thrilling events. Christmas Formals time was a gleeful one as we all dined to a succulent meal prepared by our cook, Harold Dens-berger.

As usual we invite our alumni to pay us a visit whenever they can.

WAYNE A. CARTER, Correspondent

UCLA Fall Highlights

The Brothers of Cal Ep are looking forward to a fulfilling quarter, begun by the initiation of 17 at the end of January. Scheduled for initiation are Daniel Cislo, pledge class president, Marina del Rey; Steven Belomy, Saratoga; Mark Bis-hop, Arcadia; Mark Byrne, Los Angeles; David Case; Tustin; David Chiessi, San Jose; David Cully, Newport Beach; Craig Harrison, Bakersfield; Andrew Jurun, San Pedro; Phillip Kamm, Pacific Palisades; Robert Kay, Sunnyvale; Charles Ken-worthy, Encino; Jared Kurland, North Hollywood; Paul Loskutoff, Mountain View; Alan Norman, Sherman Oaks; and William Robinson, Menlo Park. Pledge Cislo is presently a member of the UCLA wrestling team and the chapter is looking forward to seeing Dan in action this winter.

The Phi Psi experienced a fine fall quarter highlighted by exchanges with the Kappa Kappa Gamma and Delta Gamma sororities. Exchanges with the Kappa Alpha Theta and Alpha Phi houses along with the annual "Phi Psi Pajomarino" are slated for this quarter.

Athletically, Phi Psi captured third place in both football and volleyball. Pledge Case took an impressive sec-ond place finish in the All-U tennis tourney. Our cross country team, an-chored by Brian Levy and Gary Don-ahoo finished second in their race. The exciting B football team demolished their opposition en route to capturing the division crown.

David Kay, our newly elected President, was awarded the Solon E. Summerfield Award. Two new awards were initiated this past quarter honoring prominent Cal Ep alumni. The Ronald A. Grimes Award for the best Brother was awarded to Richard Buck. Charles Barsam was elected the Kirk Kilgour Award for the Brother who contributes most to the chapter athletically. The traditional Lloyd A. Pierce Award, given biannually to the best pledge, was received by Marc Wilsey, Spring 1977 pledge class.

Founders Day 1978 will be held at the Hyatt Regency in downtown Los Angeles. Cal Ep is excited about the recent up surge of alumni support. Recent gradu-ates, led by past Presidents Jerry Waters and Richard Buck, are trying to organize better alumni-chapter relations. The Cal Ep alumni also held a successful func-tion before the UCLA-Oregon State game in November. A motor home was rented to carry Brothers and their families to a picnic on the lawn surrounding the Me-morial Coliseum.

In November, Cal Ep held elections for winter-spring officers. The results were: Dave Kay, GP; Mike McLaughlin, VGP; Randall MacDougall, AG; Nestor Barrero, BG; Brad Livingston, P; Martin Stowe, SG; Gary Aremont, Hod; Greg Swanson, Phu; and Jim Rosen, Hi.

Cal Ep invites all Brothers to stop by the house if they are in the Los Angeles area.

RANDALL MACDOUGALL, Correspondent

California State University, Northridge Great Expectations

It's a busy winter vacation in Northridge as Cal Theta keys up for a crucial semes-ter. The newly elected officers are Scott Muravnick, GP; Lee Whitney, VGP; Jeff Ross, P; Rich Rosenman, AG; Steve Sherwood, BG; John Soukup, SG; Jim Gainer, Hod; Neal Spellman, Phu; and Ron LaVine, Hi.

Representing Phi Psi around campus have been Lee Whitney, an editor on the campus daily, and Ron LaVine, who as IFC president directed the creation of a new constitution for that body. Providing a new center of life on campus is the recently opened $8 million Student Cen-ter.

While the Student Center does much to create a viable campus atmosphere, we are still faced with a continuing search for a Greek Row for Phi Psi and all other Greeks on campus. Most of the Greek houses are widely scattered around
the area, though the state has earmarked land for a possible Row. The Brothers of Cal Theta have responded to the need to raise money for a new house by sponsoring a highly successful Las Vegas night under the direction of Cliff Rayman. Other important fundraisers are being planned for the upcoming semester. Many thanks to the Alumni and parents who extended a much-needed helping hand.

Cal Theta continues to distinguish itself as the Brothers captured second place in intramural football and have donated time to distribute collection boxes for the Lung Association to local merchants. In recognition of former Archon and past Cal Theta president John Ciccarelli, the Brothers have created an Outstanding Alumni award in his name. First recipient of the award was former chapter president and advisor to the Brothers at Cal Delta, Jim Perley.

On December 11, 1977, Cal Theta happily initiated 15 men into the order. Leading the Alpha Tau pledge class into the brotherhood were Outstanding Pledge Roy Bronder and Low Badge Gary Capto. As we enter the spring semester we eagerly look forward to pledging another group of fine young men under the direction of Pledge Educator Vern Preston.

Richard C. Rosenman, Correspondent

California Polytechnic State University

Campus Activities

Cal Eta has started the '77-'78 school year off right by taking the IFC football championship. Under the leadership of coaches Tim Mayeda and Bruce Holler, the team rolled on to an undefeated season.

Last spring, three new Brothers were installed into Cal Eta. They are: Thomas Bolton Ayer; Michael Edward Long from Whittier; and Roger "H" Lee of Sanger. The fall pledge class has several fine young men through which we hope to gain some valuable assets to our chapter. They are: Bart Connolly from Atherton; Steve Garaventa from Napa; Jim Hephburn of Glendale; Bill Jespersen of Fresno; Mark Lanphere, Mitch Linder from Rolling Hills; Dave Skogvard of Hawthorne.

As for other activities, Bob Stabler is IFC President this term. Under his leadership, IFC is adding two new fraternities: Omega Psi Phi and Lambda Chi Alpha. Also, Phil Martin is serving as Poly Royal superintendent for the university's open house, April 21-23. Mark Shorb, Russ Steele, Randy Gordon and Phil Pagliara served as delegates to this year's ELC-DC at the Cal Berkeley Colony.

On another note, while traveling in Europe this summer, Gerald Mendelovitz ran into two Brothers from other chapters. Chance meetings on the streets of Innsbruck and Amsterdam while Gerry was wearing the letters proved to be a great experience for them all. Gerry sends his best to Rick of South Carolina Alpha!

Let it always be said that an AG never shuns his duties. As Gerry Mendelovitz, Dave Long and myself, Ken Herich, sit here in the valley of Yosemite National Park, surrounded by racoons, deer and other assorted wild creatures, we write this article by flashlight!

Ken Herich, Correspondent

Case Western Reserve University

Impressive Sports

On November 6 the chapter initiated ten new Brothers into Phi Kappa Psi: Frank Androski, North Andover, Mass.; Brian Dzedziak, Berea; Phil Fershour, Gambier; Barry Furrmann, Cincinnati; K. C. Green, Columbus; Thomas Holland, Kenton; Jeff Lexa, Chesterland; Bernie McCafferty, Romeo Solano, Cleveland; Dennis Stalter, Grove City. These men have been very involved in chapter activities.

The chapter has been impressive in intramural sports competition this year. Under the leadership of senior quarterback, Mike Hudson, the football team finished second this season. After getting off to a somewhat shaky start, the bowling team is beginning to exhibit its championship potential. The basketball team should also be strong this year after finishing in second place last year. In addition to having six of our top players returning, our new players this year include 6'5" sophomore forward, Barry Furrmann. Things should be exciting.

As usual, we are sponsoring our Founders Day celebration jointly with the Cleveland Alumni Association. The details of the celebration are still in the planning stage.

Thomas A. Broderick, Correspondent

Colgate University

New Hope at N.Y. Epsilon

Elections were recently held for the upcoming spring semester, and the key officers elected were all sophomores. Robert Musiker is the new GP, George Terry is the VGP, and Thomas Beecher was elected as P. All the newly elected officers attended a workshop in which more effective ways of running the house were discussed and planned.

The new officers were indicative of the spirit currently pervading the house. Rush is coming along well—over 60 freshmen have already been down to the house for dinner. There is much hope in the fund-raising drive this winter. A fund-raising committee was formed this fall and has met as its goal the task of raising $20,000 in alumni contributions. Since all surplus funds from room and board fees must go toward paying off the mortgage, there is no money left for badly needed house renovations. Without these renovations the rush, spirit and reputation of the house will suffer. We plan to contact the more than 800 alumni for help on this project. All the Brothers are involved—many a Sunday afternoon has been spent addressing and stuffing envelopes. House repairs and renovations have been decided upon, listed in order of priority, and appraised. The fund-raising committee meets weekly to discuss ideas. Letters from the Chairman of the Alumni Corporation and the parents of the new GP have already been sent out.

The spirit of the house is the best it has been in quite a while, but that is not enough in these days of financial difficulty. We are hoping that the alumni of New York Epsilon come through, and we guarantee that we will not let them down.

John Konefal, Correspondent

University of Colorado

Great Spring

Here at Colorado Alpha we anticipate a great spring semester. Finals are upon us presently, but with the addition of several new pledges, finals are our only worries. Among the new members of our chapter are Scott Albrecht, Mark Payne, Denver; Bill Kohlman, New Orleans, La.; Chris Lloyd, San Francisco, Calif.

Our elections for spring '78 have placed several new officers in positions of responsibility. Our new president is David Haddad of Los Angeles. Reid McDonald has taken the office of vice-president. Our social activities will be managed jointly by Nick Alston and Bill Emmons. Finally, our former president, Brad Luger, has taken the office of rush chairman for next spring and promises many new Phi Psis.

This spring the newly organized CU IFC has decided to change the rush program to a more formalized structure. Colorado Alpha will be returning early in order to get this new procedure underway.

By the way, skiing will be excellent this year.

Rick Rasmussen, Correspondent

Cornell University

Great Fall

As the fall semester winds to a close, the Brothers of New York Alpha are showing a bit more than casual interest in studies as lost time is finding itself crammed into the last week before finals. The long road from initiation in early September to the election of officers in mid-December has been a considerable involvement in both chapter and university functions by the brotherhood.

Initiation was highlighted by an excellent dinner provided for the new initiates by the Brothers. Entertainment was at a

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
premium during initiation week, ranging from trips to Leonardo's to exhibitions of flawless acting talent. With the support of the newly inducted class, and under the guidance of social chairman Bob Eisenborm and Jack Benjamin, the brotherhood was given many opportunities to partake in the application of the social graces. The diverse social schedule included sorority drink-offs, exchange dinners, open parties, formal weekends such as Fall Weekend and Homecoming, and last but not least, the infamous Wells road trips.

House Manager Tim Miller has kept the house in excellent shape throughout the semester. Physical additions to the house include re-upholstered living room furniture, new furniture ordered for the chapter room, and new first floor carpeting. One of the most popular additions was a new Foosball table, primarily due to the efforts of Ned Pride.

As always, Rush is an important subject at this time of year, as Rush Chairman Jack Pettit and his chairman assistants Mike Sinesi, Shaun Eisenhauer and Trey Higgins are putting in considerable time and effort to insure another excellent pledge class. Intramural teams are again making a strong bid for the All-Sports Trophy at the hands of I.M. Chairman Ed Fitzpatrick. Fall proved to be a tough season for the I.M. teams but early success in the winter sports, perennially known as the House's stronger events, leaves a most favorable outlook.

Expectations for the spring semester under new officers Warren Alderige, GP; Dave Horak, VGP; Shaun Eisenhauer, P; Ed Fitzpatrick, BG; Lee Spielman, HI; John Tassone, Hod; and Pete Eareckson and Frank Muehleman, Phi, have spirits running high on the Hill. We are anxious to see even more alumni visit next semester to share the time with us.

**Keith Wilson, Correspondent**

**Creighton University House Renovations Planned**

Nebraska Beta has continued to spread the bonds of brotherhood with the initiation of three new Brothers. They are: Gregory Gerard Bodnar, Fairview Park, OH; Daniel Robert Myers, Rockford, Ill.; and Larry Walter Nitz, Columbus. A special thanks goes to Barrett Long and his pledge education committee for the excellent job in making these men into Brothers of Phi Kappa Psi.

We are now under the leadership of the following newly elected officers: Jeff Bernachi, Co-President, GP; Brian Galvin, VGP; Patrick Hall, P; John Gilbert, BG; Joseph Pane, Hod; Kenneth Bodnar, Phu; James Landon, Social Chairman; Lee Graves, Lodge Chairman; and Mike Atkinson, IFC Representative. Many thanks to the officers of last semester and a vote of confidence to these new officers. We are confident they will continue the tradition of good leadership which has kept Nebraska Beta on top.

A special congratulations goes to Mike Atkinson who was selected as a recipient of the Fr. Linn Scholarship at Creighton. Three Betas have also been selected to appear in "Who's Who Among Students in American Universities." They are Dominic Frecenese, West Des Moines, Iowa; Mark Mackey, Elwood, Ill.; and Jeffrey Modica, Freeport, Ill.

Nebraska Beta has continued its dominance in intramural athletics as they lead the race for the All-University sports trophy. We finished third in the All-University softball tournament with special recognition going to Joe Pane, Ken Rech, and Mitch Hunter for their selection to the All-University softball team. We have also captured the All-University football championship with a record of 12-0. Special recognition also goes to Mark Mackey and Mitch Hunter for their selection to the All-University football team. With basketball drawing close we are anticipating an unprecedented 6th consecutive All-University sports trophy.

We have continued to enhance our community service with such projects as selling honey for the mentally handicapped, trick-or-treating with boys from the Omaha Home for Boys, and working at the St. Teresa's Catholic Worker House. Many thanks to Dominic Frecenese for his excellent job as our community service chairman.

Our fall semester was highlighted by the annual luau organized by Jerry Barkmeier and James Landon and they deserve special recognition for the fine job they did! The remainder of the social calendar was under the direction of Tom Herr, our social chairman. It was highlighted by a very successful square dance, alumni party, and Christmas party. Many thanks to Tom and his committee for their hard work and cooperation.

Finally, we are planning a house renovation party for the weekend of February 18-19 in which we will put in new carpeting and paneling and have a new color television installed. Good luck to Tom Kirsch and his renovation committee in their remodeling adventures.

Thus in the wake of another year, we at Nebraska Beta are forever striving to enhance and strengthen the fraternal bonds found in Phi Kappa Psi.

**Mitchell R. Hunter, Correspondent**

**DePauw University Get Keyed**

Indiana Alpha's Phi Psi are "keyed" as usual for all DePauw's happenings. We are presently exhibiting our power on campus with leaders such as Jim Cramer, Vice President, KTK; Bill Schlotz and Steve Harris as active members of the Chaplains Living Unit Council, and Steve Winters, as the Zeta's key man. As always, Rush is an important subject at this time of year, as Rush Chairman Jack Pettit and his chairman assistants Mike Sinesi, Shaun Eisenhauer and Trey Higgins are putting in considerable time and effort to insure another excellent pledge class. Intramural teams are again making a strong bid for the All-Sports Trophy at the hands of I.M. Chairman Ed Fitzpatrick. Fall proved to be a tough season for the I.M. teams but early success in the winter sports, perennially known as the House's stronger events, leaves a most favorable outlook.

Expectations for the spring semester under new officers Warren Alderige, GP; Dave Horak, VGP; Shaun Eisenhauer, P; Ed Fitzpatrick, BG; Lee Spielman, HI; John Tassone, Hod; and Pete Eareckson and Frank Muehleman, Phi, have spirits running high on the Hill. We are anxious to see even more alumni visit next semester to share the time with us.

**Keith Wilson, Correspondent**

**Dickinson College Chapter Activism**

With the end of the semester, Penn Zetas will have completed yet another successful rush. We continue to grow. With our added size, we add increased activism on the part of the Brothers.

This semester, the Brothers initiated a public service project with the Cumberland County Nursing Home, where we organized a bingo for the patients. In addition, the chapter is currently considering ideas for use in our participation in the Heritage Project.

Penn Zeta continues her interest in intercollegiate athletics. This fall, Brothers Derrick, Siy, Stoltz, Creekpaum, Ott, Traub, Woerner, Atkinson, and Packel were awarded varsity letters in soccer. Ed Traub was selected to the All-Conference team in the MAC. In addition, Brothers Traub and Woerner were elected to serve as captains of next year's squad.

**The Interfraternity Council, un-**
nder the direction of Ed Traub, President, is proposing constitutional changes which will profoundly alter the structure of the organization, thus strengthening its position and purpose on campus.

Carl Jameson has assumed the position of sports editor of the Dickinsonian, the college newspaper, a post previously held by Jim Devrick.

This semester, the chapter has pledged John Irwin from Carlisle. The chapter has been operating this semester under a new building leasing agreement with the college. Despite the inherent difficulties in this arrangement, experienced by all the fraternities on campus, Penn Zeta has had relative success with it.

In the future, Penn Zeta will be celebrating Founders Day with a cocktail party for the alumni and a band during that weekend. Alumni should also look forward to the end of the spring semester when Penn Zeta will be reviving an old tradition of a “Symposium.” The usual course of events has been an alumni meeting and a dinner served at the chapter house. It is an event that should be fondly remembered by the older alumni. More details will be announced later.

Pennsylvania Zeta wishes all chapters a happy 126th anniversary. Best of luck!

GET FIRED UP!

Duke University

The cold, gray winter is upon us and the cold, gray Brothers of North Carolina Alpha continue to trudge along through the mid-year doldrums. But hope springs eternal and we look hopefully to a great spring under the newly-elected tri-ty of Roger B. Morgan, GP; Scott Poelker, VGP; Doug Arnold, SG; M. Joe Green, Hod; Thomas S. McLain, P; T. R. Hain-line, BG; Jed Schutz, Phu; Atis Zikmanis, Hi.

The fall semester was a rousing success featuring a series of theme parties including “Come as your favorite celebrity,” “Red light dis-trict,” “Make love not war,” “H.M.S. Bubbles” and “The Barry Widera Memorial Ralph McBuff Telethon.”

Our Brothers spent a lot of time on the road this fall. At the Duke-Georgia Tech game in Atlanta we provided the “spirit” support our Blue Devils needed to pull out a miraculous upset over the Engineers, although we may have closely resembled Rambling Wrecks at the victory celebration. Over Thanksgiving vacation a large number of Brothers met at Trader Vic’s in the Big Apple and enjoyed a few close encounters of the fourth kind.

Nine underprivileged children of Durham thoroughly enjoyed our Christmas party, particularly the visit of Santa “Bear” Claus and his faithful sidekick, the Christmas Bee, who brought them many gifts from the North Pole.

Penn Zeta has had relative success with it.

University of Florida

Installation

The fall of 1977 witnessed the installation of Florida Beta as a chapter in Phi Kappa Psi. New Brothers Hunter Alonso and Henry Retting, Miami; and Kim Duke, Mulberry, joined the older colony Brothers in the celebration at the new chapter house after the ceremony.

This quarter produced an excellent rush effort. Our new pledges are Steve Birchett, John Creswell, Steve Howard, Steve Liverani, Don Reid, Jay Schuppen­er, Cory Vincent, and Jim Whitney.

The chapter’s prestige was enhanced by our interfraternity football success. The team won second place overall in the small fraternity division.

Two Brothers were honored by University organizations this fall. Steve Favaloro was tapped into Savant, a leadership honorary. Jon Kurtis was initiated into Sigma Lambda Chi construction honorary.

We wish everyone a successful winter term. We’ll see you on the beaches at spring break!

FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE

Will to Survive

This past fall’s rush effort yielded us two fine pledges: Robert E. Cochrane from Milton, Md. and Charles E. Reedy from Lancaster.

New officers for the spring term are Gregory French, GP; Steven P. Onley, VGP; George E. Cooke, P. Our Pledge Educator is Harry A. Jacobowitz.

Brothers continue in activities both on and off campus. Three Brothers work in academic assistance on campus: John Cal­loun, biology lab assistant; Robert Solom­on, math tutor; and Mark Burd, physics tutor. In off-campus activities, Brothers are contributing to local politics and culture. Brother Jacobowitz contributed many hours to the city mayoral campaign this past fall. Gregory McNaughton French is a member of the Lancaster Bagpipe Band, and Brother Onley is a professional cellist in the Lancaster Sym­phony Orchestra.

This past October, one of Penn Eta’s most distinguished alumni, Richard W. Bomberger ’15, passed away. He was a former English professor at the school, and a former dean of the college.

On December 4, the college bestowed honorary degrees upon several distin­guished guests of the city of Lancaster: Gregory Peck, Sir Laurence Olivier, and alumnus of the college, movie director Franklin Schaffner.

Pennsylvania Eta Chapter is on the razor’s edge of survival. Our primary asset at this point is the will to sur­vive itself. Physical assets, programs, leadership, and alumni support are all minimal or nearly non-existent. Therefore, a great deal of concern and hopes are placed on the spring rush. Hallett German, a senior and one of our most dedicated Brothers, has been given the guiding position in the task of membership, Rush Chairman. The success or failure shall be decisive to the continuation of Pennsylvania Eta Chapter.

MARK D. BURD, Correspondent

University of Georgia

Going Strong

Georgia Alpha is proud of its largest pledge class since our chartering last No­vember. Twelve pledges will soon become active Phi Psis: Allen Willoughby, Moul­trie; Butch Ehrhart, Marietta; Clay Hul­sey, Homer; Chip Stewart, Crawford­ville; Tripp Cagle, Augusta; Larry Sell­ers, Canton; Randy Padgett, Jasper; Russ Edmonds, Macon; Brent Futo, Logan­ville; Steve Stevens, New Orleans, L.a.; Reed Haggert, Hank Saye.

Fall quarter proved successful. We are doing well in sports, claiming first in volleyball and second in football. We won an ice machine by raising more money than any other fraternity in our division for the Leukemia Society. Prospects for spring quarter are good. Geor­gia Alpha is going strong.

NED M. STACEY, Correspondent

GETTYSBURG COLLEGE

Luncheon Club

Expectations are high at Pennsylvania Epsilon as the Brothers look forward to a rush weekend in February as the culmina­tion of a successful rush program. The Membership Committee has been working diligently since September planning various rush functions. Pennsylvania Epsilon’s Phi Psi Vegas was a great success this year and was attended by approximately 90 percent of the freshmen men on campus.

A Luncheon Club Committee has been formed at Pennsylvania Epsilon for the purpose of inviting various administration personnel, faculty members, and area alumni to the chapter house for a meal and informal discussion afterwards. Gettys­burg College’s new President, Dr.
Charles Glassick, attended a meal at the chapter house during the first week of December, and afterwards the Brothers the opportunity to talk informally with him. Plans are also being made for a faculty and administration cocktail party at the chapter house during the spring semester. Letters will also be sent in the near future inviting area alumni to the chapter house for these gatherings.

During the first week of December elections were held. The new officers are: Jeffrey Barber, President; John Kendig, Vice President; Tom Tillett, Corresponding Secretary; Paul Kiefer, Recording Secretary; Brian Geved, Historian; Doug Archibald, Messenger; and Tom McBride, Sergeant-at-Arms.

At present, tentative plans are being drawn up for the celebration of the 123rd anniversary of Pennsylvania Epsilon. These anniversary events have been a great success the past two years, and the Brothers of Pennsylvania Epsilon are expectantly awaiting another rewarding weekend this year. A full slate of activities is planned for this upcoming affair, climaxing by a formal dinner attended by chapter alumni and the undergraduate brothers. National officers of Phi Kappa Psi address the gathering after the meal, with last year's speaker being Ralph "Dud" Daniel.

We at Illinois Delta were honored by Jim Trucksis of Evergreen Park becoming a Brother of Phi Kappa Psi.

The spring class included Brian Wunder, Illinois Delta; and Jay Pinney, Arlington Heights.

Informal Rush, directed by Pat Koehler, resulted in the early formation of the Spring '78 pledge class. This class, which currently has seven members: Dave Hill, Roger Saline, Chuck Koehn, Sam DeMarie, John Munger, Steve Buck and Mark Porst. Rush recommendations are always appreciated and are very often helpful to our rush program. Please direct recommendations to Ted Niemann, Rush Chairman for Spring of 1978.

Officers for the Spring semester were recently elected and they are: Tom Kappelman, GP; Pat O'Keefe, VGP; Bill Acheson, P; Bob Castillo, AG; Mike Osowski, BG; Anthony Giannini, SG; Mike Corry, Hod; Doug Williams, Phu; and Joe Hensold, Hi.

The fall semester has been quite eventful for the Brothers of Illinois Delta. We are deeply appreciative to the conscientious alumni who continuously support and help the Chapter and the Fraternity. Best wishes to all the Brothers of Phi Kappa Psi in 1978.

BOB CASTILLO, Correspondent

University of Illinois
Full Fall Semester

The Brothers at Illinois Delta can look back on a very busy and successful fall semester.

We at Illinois Delta were honored by the presence of several national officers at this year's District III ELC-DC. Among those in attendance were J. Kenneth Potter, President; John K. Boyd III, Treasurer; Wayne W. Wilson, Attorney General; Kent Christopher Owen, Mystagogue; John Hummel, Chapter Consultant; Harry Light, Chapter Consultant. Once again we thank all those who attended and shared in this valuable experience and extend special thanks to Jeff Roggensack, Conference Director for a job well done.

Illinois Delta is also proud to announce the new District III Archon—Dave Brown.

Illinois Delta sponsored its first annual Phi Psi 500 this fall under the direction of Pat O'Keefe. Active participation by all of the Brothers and every sorority on campus set this new annual event off in the right direction. Despite the rain everyone had fun and we're looking forward to a bigger and better Phi Psi 500 next year.

Our social program was packed with barely enough time to include all of the plans. Highlighted by our annual Homecoming banquet and our pledge dance, as well as several sorority exchanges and Brotherhood parties, we all kept very busy. Our annual Christmas party for handicapped children from the area was held December 7. The children enjoyed singing Christmas carols and were delighted when Santa came to hand out stockings to each of them.

At a mid-season initiation ceremony James Trucksis of Evergreen Park became a Brother of Phi Kappa Psi.

Fall Formal Rush directed by Dave Lyons resulted in the pledging of the following men to round out the Fall '77 pledge class: Phillip Demarie, Elk Grove Village; Conrad Eimers, Northbrook; Thomas Connolly, James Halliday, Flossmoor; and Jay Pinney, Arlington Heights.

Diversity and Distinction

Indiana University

Diversity is the catchword at Indiana Beta, and true to character we have spent a hectic fall semester participating in a wide range of activities.

September 28 saw the initiation of seven into the Fraternity at Indiana Beta. The spring class included Brian Wunder, Indianapolis; Ron May, Evansville; Keith Watanabe, Griffith; Mark McCafferty, Marion; Anders Pogorzelski, Orono, Maine; Kevin Meeks, Ft. Wayne; and David Dubbeldy, Lafayette. The Outstanding Pledge award was received by Brian Wunder at the banquet following initiation.

Much of the Chapter's energy early in the fall was devoted to preparations for our Arabian Nights dance. Every Brother spent at least 20 hours of work to convert the chapter house into a storybook Arabian palace. Under the guidance of Kevin Baker, Arab chairman, the dance became a reality and on October 1, the Brothers and pledges were treated to a night of feasting and dancing that will not soon be forgotten.

David Rau and Tim Cummings were both initiated into the Phi Beta Kappa honor fraternity as the Betans continue to excel scholarship. In sports we have obtained fifth place in the campus intramural standings. Outstanding performances were turned in by the first place golf and swim teams. Junior Paul Schneider set a campus record in the 50-yard butterfly and the 200-yard freestyle relay team of Brothers Schneider, Scott Force, Fred Osborn and pledge Jim Shoek collected the gold as they captured the campus championship.

The Eddie Von Tress Memorial Symposium to honor the departed Brothers of Indiana Beta was held in early November at the chapter house. Tom Butler came down from Canada to deliver the keynote address as the actives, alumni, and friends of Indiana Beta attended this moving event. Our semester ended with a most successful Christmas Open House. We were honored by the presence of Chancellor Herman B. Wells and President John Ryan. The Interfraternity Council of I.U. also honored Beta for meritorious service to the Greek system in a special presentation during its December banquet.

Looking towards the spring, with events including I.U. Sing and the Little 500 bicycle race, our present officers were recently installed. Those elected were: John Siebert, GP; Paul Schneider, VGP; Steve Beckman, P; Fred Osborn, AG; Mark Broady, BG; Spencer Knotts, SG; Paul Rau, Phu; Bill Reichard, Hod; and Ron May, Hi.

FRED G. OSBORN, Correspondent

Indiana University of Pennsylvania
Revised and Remodelled

The mid-semester slump was upon us until Tom Williamson, Randy Tony, and Ken Jones attended the ELC. A weekend of business and comedy provided interesting commentary when they returned.

The Governing Committee, chaired by Glenn Grimm, inhaled and edited changes in our chapter's By-Laws. One of the major amendments was that of the voting procedure. They are also responsible for changing the time of the business meetings and house credit procedures.

The social committee had its hands full when Homecoming presented itself on October 8. Chaired by Charles Kalish and David Rothrock made the undergraduates and alumni feel welcome when they served cold cuts for lunch and a formal dance for evening entertainment. Tim Case and Mark Krysevich, along with the Tri-Sigma sorority, put together a "Showboat" for our float entry in the parade.
Afterward, our “showboat” captured fourth place and a prize of $250.

House remodeling was an active committee project this semester. After a new tap system was put in, the fireworks started. As a project to clean up “fraternity row,” the IFC sent a garbage truck to each house. We unloaded all our broken furniture, torn rugs, and junk. Soon after that the housing corporation started bond selling; for $50 you could own a piece of the house! This was all done to raise money for the remodeling of the bathrooms and the back porch. Then, as an extra special treat a plumber was summoned, and now all the rooms have heat, including the third floor!! There has been a snowman up there since the winter of ’72.

The fall of ’77 proved interesting as Penn Nu took ten great pledges. Under career in journalism to re-major in business. He is Paul (Smoke) Kunowski. Along with the new is the old. One of our “crazy alumni” has returned from his career in journalism to re-major in business. He is Paul (Smoke) Kunowski. It appears that Brother Liszewski was more than pledgemaster. He captured first place in the intramural cross-country race, tying the existing record. After that performance, he was chosen as our Solon Summerfield award winner.

Penn Nu welcomes seven new officers for next fall. Scott Erwood and Scott Kelley, were recently accepted into Iowa Medical School for the fall of ’12. They are Lance Lorfeld, Davenport, and Pierre Begin, Iowa City. They are the 1,093th and 1,046th men to share in the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi at Iowa Beta.

This fall we were fortunate to have our chapter consultant John Hummel visit us. Brother Hummel offered us some very good advice on improvements that could be made at the house. He also enlightened us on the Phi Psi 500. We are beginning plans for our own 500 this year and we hope that all things will turn out well.

The living quarters at Iowa Beta have continued to improve for the past few years. With many different Brothers putting a lot of time and money into room remodeling, the house has come to look as good as any on campus. We are proud of this and hope to see continued remodeling efforts in the future of both the upstairs and downstairs.

Some of the best times this year socially have been at the Iowa State football games. We usually attended the games with a sorority and a large crowd. Many of the Brothers were our guests at the Kansas-Kentucky party on December 10. The rushees were given a keg by a local disco for our great display of enthusiasm. The clones finished second in the Big Eight behind Oklahoma. Many of the Brothers also migrated to Atlanta, Ga., to see the Clones play in the Peach Bowl.

Kansas University
The Alpha Review

The crisp winter air and the mounds of snow welcomed the Brothers of Kansas Alpha back for a new year and a new semester. This semester, we are led by a group of ambitious new officers. They are: Steve Salski, GP; John Marshall, VGP; Jeff Howard, P; Mark Toebben, AG; Mike Dick, BG; Chris Link, SG; Brian Gernant, Phu; Tom Simms, Hod; Ralph Munyan, Hi.

Rush Chairman Dave Atchley has done a fine job by pledging six good men for the second semester: Jeb Jenkins, Kansas City; George Cocoran, Leawood; Bill Moore, Shawnee; Octavio Viveros, Shawnee Mission; Anthony Cellitti, Overland Park; and Mitchell Miller, Lake Quivira. Dave also held a very successful rush party on December 10. The rushees were treated to an afternoon function with the Brothers, pledges, and our Little Sister organization. That night the rushees were our guests at the Kansas-Kentucky basketball game.

Under the direction of Kevin Parks, the Brothers have been selected to participate in the 1978 Rock Chalk Revue with the women of Delta Delta Delta. Our script was one of four scripts chosen from 16 for the annual fraternity-sorority revue. We are all very proud and excited to be part of this unique competition and are looking forward to putting it on the show.

Social Chairman Rick Stern has kept us busy with many functions and parties.
On December 3, we held the annual Christmas Buffet. Highlighting the evening was a visit from Santa ("Duke" Schulte), Claus. Rick is also planning a "Jefferson Duo" party to be co-held with the men of Phi Gamma Delta sometime in February. Adding to our social calendar are the many functions we hold with the other living groups on campus. Plans are being drawn up for our annual "Phi Psi 500" to be held in May.

We look forward to this year's intramural basketball season as we lost only one player from last year's team which placed second on the hill. Along with last year's team, we have some new talent from the pledge class and all of our teams look to be very strong.

We congratulate Jim Orr on his selection as Phi Beta Kappa and Kevin Parks on his selection as Kansas Alpha's Summerfield Scholar.

We look forward to the Founders Day Banquet to be held with the Kansas City Alumni Association and the Brothers of Missouri Alpha. We are also looking forward to capturing the song contest trophy for the third year in a row.

We'd like to ask the alumni to be sure and turn in the biographical cards which are sent to you. We are compiling a directory for Kansas Alpha and the cards are the foundation of it. We thank the alumni for all their support in our efforts to repair the house.

MARK TOEBBEN, Correspondent

Lafayette College
A Prosperous Semester

This past semester at Penn Theta has been highlighted by a large and diverse brotherhood of 42 members, our largest in several years. Our greatest strength lies in the tremendous variety and diversity of our men, providing our chapter with a constantly changing stream of ideas and viewpoints. This tradition has served to unite our Brothers and to provide us with a very rewarding semester.

Through the great efforts of Rush Chairmen Jim Hindenach, Tom Baionno, and the entire house, we now have 21 pledges, with more hopefully to come. Freshman pledging across campus is at a record level and as a result, we have our largest class in seven years.

We were pleased by the large turnout of alumni at our Homecoming celebration. The festivities were marked by election of past Chapter Alumni President, Boyer Veitch, to the post of Alumni President for Lafayette College. We wish Jim success in his new position.

The generosity of the alumni has enabled us to replace our antiquated stove, as well as to modernize our plumbing system. The undergraduates have provided their share of improvements as well. New booths and tables, designed by Paul Yankovich have greatly enhanced our basement party room. This, along with new curtains on our main floor have greatly improved the appearance of the house.

In intramurals, we have fared well despite a number of contests where we were in an underdog position. In volleyball, we placed fourth out of 20 groups competing. In raquetball, Chris Sevi and Bruce Buckle have made the playoffs in singles as well as doubles. We hope to gain ground in basketball, our strong point. With a starting team averaging 6'4", we certainly have the size!

Intercollegiately, Ed Volz, fencing team captain, is currently hoping for a successful season against tough opponents. Senior Dan Glickenhaus is hoping to recover from a cross-country injury in time for the Spring track season and, hopefully, his second Boston Marathon. Sophomore baseball player, Tom Baionno, is currently preparing for this year's schedule. Pledge Dave Page was recently named the varsity football team's Rookie of the Year. He along with several other pledges will fight for a successful season next fall.

We are proud to announce the naming of Douglas Hintz as our Summerfield Scholar. A two-term president as well as vice-president, Doug, a mechanical engineer, has long been an influential member of the chapter as well as the campus community.

Our new chapter officers are: Charles Lindsay, GP; Rees Dougherty, VGP; Mitchell Werther, P; Michael McDonough, AG; Gary Hill, BG; Kevin Kerlin, SG; James Peshek, Hod; Albert Kapin, Phu; and Richard Bruce, Hi.

MICHAEL MCDONOUGH, Correspondent

Memphis State University Newsletter Planned

Tennessee Zeta would like to welcome two new Brothers: Gerald Chow and Marvin Allison, both of Memphis.

We are presently working on an alumni newsletter which will reach Memphis area alumni of Phi Psi at least four times a year. Plans are also underway for another successful Founders Day Dinner at the chapter house and for the Third Annual "Phi Psi 500," held every spring on campus.

House improvements have also been made with the addition of new furniture and plumbing repairs on the second floor.

The new officers for the spring semester are: Wes Shelby, GP; Jay Butler, VGP; Jim Norvell, P; Brian Weisfeld, AG; Harvey Reese, BG; David Hooper, SG; Mike Williams, Hod; Bobby Gill, Phu; and Mike Henry, Hi.

Congratulations go to Mike Henry, elected Vice-President of Campus and Community Affairs in the Memphis State Interfraternity Council, and to John Perry, graduating this December with a degree in civil engineering. Once again we extend an invitation to all area alumni to drop in anytime.

BRIAN WEISFELD, Correspondent

Miami University
A Memorable Semester

As the fall semester comes to an end, we at Ohio Lambda look back with great pride at the memorable achievements of our chapter, and we look ahead with optimism at the approaching spring term.

In the first semester there were many outstanding chapter and individual accomplishments. For instance, few will forget the second place finish of the puddle pull team, which enabled us to capture second in overall Greek-Week sports. Also, many will always remember the outstanding performances of sophomore guard Steve Fredericks, who was named Miami's most improved soccer player.

Besides the chapter achievements, there were many other noteworthy events. For example, three fine pledges were initiated in October: James Smith, Washington, C. P.; Gary Liddell, Cincinnati, Ohio; and Jerry Worthington, Worthington. Other events included our first winter formal, held in Richmond, Indiana. Also, we had our first Thanksgiving party with the sisters of Delta Delta Delta.

Though the past term was memorable, we are anticipating that next semester will be even more successful. For example, J. J. Schack and Jeff Sloan, the rush committee co-chairmen, are preparing now for a fine rush, which takes place from January 13 to January 27. With many more rushers visiting the house in the fall, we are hoping to take a large pledge class. In preparation for next semester's season, basketball coach Brad Osborne has been holding numerous practices. With Greg Grimm's shooting, and Jim Hermiller's quickness, the team is favored to win the league.

In trying to attract area alumni support, Jim Hickey and Jack Sawyer have organized an alumni day on February 26, which includes dinner and many other activities. With the support of these alumni, we hope to realize our ultimate goal—a new house in 1981.

JAMES HERRMILLER, Correspondent

Michigan State University
Creative Party

Our chapter is very proud of our four progressing pledges. They are fine hopefuls that will add much dimension to an already diversified house. Their names are: Timothy McGrath, Bellston, Lake, N.Y.; Edward Mitchell, Ridgefield, Conn.; Jay Williams, Hammond, Ind.; and Bill Olfenbecker, Rhodes, Mich. With our revamped pledge program, these pledges are coming along much smoother than previous classes. This is certainly a positive
step for Michigan Beta in developing future leaders for our chapter.

This fall we put on one of our most creative parties ever. It had a Polynesian theme where the in-house Brothers dressed as natives and out-of-house Brothers and dates went as typical, obnoxious tourists. The success of the party can be partly attributed to the theatrical decorations that adorned the house, such as, a lighted waterfall from the second floor, palm trees, wicker chairs, and a native bartender serving exotic drinks by "machete-ing" pineapples open. Everyone got into the "spirit" of the evening and it culminated into a "wild," enjoyable party.

Other highlights were a Christmas formal in cooperation with the ATO chapter on campus, and a party our Little Sisters coordinated for the Brothers, in addition to many impromptu parties that invariably spring up after exams.

Both alumni and Brothers heartily enjoyed the Homecoming festivities this fall. We entered the annual float contest this year, with the help of the Phi Mus. Although we did not place, the time and effort it took was well worth it to resume this tradition within our house.

We would like to applaud the Brothers in our chapter who are working on the Greek Week committee this year. This committee organizes a campus wide assortment of activities that put the spotlight on the Greek system. Tom Ennis, the graphics chairman and Dan Kelly and Pledge Jay Williams are in charge of Greek Feast. We are certain that the resourcefulness of these Phi Psi will produce a Greek Week to remember.

Mark Johnson, Correspondent

Missouri Alpha Very Busy

Missouri Alpha has been very busy the last few months. We started the semester with 19 pledges bringing our chapter to full capacity. The new pledges are: Jim Nutter, Jeff Laurel, Kansas City; John Signer, Brian Tripp, Terr Nichols, Iron ton; Tom Humphries, Jeff Travers, Jim Barrett, Steve Lochmueller, and John Flores, St. Louis; Ed Schneider, Kirkwood; Jeff Kudels, Mike McCormick, Independence; Mark Harshman, Randy Bergum, Fullerton, Calif.; Scott Emmmons, Pat Fitzgerald, Harrisonville; Rick Payne, Pleasant Hill; Lewis Weingart, University City.

The new initiates from the winter 1976 pledge class are Greg Thompson, Holt; Steve Wunderlich, St. Louis; Kirk Profter, Jackson; and Pat Donnelly, Annandale, Va.

On the weekend of September 18 and 19, Mo Alpha had its sixteenth annual Phi Psi 500. A parade through Greek Town preceded the annual trolley race at the ROTC tennis courts. That evening the Kappa Kappa Gamma candidate was crowned queen at the campus wide Phi Psi 500 dance. The District Five ELC/DC was held here the weekend of October 1 and 2. Chairman Pat Platter did a fantastic job organizing that weekend's events. Jeff Abbott of Missouri Alpha was elected as the new Archon of District Five at the conference. We have great confidence in him as a leader and feel certain that he will bring our District closer together in the true fraternity spirit.

We are proud to announce that Doug Coombs has been elected president of the B&PFA Student Council. Roy Kline was elected as B&PFA Student Council representative.

Because of "our great joy for serving others" Mo Alpha, with the help of the Gamma Phi Beta sorority, opened the Grasslands to the public and had over the weekend of Halloween a Haunted House. Ken Jackson did a fine job as chairman collecting about $550 for Multiple Scle­rosis.

Missouri Alpha now has a new government, elections took place November 28, electing Tom Fitzgerald as President and Pat Platter as Vice President. The rest of the realm is Walter Lampertz, AG; Bill Bailey, BG; Jeff McHenry, P; Bill Bailey, SG; Joel Poor, Phu; Ken Underhill, Hod; Jay Kohoutek, Hi; Mark Dennis, Mys­tagogue; Dan Springman, Pledge Trainer; Norm Finbloom and Jim Gall, rush.

With a successful fall semester behind us we are looking forward to an eventful winter semester.

Walter G. Lampertz, Correspondent

University of Montana Busy Fall

The fall quarter has come to an end and the Brothers of Montana Alpha are looking forward to a good winter. We had a busy and successful fall and hope the upcoming winter quarter will be as good or better.

Four new men were pledged into our chapter this fall. They are Brian Boesp­flug, and Nick Brown, both from Mis­soula, Brian Parker from Billings, and Doug Swanson from Lewistown. They are good men and should prove to be a help to the Fraternity. Their activation date is set for January 27, 1978.

A very helpful meeting of the Inter­ fraternity Council took place on our campus this fall. Representatives from the national organizations of most of the Fraternities on campus were present. Our chapter consultant, Tom Kraemer was here to represent Phi Kappa Psi. Various aspects of fraternity life were discussed and it should prove to be very helpful to us in upcoming quarters.

The Brothers of Montana Alpha congratulate Steve Huntington, who received the Solon E. Summ­erfield award from our chapter. He has been great help to the Fraternity, as well as doing a good job as the Trea­ surer for the University of Montana.

Other activities this fall included our annual Halloween costume party. It was an overwhelming success as it always has been. A Miller Beer bottle and can re­cycling drive was held on campus and Phi Kappa Psi was barely edged out first place. The second place prize was a micro­wave oven which will be a useful addition to the house. Besides being a good contest to participate in for the eco­logical reason, it was a lot of fun emptying all of those bottles and cans.

Our winter quarter should be a good one for rush and we hope to get some more good men. Our winter function, the "Cotton Ball" is scheduled for January 28, 1978 and should get us off on the right track.

Johnny Morton, Correspondent

University of Nebraska A Feeling of Well Being

Expected events appear to be fewer for the spring semester at Nebraska Alpha. The important dates include Founders Day banquet in Lincoln on February 19, for Nebraska Alpha and Beta pledges, actives, and alumni; the spring formal April 21; the Casino Party February 10: a ski migration to Crescent, Iowa; the opening of rush at the Nebraska high school boys basketball tournament in Lin­coln, March 9, 10, 11; and perhaps Ne­braska Alpha's first Phi Psi 500 on April 30.

Our recipient of the Solon E. Summer­field scholarship this year was Scott Hess, who has been very active within the chapter, having served as house and grounds chairman and president. He currently serves as a student ASUN senator in the architecture college. Scott also was the recipient of the first annual $500 Earl M. Cline memorial financial scholarship created by the late and dedicated Phi Psi, Nebraska Alpha '13.

Elections were held for spring semester on December 12. Elected were Jim Den­nell, GP; Frederick R. Simpson, VGP; John Minnick, P; Jon Hedges, AG; Jeff Peterson, BG; James Schoneweis, SG; Greg Elston, Hi; Gregg Erickson, Phu; Timothy Martin, social; and Ron Nelson, Alumni Relations. Ron Nelson finished the first semester as interim GP after Mike Flynn resigned because of an illness.

The pledge philanthropy project was firewood, donated by a local lumber company and sold with donations going to a charitable cause. The house philanthropy was our participation in Honor Sunday. Sales went to the Nebraska Foundation for Re­tarded Children.

Timothy Martin has been installed in Phi Eta Sigma, the national scholar­istic freshman honorary society, and Alpha Delta, the Nebraska honorary
Steve Michel and Dave Wolff. The football team and softball team each life on other campuses. Hopefully, these learned valuable lessons of fraternity cheese party, a pizza party, an FAC, and the water basketball team captured to the all-university finals in volleyball, placed high, the pledges spiked their way to the next quarter's important functions.

Kevin R. Hanrahan, Correspondent

Ohio State University

Intramurals are going well. The active football team and softball team each placed high, the pledges spiked their way to the all-university finals in volleyball, and the water basketball team captured the third all-university. David Potthoff and Bill Gustafson also placed near the top in racquetball.

As the second semester begins, we are confident that it will go as well as, if not better than, the first semester.

Jon Hedges, Correspondent

Northwestern University

Charity Drive

Illinois Alpha participated in the "Tag Day for Diabetes" by raising nearly $300 for the cause. The day's work netted one half of the entire Evanston charitable funds. Brother Gordie Jennings and pledges headed the drive.

Meanwhile, another fund raiser is in process to give a donation for the construction of the Heritage House. Committee plans have begun and specific efforts are expected soon.

The Chapter's intramural football team closed out their outstanding season with a semi-final loss to the campus' number one ranked team. Illinois Alpha's squad, ranked number two for most of the season, consisted of Dave Brown, Ray Byrne, Pete Gennuso, George Good, Kevin Hanrahan, John Horan, Rick Jadin, Gordie Jennings, Dan Kopacz, Cary Twyman and Captain Greg Zoltek. All but two players are returning next year, therefore there are high hopes for a championship season.

Certain Phi Kappa Psi members of Illinois Alpha have made major contributions to Northwestern University: Mike Alex was voted the University's Homecoming King. Tom Becker runs Varsity track, and Dave Brown plays second base for the Varsity baseball team. Academically, Ed Crane is NWU's (the campus radio station) assistant news director and a frequent play-by-play announcer of Northwestern's athletic events. Rick Jadin holds the post of Secretary-Treasurer for the Tech Undergraduate Council. Also, pledges Craig Dudnick (Varsity football), Doug Moffitt (Junior Varsity basketball) and Steve Stuart (Varsity swimming) lend their talents to Northwestern's athletics.

The District Council met earlier this year at Illinois Delta in Champaign-Urbana, Illinois. Illinois Alpha was represented by Mark Goddard, Steve Marrer, Steve Michel and Dave Wolff. The Brothers learned valuable lessons of fraternity life on other campuses. Hopefully, these ideas will add to Illinois Alpha's development. The chapter has grown rapidly over the last two years, and through constant re-evaluation we intend to build an even stronger base of brotherhood.

Finally, the chapter's social events, primarily through the tireless efforts of co-social chairmen Mike Hitchcock, Dave Millbern and Mike Purnell are part of a solid program. The Homecoming Dinner, the Pledge Formal and the Halloween Party (featuring magician and Brother John W. Purnell) were huge successes. Numerous exchanges with sororities, a ski trip to Lake Geneva and other social surprises highlight next quarter's social functions.

Steven R. Williams, Correspondent

University of Oklahoma

What a Semester

Ohio State renewed formal rush this fall. The Phi Psi were very successful with a spirited week of hard work. We pledged 19 men for our fall class: Jeffrey A. Ask, Mark, Dennis C. Couch, Sandusk; E. Ken Haynes, St. Albans, W.Va.; Jack R. Hoge, New Knoxville; George R. Huston, Toledo; Andrew J. Kish, Fairview Park; Michael D. Myers, James H. Davis, Mitchell H. Grant, Kyle J. Andrews, James J. Rice, Eric M. Schiwir, Columbus; David A. Pressler, Barbierton; Jeffrey L. Shilligette, Kent; Thomas B. Stauffer, Greenville, Michael R. Stockel, Grosse Pointe, Mich.; David E. Tatman, Columbiana; Peter Vanderlught, Burlington, Ontario; Daniel J. Roderick, Lakewood. Under the leadership of pledge trainers Bob Hale, Scott Spriggs, and Miles Rudler, this class is hard at work with a light bulb sale, house projects, and a successful draft to Purdue University.

We continue to improve scholastically, now ranking second among the larger fraternities for house GPA. Our 1977 Summerfield Award winner is Steven R. Williams. Steve will start medical school at Ohio State this summer.

We had a good turnout for our annual Homecoming celebration at the Fawcett Center in October. We added a new wrinkle this fall with a cocktail party at the house Friday before the game. Congratulations to senior Brad Wenrick who was chosen to be on the court for Homecoming King. The Industrial Engineering major is active in Ohio Staters, IFC and several honoraries.

Our 1978 Sweetheart was named at the Christmas formal. Debbie Taylor of Delta Gamma will serve as sweetheart through the next year. In addition to the Christmas formal, Ohio Delta had a hay ride, a fiftieth party, and several TG's (including one patterned after the traditional Pigalle Party).

A substantial amount of work has been done this quarter on the elaborate outside woodwork of the chapter house, under the direction of alumnus Dave Timmons. There still remains a lot to be done before our chapter's Centennial in 1980.

We'd like all of our alumni to make a special attempt to attend Founders Day celebrations this year. We will be making plans for our Centennial celebration and continuing progress on formation of a Columbus Alumni Association. Watch your mailbox for details and cheer those Buckeyes to a sweet victory at the Sugar Bowl.

Steven R. Williams, Correspondent

University of Oklahoma

What a Semester

Oklahoma Alpha closed out a rousing semester with two highly successful parties. But early on, the Delta Gamma sorority held its annual Anchor Splash, a benefit to raise money for the blind. This event is made up of a series of races for fun and skill. Topped off by Brother Ed Kurtz's fantastic rendition of "Mr. Anchor Splash," Phi Psi won the first place trophy by a whopping 35 points over their nearest rival.

Spring semester elections have been held, and these men were voted into office: Greg Bower, GP; Phil Richards, VGP; Randy Evers, BG; Carlos Elwell, P; Kent Goff, SG; John Lewis, Hod; Tim Kincaid, Phu and Spring Rush Chairman; and Carlos Elwell, Hi.

The O.U. football closed out a great season, finishing at 10-1 and headed for the Orange Bowl. With the team goes two of our Brothers, Karl Baldschweiler and Jeff Ward. Karl, offensive co-captain and starting defensive tackle, will be wearing the Big Red of O.U. for the last time. As a senior, he is closing out a fine career at O.U. but he will probably find himself picked high in the professional draft. We wish him well. Hopefully though, Jeff Ward will come in to take Karl's place as he has one more year of eligibility left.

Right now our house is looking as good as it ever has. We would like to take time out to thank and praise two of our alumni: Streeter Flynn, who made the financing of our new living room carpeting possible, and to Stanley Catlett for his continued generous financial assistance which has helped us tremendously.

In sports, it was an up and down season for us. Our intramural football team lost a couple of heartbreakers which kept us out of the running for the intramural title, but John Bonvouloir and Slade Hanson put on a spectacular display of ping-pong prowess before losing out in the finals of the doubles competition. Brother Bonvouloir also put on a one-man show in the singles competition, but it was too late as he also lost in a three set final.

Winter 1978
As mentioned above, the fall semester came to a close with our two big parties. The first party on December 1, was held with the Alpha Phi sorority. As we do annually, we picked one orphanage from the Oklahoma City area, gather up the kids and let them decorate the Phi Psi tree. As we do annually, we picked one orphanage from the Oklahoma City area, gather up the kids and let them decorate the Phi Psi house for Christmas dinner, then, in one splendidous moment, line the children up in a circle outside so they can see Santa Claus come out bearing little treats for each and every one of them. After Santa makes his escape, the children are driven home, content and happy smiles beaming on sleepy faces.

Our second big party was the Christmas formal, held in the famous Phi Psi party room on December 3. We’d like to thank Oklahoma Beta for coming down and helping to make this party a huge success.

P. SLADE HANSON, Correspondent

Oklahoma State University
Busy Semester

It has been a busy semester at Oklahoma Beta. On December 2, four new Brothers were initiated into Phi Kappa Psi: Jeff Kendall, Tulsa sophomore; Scotty Frost, Ponca City sophomore; Mark Triska and Joe Noble, Oklahoma City sophomores.

The night after initiation, December 3, was the date of the annual Christmas Formal with Oklahoma Alpha. The party was, as always, a success. We thank our Brothers at OU for inviting us to their house.

As you can see, the first weekend of December was clearly a unique one.

Oklahoma Beta’s officers for the Spring ’78 semester are: John Austin, GP; Dan Chavez, VGP; Greg Noske, BG; Mark Harsha, Phu; Chuck Zwischer, Hod; Chuck Petter, Hi; Rick Schmigle, Pledge Trainer; and Ron Foster, Interfraternity Council Representative. Roger Johnson, Oklahoma Beta 71, has agreed to serve as our Chapter Advisor.

Congratulations to Jim Austin, voted our chapter recipient of the Solon Summerfield Scholarship Award, and to Brother Mark Jones for being elected Student Senator from the College of Arts and Sciences. We are proud of both of them.

LARRY JEFFERSON, Correspondent

University of Oregon
2003 Space Oddity

The Portland Alumni Association and the Ramada Inn in Portland are the hosts of the 126th Anniversary Founders Day celebration. Oregon Alpha plans to send a majority of our 64 actives to the gathering, and all alumni are urged to attend.

A new administration was elected December 1, and they are: GP, George Howfield, Eugene; VGP, Chris Jameson, Beaverton; BG, Dave Warner, Menlo Park, Calif.; AG, John Henderson, Eugene; P, Dave Eaton, Eugene; Phu, Tom Bates, Seaside; Hi, Jeff Jose, Woodland Hills, Calif.; SG, Dan Brokenshire, Lake Oswego, and Rob Grove, Portland.

The house retreat to Crescent Lake, the site of last spring’s house dance, was full of fresh air and beautiful scenery. More than half of the Brothers made the 80-mile trip where we played football on the beach, told stories around a campfire, and took over the local tavern at night. We plan to make Crescent Lake a frequent stomping grounds in the future.

Another tradition is also being developed at Oregon Alpha. A house dance with a space theme entitled, "2003: A Space Dance Oddity" was held for the third year in a row. Tom Bates and Marc Russell were the architects of this extravaganza as they built a 13-foot slide, a multi-lighted bar, and other wild decorations.

Community services still play a big role here and we outlined that fall term. Many actives took time off to paint some old University service buildings during the Greek Week of Giving.

Finally, nine new members joined our ranks when they were initiated December 2. They are Rob Grove, Steve Gish, Portland; Phil Swaim, Tucson, Ariz.; Tom Stoker, Eugene; Phil Alley, North Hollywood, Calif.; Ken Pearson, Tacoma, Wash.; Larry Bartle, Bend; Scott Kersh, Monmouth; Dan Brokenshire, Lake Oswego.

JOHN HENDERSON, Correspondent

Oregon State University
Fun Weekend

Since last formal rush, we have initiated one and pledged two fine men into Oregon Beta. Initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi was Neil Treschow, number 396, Corvallis. The pledges are: Jan Dregot, Klamath Falls; and Jeffery M. Welker, Sacramento, Calif.

On the weekend of October 22-23, the Brothers "kidnaped" all of the pledges and we all headed to Seattle, Wash. for the University of Washington football game. The pledges had no idea what was going on until we hit the road. It was a long way to go but worth it, since the two chapters (Oregon Beta and Washington Alpha) got better acquainted with one another. We had a good time and we would like to thank Washington Alpha for the hospitality they showed us.

In the sport scene we lost a frustrating game to league champion KDR's, in overtime. But we bounced back to win two of the next three games to finish with a 2-2 record. The swim team made a pretty good showing by placing second in the league which qualified them for the play-offs.

In athletics we posted one of our most successful fall seasons, placing eighth out of Penn State's 50 fraternities. This term, we have a very powerful bowling team intent on recapturing the championship that they claimed last year. Returning team members include Jim Myers, Mike Conti and Guy Howland. Many of our other teams look hopeful, with the goal of entering the top five by spring.

For more information contact: Michael J. Garvey, 2264 N.E. Cleveland, Gresham, OR 97030.

This next winter term we plan a busy schedule with sorority exchanges, Founders Day, the Phi Psi Dribble, and of course, initiation.

RAYMOND JIM, Correspondent

Pennsylvania State University
Busy Fall

This past fall term Pennsylvania Lambda welcomed nine new initiates into the chapter. Initiated November 3, were: James Douglas Ballard, East Petersburg; Peter James Long, Reading; Robert Michael Hall, State College; Scott Charles Meves, Horsham; Mark Foster Michelotti, Berwyn; Alan Joseph Reidmiller; John Scott McCain, Erie; Raymond Howard Steeb III, Bethel Park; and Alan William Farquharson, Yardley.

As we begin the winter term, our revised pledge program is being carried out by the new VGP, Jack Repcheck. We are enthusiastic as we prepare for four more men for brotherhood, including: Alexander Leighton Bell, Butler; Thomas Michael Fedorka, Elizabeth; William Martin Santel, Pittsburgh; and Frederick Russell Vilsmeier, Montgomeryville.

Reflecting back on fall term, the Penn Lambs take pride in their recent accomplishments. Socially, we found ourselves extremely busy with a highly successful, although underrated, football team. This was especially true during the many home Nittany Lion games, giving us an opportunity to see many of our returning alumni. Phi Psi was also active in many philanthropic projects, capturing first place in the Phi Tau Tals, and a second in the Alpha Chi Sigma-Alpha Sigma Alpha Scavenger Hunt. This past Homecoming was one which we feel will be remembered for quite awhile as the return was much bigger than expected, and the outcome truly enjoyable. Also, our lawn display depicting how the Nittany Lion would annihilate the Utah State Aggies was a winner, and placing first in the Greek competition.

In athletics we posted one of our most successful fall seasons, placing eighth out of Penn State's 50 fraternities. This term, we have a very powerful bowling team intent on recapturing the championship that they claimed last year. Returning team members include Jim Myers, Mike Conti and Guy Howland. Many of our other teams look hopeful, with the goal of entering the top five by spring.

Scholaristically we are still strong, and recently honored Jim Myers with the Solon E. Summerfield Award. Phi Psi Founders Day is just around the corner and it's being held in Portland. We would like to see a good number of alumni there. Also, Montana Alpha and Wyoming Alpha are invited to join in, too. For more information contact: Michael J. Garvey, 2264 N.E. Cleveland, Gresham, OR 97030.

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
continue to remain active campus-wide,
as Paul Weagraff was initiated into Phi Mu Alpha Symphonia, a professional music fraternity.

Plans are already underway for this year's Phi Psi 500 with Bill Donley chairing this popular Penn State event. Many new ideas are being discussed and the anticipation has already begun for what looks to be the most successful 500 thus far.

Many new additions have been taking place at the lodge this year and we encourage all alumni, whenever in the area, to stop by and see for themselves. A new roof, kitchen repairs and new living room rugs have played integral roles in over-all improvements. Our new furniture, which should arrive shortly, will also add considerably, as will the curtains and other additions. Many of these improvements will also prove to be extremely helpful in aiding our current rush program, chaired by Tom Klueber.

**John Hearden, Correspondent**

**Purdue University Strong Brotherhood**

The fall semester is now a part of the past, and Indiana Delta has completed a successful rush program. The semester saw the pledging of 16 fine men on November 17. They are: Lee Ashley, Tom Rasmussen, Bruce Winter, and Curt Winter, Indianapolis; Gregg Curry, Bloomington; Dave Danly, Glen Ellyn, Ill.; Darrel Fujimoto, Hilo, Hawaii; Chris Gavin, Michigan City; Steve Ebling, Cridersville, Ohio; Brett Hill, Norwalk, Ohio; Dave Huffman, Kokomo; Roger Kaufman and Gary Miller, Dunkirk; Scott Wadsworth, Moline, Ill.; Bill White, Toledo, Ohio; Larry Wood, Noblesville. They organized and held a Christmas party for the underprivileged children of Lafayette and are progressing very well under the excellent leadership of Pledge Trainer Mike Herman.

Alumni support has been growing steadily, which made for the best Homecoming we have had in recent years. Hopefully, this support will continue to grow and be displayed at our alumni banquet this spring.

In honor of Founders Day this year, we plan to display the same strong brotherhood we had at the recent District III ELC/DC, which 30 Brothers attended. The whole chapter is going to travel to Indianapolis for the Founders Day celebration and the opening ceremonies of our new national headquarters.

New officers were elected in November: Marvin Richardson, GP; Jim Dolaway, VGP; Tod Wiskely, AG; Mike Skersick, BG; Mark Messner, Asst. P; Brad Gibbs, Hod; Gordon Crum, SG; Scott Stiles, Hi; Wilbur Peak, Phu.

Our fall semester was saddened by the death of Wayne E. (Dusty) Rhodes. He was one of our strongest alumni and gave us continual support through our re-colonization and was always ready to help us. We have set up a memorial fund in his honor, with the money being used to construct a memorial library in our chapter house. Brother Rhodes will truly be missed.

**Todd P. Blakely, Correspondent**

**University of Rhode Island A Prosperous Fall**

According to tradition, R.I. Beta started the fall semester with a bang. Our annual Block Party on the first day of school was a tremendous success. The whole brotherhood worked hard to make it happen and we raised $1,100.00 for the house.

We then settled down to rush and on Bids Day, October 28, we acquired 28 new pledges. They are: Alan Abbey, Mike Calonne, John Douglas, Bob Flanagan, Dennis Freed, Tim Girr, Joe Grant, Tom Healy, Jeff Ingram, Al Kaplan, Bill Konyon, Mark Lombardo, Richard Kohls, John Mallon, Eric Matsen, Kurt Michaels, Dave Nelson, Bernie Norman, Tim Patmaude, Steve Plante, Louis Poisson, Bill Potter, Steve Risk, Amos Ross, Steve Shupak, Dick Stott, and Bill Sullivan.

Congratulations to our rush chairmen, Neal Fitzpatrick and Steven Murphy on a fine job. Thanks are in order for our social chairmen, Jamie Gilman and Jon Bailey for a job well done on our homecoming festivities. Many alumni were present and we all enjoyed the occasion. November 12 saw 12 new initiatives welcomed into our chapter: Michael Banahan, Robert Don Francesco, Robert Furrrow, Frances Lee, John Martin, Kevin McBride, Dean Naylor, Peter Nichols, Thomas Oliver, James Signago, Louis Sousa, Bryan Tremblay. We are looking forward to another successful Bounce-A-Thon directed by chairman Angelo Mazzarella and Jeremiah Cannon. We are sure this will be a spring semester highlight. Congratulations to Steven Eustis, Dave Gorgone, and Einar Gudjohnsen for attaining membership in Phi Kappa Phi, the national honor society.

R.I. Beta also has its first Interfraternity Council President on the U.R.I. campus, Brother Carl "Meat" DiSanto won the election on December 7.

Best of luck to Brother Mazzarella in baseball, and David Singer in lacrosse for the coming spring semester.

Thanks are in order for New Jersey Beta, at Monmouth College on an excellent District I E.L.C. It was time well spent, learning what others do at their respective schools across the nation.

Good luck to Gary Palazone, our new District I Archon, We at R.I. Beta know he will do a good job, and we hope to see him soon in Kingston.

The new look at R.I. Beta this fall is a sun deck that was rebuilt the week before school started.

**Carl G. DiSanto, Correspondent**

**Rider College House Improvements**

On December 8, 1977, ten new Brothers were installed to New Jersey Alpha. They are: Ray Canton, Bob Crammer, Walter Hull, Chris Koultukis, Dennis Levash, Kevin Mullaney, Carl Oberst, Mark Painchaud, Warren Schwartz, and Joe Spano.

During the fall semester many house improvements were made. Our bar took on a new look with a new bar top, the addition of two sinks, and a drainage system for the taps. The halls also received a new coat of paint.

The newly formed Spirit and Morale committee was very busy in the fall semester. Under the direction of Randy Petrino and Lenny Schwartz, a new house annual event was established which brought morale to an all-time high. This event is called the Fubar Olympics, in which Brothers compete in various games of skill and endurance.

Our newly elected officers for the spring include: Bill Hernandez, GP; Mike Feldman, VGP; Al Consantino, AG; Lenny Schwartz, BG; Bob Dunn, P; Gary Ginter, SG; Jay Antonelli, Phu; and Mark Creager, Hi.

Two Brothers were elected to offices on the Interfraternity Council. Art Harris was elected Treasurer and Bob Dunn, Secretary.

**James D. Ball and James L. Snyder, Correspondents**

**South Carolina Alpha New Rush Program**

Spring semester opens here at the University of South Carolina with a drastically altered rush program. The IFC proposals include no alcoholic beverages from 9:00 till 12:00 p.m. Parties after midnight are strictly by invitation only. This is in an effort to reduce the number of free-loaders and to increase the number of sincere rushees. Formal rush runs from January 23 through the 27th.

Our projects this semester have included a Homecoming float built with the help of the Tri-Sigmas. We also built our annual Phi Psi Tigerburn with the help of the girls of Alpha Omicron Pi. With a body 20 feet long and a tail approximately 200 feet long we marched upon the Statehouse and started one of the most successful pep rallies ever held. After the pep rally the mass of students and passersby went to the intramural field for the burning of the Tiger.

Founders Day '78 celebrations will begin February 18 in the lounge with a champagne drop-in and then on to Swains for dinner, awards and of course the party from 8:00 until 12:00 p.m. We cordially invite all alumni who will be in the state at the time to drop by.
By the time Founders Day comes our current pledges will have become Brothers. We welcome them all into our brotherhood. They include: Tony Gigioili, Rockville, Md.; Stuart Armstrong, Fairfax, Va.; Steve Hooker, Aiken, S.C.; and John McCurry, Lenoir, N.C.

We wish our new officers the best of luck. The new officers are: J. David Steele, GP; Kennette W. Davis, VGP; John B. Nims, P; Vincent K. Price, AG; Thomas A. Linehouse, BG. The offices of Phi, Rho, and Epsilon will be filled after we return in January.

A special thanks to our alumni for their added support and guidance. VINCENT K. PRICE, Correspondent

**University of Southwestern Louisiana**

Planning

The fall semester of ’77 has finally ended, and it was filled with activity. Fall rush, Homecoming, sports, and the push for grades are only a few of the activities that occupied the Brothers of Louisiana Beta, and now that school is out, special congratulations should go to two people. Russ Brodie, of Linden, Mich. who pledged us in open rush; and Kirk Boudreaux, who, in the same week, was selected as Who’s Who Among Students in American Colleges and Universities, and elected the Solon E. Summerfield Scholar by the chapter.

Before the fall semester ended, however, Louisiana Beta began planning for the spring semester of ’78. Our schedule of activities shapes up something like this: School begins on January 16, with IFC spring rush taking place during the first week of classes. Following that, in February is the annual spring formal. Since the formal is on February 18, special emphasis will be placed on it as being a “Founders Day Formal.” The next day, of course, will be the traditional active-alumni basketball game.

The major activity of the spring will be the seventh annual Phi Psi 500, which is scheduled for April 21-23. A local bicycle shop has offered to sponsor an amateur bicycle race in coordination with the 500, and the added television coverage and crowds should make it the biggest 500 in Louisiana Beta’s history.

Besides these activities, add activation, scholarship, sports, parties, and socials with sororities and you can see how busy we’ll be this spring. However, we have a capable set of officers to lead us. They include: Robert Bender, GP; Randy Groninger, VGP; Jack Scopes, AG; Ham Clay, BG; Kirk Boudreaux, P; Tommy Hays, SG; Billy Best, Hod; Ken Campbell, Phu; Tony Segura, Hi; and Ham Clay, Pledge Educator. With the help of these officers, the spring semester should prove to be very successful. JACK SCOPES, Correspondent

**Southwest Texas State University**

Spring Bears New Light

The rush efforts of Texas Gamma were rewarded with the initiation of eight Brothers. We believe these newly initiated Brothers will bring a great deal of spirit into the Chapter: Curtis Nichols, Dublin; Stan Slate, Joe Redwine, San Antonio; Danny McClung, Hewitt; Maddow Howard, Galveston; Wilson Hill, Ozoa; and Steven Leary and Bruce Grant, Houston. Best of luck to four Brothers from Texas Gamma who will graduate this semester: Jim Bode, Donnie Camp, Glenn Deringer, and Rob Tyler. We will really miss them.

Intramural efforts this semester have not been too rewarding, but the spring semester hopefully beats a new light. We are expecting success in all athletic events next semester. Our basketball, softball, and wrestling teams already look promising.

Glenn Deringer, a graduating Phi Psi, recently made his last donation as an active by carpeting several rooms in our house. Plans are also being made to build a new staircase.

Our newly elected officers for the spring semester are James Cutler, GP; Stephen Schneider, VGP; Kim Clements, P; Danny McClung, AG; Curtis Nichols, BG; Danny Law, SG; Britt Roberts, Hod; Jim Boyd, Phu; and Bruce Grant, Chaplain. Scott Coughran was voted “Best Active” this semester and Terry Scoggins was voted “Best Alumnus.” Texas Gamma’s Sweetheart, Miss Sherri Young, was crowned at our Homecoming dance. Both actives and alumni were honored by the presence of Sandy Chamberlain, Phi Kappa Psi National Vice-President, at this annual event.

DANNY McCLUNG, Correspondent

**Syracuse University**

Rewarding Semester in Sight

As the fall semester came to a close, New York Beta underwent some changes and began preparations for a new and prosperous Spring semester here at Syracuse University. A group of new officers has been elected to carry us through the spring semester and ensure Phi Psi’s continued success. They are: GP, Walter E. Longo; VGP, Samuel Strober, AG, William C. Kalista; P, Richard Hare; BG, Mitchell Owen; SG, Michael Kroft and Jon Rasmussen; Social, Larry Silvi and Joseph Ryan; Hi, Kevin Fayle; Hod, Steven Healey; Phu, Steven Patterson. The Phi Psi house took on a new appearance toward the end of the fall semester as we decorated the outside of the house with lighted Christmas lights. The lights brought many a complaint from passersby and the Brothers became very psyched for a cheerful Christmas Season. Also I am proud to relay to you that our Solon E. Summerfield Scholar for 1977-78 is Jeffrey Bontem. Jeffrey is a senior accounting student from Philadelphia, Pa. A fine scholar and gentleman, we are proud to have Jeffrey represent us as the Solon E. Summerfield award winner.

Now that the spring semester is upon us, we here at New York Beta are looking forward to a rewarding semester. We begin the new semester with seven fine new Brothers: Steven Healey, Steven Ardelli, Roger Cyr, Steven Patterson, Brad Freeman, Don Thresh, Chris Chiidio. These young men are enthusiastic and hard working. They are sure to keep the name of Phi Psi strong on the Syracuse campus. Rush is of big importance here at New York Beta as we are losing 18 fine seniors this semester. Our rush chairman Robert Thompson and Michael Maynard are working hard to ensure a large and dedicated pledge class. Founders Day 1978 is one of our main events we are preparing for this semester. Under the leadership of our VGP Samuel Strober, an excellent time is ensured for all Brothers who attend. Once again New York Beta finds itself among the leaders in intramurals and scholastics at Syracuse University and we are looking forward to improving upon our record.

WILLIAM C. KALISTA, Correspondent

**University of Texas**

Fall Socials

New officers have been elected at Texas Alpha to lead our chapter throughout the remainder of the year. They are: Bryan Muecke, GP; John Wilkerson, VGP; Russell Kempton, AG; Lloyd Segler, P; Don Gray, BG; Kelly Fish, SG; and Jeff Taner, Social Chairman.

December 12 was the initiation day of nine young men into Phi Kappa Psi: Tom Agnew, Vernon; Mark Boswell, Texarkana; Jesse Duckett, El Campo; Fred Easter, Wichita Falls; Scott Massre, Montgomery, Ala.; Bennett Roberts, Joe Anderson, Houston; George Saracco, Galveston; and Rick Siegel, Baton Rouge, La.

Our fall social season was highlighted by the Christmas formal December 10, at the house. We had matches and mixers with various sororities plus the annual Halloween party. Many of us went to Texas Gamma for a rush party, helping out their rush, and we held our annual party in Dallas following the Texas-Oklahoma game with Oklahoma State. Before watching the unbeaten Longhorns play their home games, buffets with cocktails and lunch were held with many alumni attending. Founders Day will be held February 18, at the house to celebrate Phi Psi’s 126th birthday with cocktails at 11:30 A.M. and the banquet at 1:00 P.M.

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi

72
Brent Floyd is currently the president of the IFC Presidents Council with Russell Pruitt heading its reorganization committee. Other Psi Psi involved around campus are: Tim Frazier and Greg Wilson in the Longhorn band, Bryan Muecke on the Texas Union interaction committee. Tim Frazier, George Saracco, and Russ Kempton are members of Steer Studs, a spirit organization for the women's swim team.

In intramurals, we had a disappointing football season but made up for it by barely missing the playoffs, both A and B. We also placed high in tennis, golf, ping-pong, and racquetball. This semester we will be participating in basketball, softball, tennis and golf doubles with John Spangle back as all-university medalist. We will also field another strong water basketball team and will try and make the final six for the second straight year.

Texas Beta is preparing for a successful spring rush. Also, plans are underway for another Sing-Song this spring.

JAMES M. VERNON, Correspondent

University of Toledo
What a Fall

Congratulations are in order for our fine pledges who will be Brothers by the time this Student comes. They are: Steve Allen, Art Brown, Nick Daudelin, Jay Kent, John McManon, Toledo; Ken Kirkpatrick, Michael C. Smith and Dave Tullis, Sylvania; Gary Ciavarella, Youngstown; Robert Houtujac, Euclid; Keven Kwiatowski, Maumee; Mark Mossburg, Holland; Hoyt Simmons, Lima; Roger Sanchez, Findlay; Jon Updegraff, Carey. Congratulations Haysip, Hi; and James Rieger and John Galbraith are continuing as Pi and Sigma, respectively.

Texas Beta is preparing for a successful spring rush. Also, plans are underway for another Sing-Song this spring.

JAMES M. VERNON, Correspondent

Texas Tech University
Food Drive

The Texas Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi had an event filled calendar this fall semester, and is looking forward to a busy spring.

Seven fine pledges were taken this fall. They are Brian Carr, Leland Kelly, Steve Lackey, Steve Mangum, Charles Slaton, Roger Settler, and Bob Whipple.

On November 4, we held the 2nd annual Phi Psi Phandango, and it was a great success! Not only financially, but the public relations achieved were fantastic. Pi Phi Sheryl Herrington was selected Phandango Darlin'.

Tim Stephens, Mike Foerster, and Curtis Clark attended the Educational Leadership Conference at the University of Missouri. Mike Foerster was elected recording secretary of District V.

In December we held our annual Phi Psi Food Drive. With the help of our campus and service organizations we collected over 3,000 pounds of food which was distributed to the needy families of Lubbock.

Intramurally, the Phi Psis were active in almost all sports. For the third semester in a row, members of the bowling team took first in the Greek division. We teamed up with the Alpha Phis in co-rec basketball and took second place. Phi Psis took third place in soccer, and are excitingly awaiting the basketball season to begin.

Congratulations to John Galbraith for being selected Who's Who Among Students in American Colleges and Universities. John also was chosen top senior in the Agriculture Department. Al Poerner made the all-Greek football team as linebacker.

New officers were selected recently. They are Curt Fletcher, GP; Charlie Bumpass, VGP; Jack Simmons, Pledge Trainer; Randy Park, BG; Jim Vernon, AG; Curtis Clark, Phi; M. C. Carrington, Hoo; Jack Haysip, Hi; and James Rieger and John Galbraith are continuing as Pi and Sigma, respectively.

Fall sports proved to be dismal on the gridiron as the football team had a 4-6 record. The sophomore class showed the best punch as they united on the final game of the season to humiliate Sigma Tau Gamma 36-7. Ends Jon Townsend and Jim Williams kept opponents guessing while the Allidi brothers led the defense. The basketball team stands to do much better with Rich Wuthrich's intimidation tactics. Ralph Paglia rolled up his pant legs after three key men fouled out, but his limited court experience proved futile as the team record fell to 4-1.

Prospects of a strong pledge class in the spring have united us all in our goal of training pledges.

February, however, holds one of our chapter's moments: our 25th anniversary on Valpo's campus. Committees have been formed to handle the arrangements for we anticipate much celebrating. Our alumni will be contacted as to the exact date of the celebration. We are all hoping for a good spring.

MILAN MILIVOJEVIC, Correspondent

University of Virginia
125th Anniversary

This fall Virginia Alpha has conducted another rush program, which has produced 12 new pledges: Steven P. Beams, Manassas; Peter V. Domenici, Rockville, Md.; William A. Egan, Chevy Chase, Md.; Marc H. Fairorth, Abington, Pa.; Michael C. Marsh, Fredericksburg; David A. Massey, Thomas J. Krivijanis, Alexandria; Clayton L. Moran, Springfield; Steven H. Reiss, New York, N.Y.; William C. Rolle, Bethesda, Md.; Edward E. Scher, Newport News; and John C. Spadafore, Springfield. We hope to bring in several more pledges next spring during informal rush.

The Brothers of Virginia Alpha take this opportunity to remind our alumni that on February 24-25 we will be commemorating our 125th anniversary as a chapter of the Fraternity. To mark the occasion we have tentatively scheduled a reception in the Rotunda the evening of the 24th, and a cocktail party at the house as well as a dinner/dance at Farmington Country Club for the afternoon and evening of the 25th. All alumni are cordially invited; however, due to space limitations, we will be accepting commitments on a first-come, first-serve basis. Most alumni should have received a newsletter enumerating the particulars of the event, but if anyone has not been contacted please do not hesitate to let us know so that we can fill you in.

We thank the following alumni for graciously helping us with the costs of
house improvements necessary to keep the Charlottesville Fire Marshall off our back: John Porterfield, Steve Both, David Powers, L. D. Gilmer, T. A. McEachern Jr., John Boyer, John Milford, and Henry Taylor. My apologies to any contributor inadvertently omitted from this list. There are still many improvements we would like to effect, and any additional support from Virginia Alpha alumni would be greatly welcomed. We also encourage our alumni to pay us a visit when they are in the Charlottesville area. This fall several grads have stopped by during parties, but the current brotherhood would like to get acquainted with many more.

Andy Claybrook, Correspondent

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
One Year Old

Fall quarter marked the end of our first year as a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. We feel we have come a long way since then and we are ready to move into our second year at Virginia Tech.

During fall quarter we picked up two more pledges: Mike Shortt and John Hoge. They will be initiated at the beginning of winter quarter. The pledges accompanied several Brothers on a trip to visit West Virginia Alpha. We all had a good time and thank West Virginia Alpha for its hospitality.

Virginia Zeta sponsored two bowling teams this quarter, one of which will be going to the University finals in the spring. The team consisted of Paul Powers, Bob Rector, Sandy Smith, and Brian Wilson. We held two dinners at the house and several parties this quarter and our social calendar for next quarter looks good. We are also sponsoring a Christmas service for Greeks the Sunday before Christmas break. Al Livingstone will be handling the service. Right now we are looking into the possibility of securing a new house, hopefully within the next two years.

Two of our Brothers received recognition this quarter. Brian Wilson moved from his position as resident advisor to the position of head resident advisor. Bill Reedy was selected for Who's Who Among Students in American Colleges and Universities. Brothers Harris, Livingstone, and Reedy attended the ELC/DC at West Virginia Alpha and Dave Stump was our Solon E. Summerfield award winner.

Alan Wilson, Correspondent

Wabash College
Thriving Brotherhood

December brought not only cold weather to Indiana Gamma, but also a deserving group of newly elected officers: Eric A. Brandt, GP; Brian K. Dinges, VGP; Robert S. McFarland, AG; Timothy R. Grimm, BG; Bruce D. Cook, Hod; Gordon H. Thrall, Phu; Rick Kunz, Hi. All are enthusiastic and looking forward to a good spring semester.

Indiana Gamma is taking an active role on campus. Brothers Mike O'Quin and Scott Marschand and pledges Kent Yoder, Frederick Schmelzer, Louis Plummer, Terry Simmons, Dave Paul, and Larry Wood led the Little Giant football team to the Alonzo Stagg Bowl in Phenix City, Ala., to vie for the Division III national championship against Widener College of Pennsylvania. Though Widener emerged the narrow victor, the chapter would like to express its pride for the participation of our Brothers and pledges in the most successful season in the history of Wabash College. In other campus activities, Tim Grimm will be the news editor of the school newspaper for the spring semester. Pledge Steve Riggs was elected in a campus-wide vote to the Student government Association as a class representative. Phi Ps are making a significant impact at Wabash College.

Indiana Gamma has also become greatly involved with the affairs of the Crawfordsville community. The pledge class participated in a United Fund drive on October 27 and collected more money than any single group on campus. On December 7, the chapter held a Christmas dinner and party for many disadvantaged children of Crawfordsville. We hope to continue serving them during the spring semester.

Dr. Robert Mouser '49, the President of the Alumni Association of Indianapolis, is playing a major role in the organization of the 126th Anniversary Founders Day celebration in Indianapolis. Indiana Gamma plans to attend in full force; we encourage all active Brothers and alumni in the area to participate.

Indiana Gamma sends its best wishes to Summerfield Award winner Mark Borys, and to Barry Wise and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

Alan Bernstein, Correspondent

Washington and Lee University Celebrates Christmas

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

Congratulations to Summerfield Award winner Mark Borys, and to Barry Wise and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta are proud to announce 18 new pledges: Rick Baxter, Berwyn, Pa.; Jeff Brown, Roanoake; Craig Burns, Ardmore, Pa.; Richard Byrd, Lexington; Kevin Carney, Philadelphia, Pa.; Tom Coates, Berlin, Md.; David Cox, Danville, Va.; and George Johnson who were recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.
ed him in dispensing appropriate gifts to the Brothers. Twelve cases of champagne helped enliven the party, along with the quintessential Christmas music of Bing Crosby, Andy Williams, Elvis Presley, The Beach Boys, and Nils Lofgren.

On the sports scene, Virginia Beta has four of the top players on Washington and Lee's basketball team, which was the fourth-ranked division three team nationally last year and the champion of its own O.D.A.C. conference. These include juniors Dave Leunig and Mike Wenke, and the team's co-captains Pat Dennis and Bob Forlenza. Pat was the leading scorer on the team last year and made third-team All-America. Bob is a Phi Beta Kappa scholar in W&L's Commerce School.

The Brothers of Virginia Beta extend gracious thanks to the Brothers of Virginia Zeta, who have cordially invited us to attend their first annual Founders Day party at Virginia Polytechnic Institute on Feb. 11, 1978. The spirit of brotherhood reigns in Virginia, as everywhere else among Phi Psis.

The newly elected officers for next term are: Thomas Morville, GP; Jay Blumberg, VGP; Art Coltrider, AG; Bill Matthai, BG; and L. Ross Buckner III, P. The Brothers of Virginia Beta wish a happy and fraternally-productive new year to Phi Psis everywhere.

MACK E. SACKS, Correspondent

Wittenberg University House Improvements

The Brothers of Ohio Beta hope you all had a good holiday season. We are currently looking forward to winter term and pledgehood with high hopes.

We elected new officers during the fall: Dave Mahry, GP; Chris Brown, VGP; Bob McGonigle, P; Ken Kendall, P-elect; Bob Mitchell, Assistant P; Jeff Klaehn, Assistant P-elect; Dave Swann, BG; Wade LaForce, Phi; Jim Walter, Hi; John Ballinger, Hod; Josh Brown, Historian; Chris Brown, House Manager; and Gary Crist, AG.

The house is currently undergoing various improvements, as getting new carpet, furniture, and windows. We also have a new cook, Mrs. Mary Claeuseck.

Wade LaForce and Trey Thrasher played guard and kicker, respectively, on Wittenberg's football team. Both of them were starters. Jack Purcell and Doug Beckman started on the soccer team with Ken Kendall pitching in a helping hand. Chris Harling, Gary Crist, Kurt St. Clair and Bob Walther all played rugby for the school.

Under the leadership of Randy Dietrich, Bob Mitchell and speedy Tom Williams our 1M football team finished in a three-way tie for first place, thus putting us back on top for the 15th out of 16 years.

GARY C. CREST, Correspondent

Colonies

Beloit College
Phi Psi Involvement

Wisconsin Gamma is proud to announce its first anniversary as a colony. The goals we set out upon last January which were once dreams, are becoming reality. We are a thriving group of 22, eager to reestablish Wisconsin Gamma's status as a chapter.

Three fine additions have been made to our fall pledge class. They are George William Crouse from Woodstock, VT; Rolf Arnold Lund, Augusta, Maine; and Robert Bruce Symonds, Waukesha, Wisc. New officers for this year were elected.

The new chapter officers are Brett Moyer, GP; John Sames, VGP; Peter Borsari, P; Richard Montgomery, BG; Kevin Morris, AG.

The Phi Psi involvement is apparent not only within the chapter, but the campus as well. Jamie Kelly, Peter Borsari, and Brett Moyer were elected to serve as representatives to the Student Senate. Several members are helping admissions in a drive to contact 5,000 prospective students. Wisconsin Gamma has acted as the catalyst in reestablishing an IFC on campus.

In cooperation with Social Board, we sponsored an all-campus square dance. Hay bales, corn stalks, pumpkins, a live blue-grass band, and "refreshments" provided the atmosphere for what was to be the highlight of the Beloit fall social calendar. Earlier this fall we had the privilege to dine and chat with Charles F. Luce, Chairman, Consolidated Edison Company of New York. Mr. Luce spoke about the role of the courts in the environmental decision making process, and his experience as clerk for Supreme Court Justice Black.

Jon Mason was recently voted the recipient of the Solon E. Summerfield Award for scholarship and leadership. Jon has maintained a 3.6 average while actively participating in theatre, radio, and German Club. He is also one of the founders of the colony.

The "Silver Spike Award," given each year by the Beloit cross-country team for outstanding achievement, was presented to Brother John Sames. John was also selected All-Conference for his efforts. Athletic talent is not limited to John alone, our 1M volleyball team is currently in first place.

Special thanks to Illinois Delta for the outstanding 1977 ELC/DC, great job guys! Also, we would like to thank all the alumni who attended the Homecoming festivities and made it possible to refurbish our living room.

After one year as a colony, we know we'll succeed. Our colony members are proud to say, "I'm a Phi Psi, Wisconsin Gamma."

KEVIN P. MORRIS, Correspondent

University of Pennsylvania Installation Set

Installation is the watchword at Penn Iota. Reservations have tentatively been made at the University City Holiday Inn in Philadelphia for February 11, should we be granted a charter. All our energies have been geared towards this date and installation.

Officers were elected for the first half of 1978: Richard Fry, GP; George Blees, VGP; Donald Duke, 5G; Robert Baker, BG; Jeffrey Lackmeyer, Hi; Richard Lobron, Hod; David Schlecker, Phu; and Richard Lobron, House Manager.

Pledgemaster John Leone will have his hands full with this semester's pledge class. We are proud to have Joe Williams, Kevin Felsenstein, Rob Shapiro, Mike Meisel, Scott Gelb, and Jim Kiper as pledges.

JOSEPH C. KING, Correspondent

Tulane University Growth Seen

As the spring semester begins, the Louisiana Gamma Colony welcomes six new brothers. They are: Brian Behar, Chris Cooney, Steve Krandizer, Tony Pulford, Greg Smith, and Rob Weltzien. Presently the colony has 13 members and with a successful spring rush more fine pledges should be introduced into Phi Psi.

It is the intention of the colony to provide adequate housing for its members. During the Christmas break the house corporation will be formed; however, several positions still must be filled. If any alumni are interested in helping toward this goal, please call Henry Herbert (488-2956).

In celebration of the 126th anniversary of Phi Psi, the colony announces a buffet Founders Day luncheon. It will be on Sunday, Feb. 19, 1978, at 2:00 p.m. in Joe Fein's Lenfant's Restaurant, 5236 Canal Blvd. Reservations can be made by contacting Clay Stobaugh, 527 Broadway, New Orleans, Louisiana 70118, or phoning 866-2237.

In cooperation with Social Board, we sponsored an all-campus square dance. Hay bales, corn stalks, pumpkins, a live blue-grass band, and "refreshments" provided the atmosphere for what was to be the highlight of the Beloit fall social calendar. Earlier this fall we had the privilege to dine and chat with Charles F. Luce, Chairman, Consolidated Edison Company of New York. Mr. Luce spoke about the role of the courts in the environmental decision making process, and his experience as clerk for Supreme Court Justice Black.

Jon Mason was recently voted the recipient of the Solon E. Summerfield Award for scholarship and leadership. Jon has maintained a 3.6 average while actively participating in theatre, radio, and German Club. He is also one of the founders of the colony.

The "Silver Spike Award," given each year by the Beloit cross-country team for outstanding achievement, was presented to Brother John Sames. John was also selected All-Conference for his efforts. Athletic talent is not limited to John alone, our 1M volleyball team is currently in first place.

Special thanks to Illinois Delta for the outstanding 1977 ELC/DC, great job guys! Also, we would like to thank all the alumni who attended the Homecoming festivities and made it possible to refurbish our living room.

After one year as a colony, we know we'll succeed. Our colony members are proud to say, "I'm a Phi Psi, Wisconsin Gamma."

KEVIN P. MORRIS, Correspondent

University of Wisconsin House Improvements

Winter's holidays and semester's end have come quickly to the men of the Wisconsin Alpha Colony. This being our first truly organized semester, we have had many opportunities to further the good name of Phi Kappa Psi on this great campus.

HENRY A. HERBERT, Correspondent

University of Wisconsin

Winter's holidays and semester's end have come quickly to the men of the Wisconsin Alpha Colony. This being our first truly organized semester, we have had many opportunities to further the good name of Phi Kappa Psi on this great campus.

HENRY A. HERBERT, Correspondent

University of Wisconsin

Winter's holidays and semester's end have come quickly to the men of the Wisconsin Alpha Colony. This being our first truly organized semester, we have had many opportunities to further the good name of Phi Kappa Psi on this great campus.

HENRY A. HERBERT, Correspondent

University of Wisconsin

Winter's holidays and semester's end have come quickly to the men of the Wisconsin Alpha Colony. This being our first truly organized semester, we have had many opportunities to further the good name of Phi Kappa Psi on this great campus.

HENRY A. HERBERT, Correspondent

University of Wisconsin
There has been a great deal of collective work done on both the interior and exterior of our house. The porch floor and roofing tiles have been replaced and we have added the Greek initials of Phi Kappa Psi over the front door arch. The living and dining areas have recently been paneled with the combined efforts of all the brothers. Additional new furniture has also been acquired for these rooms. Furthermore, each individual room has been remodeled and improved with personal care. With these improvements, the Phi Psis of Wisconsin Alpha have truly turned this house into a home.

Our service projects have brought us close to many sections of the community. From working with the retarded children of Central Colony to singing Christmas carols for the aged men and women in the Madison Convalescent Center, the Phi Psis of Wisconsin Alpha have developed a greater understanding and compassion for all people.

The second semester rush program is being planned and organized now and we hope to see a great success and perhaps a doubling of our present membership. With such an increase in size we hope to bring Wisconsin Alpha ever closer to the April 2 date that we have set for getting our charter.

February 19 will mark a tradition long missed on this campus. Efforts have started to bring all Phi Psis of the area together to celebrate the birth of a great institution, Phi Kappa Psi. Extensive efforts are presently underway to make this a meaningful and solidifying experience for all brothers.

In the pursuit of one of our other primary goals, that of creating a house corporation, Wisconsin Alpha must thank both Harry Light and John Hummel for their assistance, especially for putting us in touch with the man to do the job. Mr. Doug Wadsworth, Ill., Delta ’58, who is currently the vice-president and general counsel for the National Guardians Life Insurance Company, will be assisting us in attaining the corporate charter and also in searching out alumni support. Many thanks to Brother Wadsworth.

The brothers of Wisconsin Alpha wish all of you a safe and happy new year and for the undergraduate members, a good second semester. We welcome all of you to visit us at 614 Langdon St. Perhaps the brothers will be able to show you why they call Madison "Madtown."

JOHN S. CAMPBELL, Correspondent

Alumni Associations and Clubs

Arkansas Alumni Association

An Arkansas Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association has been formed at Little Rock during two recent meetings of 18 Arkansas Phi Psis. It is the Fraternity's first organization of any kind in Arkansas.

David R. Kane, Kansas ’53, a Little Rock investment counselor and former Arkansas State Representative, was host at the first meeting of 12 Brothers at the Little Rock Club September 22. Fourteen Phi Psis attended the second meeting November 10, at the Little Rock Club.

The fellowship was spontaneous at both affairs, sparked by determination to make Phi Kappa Psi a household word in Razorback country, and by the singing of the old songs. The group voted to hold quarterly meetings, with the first scheduled for Saturday night, February 18. Kenneth Potter, Fraternity President, will be the speaker. All Phi Psis in Arkansas are invited to attend and bring their wives.

The top project will be to provide alumni support for the establishment of a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi at the University of Arkansas-Fayetteville. This has long been a goal of national officials of Phi Kappa Psi, as well as of Phi Psis from chapters in other states who live in Arkansas. Every state bordering Arkansas has at least one Phi Psi chapter.

A computer address printout furnished by the Fraternity yielded the names of 103 Phi Psis who live in Arkansas. All will be contacted to attend the February 18 meeting.

Charles Boling, Missouri ’62, a Little Rock insurance executive, was elected president of the Arkansas Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association. Other officers elected were: Orville Richolson, Missouri ’46, a Newport newspaper publisher, vice president; David J. Evans, Kansas ’42, a Bentonville mortgage banker, secretary; and Jack C. Thomas, Kansas ’55, a Little Rock bank trust officer, treasurer.

Other Phi Psis who attended one or both meetings held so far include: Richard N. Shortt, DePauw ’29 of Crossett and Dr. Paul D. Meredith, DePauw ’66 of Conway, father and son; Lt. Michael Scott Christiansen, Oregon State ’71, Frank M. Potter Jr., Lafayette ’21, James E. Hathaway Jr., Kansas ’44, Russell L. King, Southern California ’44, Jim Elliott, Kansas ’32, Benjamin F. Kready Jr., Franklin & Marshall ’31, and C. James Kubicek, Nebraska ’64, all of Little Rock; Larry M. Hargett, Vanderbilt ’70 and Raymond F. Widmer, Valparaiso ’59, both of North Little Rock; James E. Brooks, Mississippi ’42 of Earle; and John M. Miller, DePauw ’23 of Horseshoe Bend.

Orville Richolson, Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

This year in 1978, our Fraternity will be 126 years old. That's a good record. To celebrate, the Chicago Alumni Association is planning its Founders Day Banquet for the evening of February 17, at the Union League of Chicago. This Chicago landmark is on Jackson Boulevard, convenient to all transportation and you are invited. Call the guys you want to see and make plans to take part.

The banquet program will feature the association project for 1978. In conjunction with our new national headquarters being built in Lockerie Square, Illinois, we will be able to house the new HQ building which will be the Archives Room, named after Dab Williams. Our Association is planning a gift of a three-section, walnut display case that will fill an entire wall. It will have glass doors, will be illuminated and will have storage cabinets below. Here is the resting place for the meaningful artifacts of Phi Kappa Psi that you have cherished through the years. Here they can be displayed and preserved in the proper atmosphere so that our newer Brothers will be able to study the history of our Fraternity. This is a history that you have helped to create. It should not be lost or thrown away. So put aside those items and when the Archives Room is completed, we will write up their description and put them on display.

Of course, this project will cost some money. Everyone has an equal chance to take part. We would like to have your pledge and in return it will be tax-deductible. Make a check out to the Phi Kappa Psi Endowment Fund and send it to our Treasurer, Thomas Whiting, c/o American Mart Corporation, 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, III. That will quickly build up a sufficient amount in a good cause.

If you have been initiated over 25 years ago, you are eligible for membership in the Silver Council. Your association would like to take part. So let your secretary know and we will make the awards at Founders Day. Call him at 726-1300.

Search out some rush prospects for our chapters. Make plans for Founders Day. Take part in our contribution to the new national headquarters. Enter the Silver Council. See you on February 17.

FRANK S. WHITING JR., Correspondent

Denver Alumni Club

We are all disappointed here in Denver that President Ken Potter has decided to move back to Columbus, Ohio. He was a great inspiration to the alumni club and Colorado Alpha. To make him feel as much at home in Denver as possible, four of the seven Brothers in attendance at his farewell luncheon were from his home chapter, Ohio Alpha. In addition to Ken were Frank Middleton, Bill Vigor and Bill Harper, all from Ohio Wesleyan. Also helping to give Ken a farewell send off were Tom Brum and John Ryland, University of Colorado and John Schlie, University of Iowa.

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
Ken, you are always welcome in Denver. We hope you will come back to visit often.

All alumni are always welcome to join the Denver Alumni Club luncheon on the third Wednesday of each month at noon at the Continental Broker in Cherry Creek.

FRANK S. MIDDLETON, Correspondent

Omaha Alumni Association

During our cold spell, our association enjoyed warm companionship on the Friday after Thanksgiving at Sam Amato’s Deli. Between 50 to 70 Phi Psis and dates visited with each other, complained about THE football game, discussed THE upcoming basketball game, and exchanged stories with current undergraduates until way past midnight.

Our celebration of Founders Day will be held at our usual spot, “The Venice Inn” on February 17, a Friday night. President Richard Shugrze (Neb.) has planned an excellent program with a short program from Nebraska U., Creighton U. and possibly Iowa State. Dick believes undergraduates and alumni will truly enjoy it. John Crane is gathering nominations for our board positions, so if you get a call from him, be kind.

The Omaha Alumni group is interested in having more Omaha gentlemen in our fine chapters, so please if you know of anyone who should be rushed send the name to our Vice-President, Dave Batchelder (Iowa State), 909 S. 70th Pl., Omaha, NE 68106, and he will alert the chapter of your prospect.

We thank the Creighton undergraduates for their invitation to their anniversary party and we look forward to relations with our counterparts in Lincoln. We hope to cap a good year with another excellent summer party. If your name is on our roster, we promise to send you information about it. Send your change of addresses or new ones to me, T. J. Urban, 6269 Glenwood Rd., Omaha, NE 68132.

We wish all a successful and fraternal 1978.

T. J. URBAN, Correspondent

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

This past year was a good one for the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, and we feel that 1978 will be even better. Our annual Founders Day celebration will be held on Friday, February 17, at the University Club in Oakland. The association also plans to have a picnic again this year, probably in mid-July. And of course, luncheons are scheduled for the first Thursday of each month at the University Club downtown.

All Pittsburgh area Phi Psis are encouraged to join with us in these activities. It’s a good opportunity to renew old friendships and to establish some new ones. For additional information, call me at (412) 232-4919.

JAMES M. SNEIDER, Correspondent

St. Louis Alumni Association

The St. Louis Alumni Association has kept a very active social calendar, highlighted by a very successful August Bar-B-Q held at Steve Scheidker’s house. John Davie, hustler that he is, tried to show us all up by attending with two dates in tow.

The ladies joined us again for the annual Christmas cocktail party on December 29, and along with the undergraduates home for the holidays, helped make it a smashing affair.

The St. Louis Brothers will be celebrating Founders Day on Friday, February 24, at the Breckenridge Pavilion Hotel, One Broadway. Those Brothers who attended last year’s banquet at the Pavilion Hotel and later post-partied in Laclede’s Landing know a good time will be held by all. For further information, contact John Chulick, 837-1980. STEVE SCHEIDKER, Correspondent

South Carolina Alumni Association

Winter is here and where has the time gone since our last entry in THE SHIELD? For us, the members of S.C. Alumni Association, the time has been very crowded. During the summer our members joined together at several cookouts and social functions. We would like to take time to thank all who made these functions possible and helped each one of us to renew fraternal bonds that tend to grow lax over the years. Also our evenings have been packed, on occasion, when we acted as alumni advisors for our Brothers at S.C. Alpha. Rush and Tiger Burn saw our members in our fullest activity as an aid to our Brothers at S.C. Alpha.

Besides being temporary advisors, we managed to join in the festivities of the annual birthday celebration for our chapter, on November 11. Other social functions for the fall have included our annual Homecoming dinner and cocktail party, and at Christmas time the annual alumni Christmas party, this year held at the new residence of one of our members, Brother A. C. Flora. One last function is being looked forward to with great expectation and that is “Founders Day 1978.” This event will be held in conjunction with our local chapter at the University of South Carolina, S.C. Alpha. Founders Day for 78 will be held at the Townhouse Restaurant on February 18, with no specific time set at the moment. For further details about Founders 78 please contact: Richard Styron, P.O. Box 1403, W. Columbia, S.C. 29169.

One last note for interested area alumni: our monthly meetings have been changed to the last Wednesday of the month at 12:00 noon at the Market Restaurant in Columbia. Again, for di-
### CHAPTER RUSH CHAIRMEN

Recommendations to a chapter not listed should be sent to the "Rush Chairman" at the mailing address given in the Directory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSTITUTION</th>
<th>CHAPTER</th>
<th>RUSH CHAIRMAN</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Alabama Alpha</td>
<td>Tom Wolter</td>
<td>P.O. Box 4054, University, AL 35486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegheny</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Beta</td>
<td>William Carson</td>
<td>Box 49, Allegheny College, Meadville, PA 16335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>Arizona Alpha</td>
<td>David G. Sanborne</td>
<td>1775 E. First St., Tucson, AZ 85719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona State</td>
<td>Arizona Beta</td>
<td>Kim Goetz</td>
<td>418 Adelphi Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashland</td>
<td>Ohio Theta</td>
<td>James Clark</td>
<td>642 Broad St., Ashland, OH 44805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auburn</td>
<td>Alabama Beta</td>
<td>Jim Peeples</td>
<td>251 Gay St., Auburn, AL 36380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beloit Colony</td>
<td>Wisconsin Gamma</td>
<td>Michael Berolatti</td>
<td>Beloit College Box #267, Beloit, WI 53511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowling Green</td>
<td>Ohio Zeta</td>
<td>Jack Eckley</td>
<td>Phi Kappa Psi, BGSU, Bowling Green, OH 43405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCLA</td>
<td>California Epsilon</td>
<td></td>
<td>615 Gayley Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California at Northridge</td>
<td>California Theta</td>
<td></td>
<td>17911 Devonshire St. #17, Northridge, CA 91324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Western Reserve</td>
<td>Ohio Epsilon</td>
<td>Ronald S. LaVine</td>
<td>2265 Murray Hill Rd., Cleveland, OH 44106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colgate</td>
<td>New York Epsilon</td>
<td>Thomas A. Broderick</td>
<td>100 Broad St., Box 342, Hamilton, NY 13346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickinson</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Zeta</td>
<td>George Terry</td>
<td>Box 1739, Dickinson College, Carlisle, PA 17013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePauw</td>
<td>Indiana Alpha</td>
<td>Mark Laughlin</td>
<td>502 S. College, DePauw University, Greencastle, IN 46135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin &amp; Marshall</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Eta</td>
<td>John Mason</td>
<td>560 W. James St., Lancaster, PA 17503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Georgia Alpha</td>
<td>Hallett German</td>
<td>98 S. Milledge Ave., Athens, GA 30605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gettysburg</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Epsilon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Phi Kappa Psi, Gettysburg College, Gettysburg, PA 17325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Illinois Delta</td>
<td>Ted Niemann</td>
<td>911 S. Fourth St., Champaign, IL 61820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Indiana Beta</td>
<td>Jeff Brown</td>
<td>1200 N. Jordan Ave., Bloomington, IN 47401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana (Pa.)</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Nu</td>
<td>Terry Appolonina</td>
<td>220 S. 7th St., Indiana, PA 15701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Iowa Alpha</td>
<td>Jim Bartlett</td>
<td>5711 Harwood Dr., Des Moines, IA 50312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa State</td>
<td>Iowa Beta</td>
<td>Mike Marr</td>
<td>316 Lynn Ave., Ames, IA 50010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Kansas Alpha</td>
<td>David Atchley</td>
<td>1602 W. 15th St., Lawrence, KS 66044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Theta</td>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 4011, Easton, PA 18042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis State</td>
<td>Tennessee Zeta</td>
<td>Harvey Reese</td>
<td>3596 Midland, Memphis, TN 38111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>Ohio Lambda</td>
<td>Jeff Sloan</td>
<td>205 East Vine, Oxford, OH 45056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan State</td>
<td>Michigan Beta</td>
<td>Tom Ennis</td>
<td>522 Abbott, East Lansing, MI 48823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Missouri Alpha</td>
<td>Norm Finbloom</td>
<td>81 Forestvale Dr., Chesterfield, MO 63017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Nebraska Alpha</td>
<td>Jim Dennell</td>
<td>1548 &quot;S,&quot; Lincoln, NB 68508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwestern</td>
<td>Illinois Alpha</td>
<td>Gordon Jennings</td>
<td>2247 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, IL 60201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio State</td>
<td>Ohio Delta</td>
<td>Dave Masacchia</td>
<td>124 E. 14h Ave., Columbus, OH 43201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Oklahoma Alpha</td>
<td>Tim Kincaid</td>
<td>720 Elm Ave., Norman, OK 73069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma State</td>
<td>Oklahoma Beta</td>
<td>Mark Jones</td>
<td>308 S. Hester, Stillwater, OK 74074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon State</td>
<td>Oregon Beta</td>
<td>George R. Emmerson</td>
<td>140 NW 13th, Corvallis, OR 97330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania State</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Lambda</td>
<td></td>
<td>405 Locust Lane, State College, PA 16801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purdue</td>
<td>Indiana Beta</td>
<td>Tom Klueber</td>
<td>359 Northwestern Ave., West Lafayette, IN 47906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Rhode Island Beta</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aids Lane, York Harbor, ME 03911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>South Carolina Alpha</td>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 85118, Columbia, SC 29225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Louisiana</td>
<td>Louisiana Beta</td>
<td></td>
<td>537 East University Ave., Lafayette, LA 70503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Texas State</td>
<td>Texas Gamma</td>
<td>Leon Smith</td>
<td>816 Hazelton, San Marcos, TX 78666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse</td>
<td>New York Beta</td>
<td>Jack Scopes</td>
<td>113 College Place, Syracuse, NY 13210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Texas Alpha</td>
<td>James Cutler</td>
<td>2401 Longview, Austin, TX 78705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo</td>
<td>Ohio Eta</td>
<td>Robert Thompson</td>
<td>2007 Robinvood, Toledo, OH 43620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulane Colony</td>
<td>Louisiana Gamma</td>
<td>Russell Pruitt</td>
<td>317 53rd St., New Orleans, LA 70124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valparaiso</td>
<td>Indiana Epsilon</td>
<td>Mike S. Smith</td>
<td>801 Mound St., Valparaiso, IN 46383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderbilt</td>
<td>Tennessee Delta</td>
<td>Henry Herbert</td>
<td>Box 1730, Station B, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Tech</td>
<td>Virginia Zeta</td>
<td>Tim Schiewe</td>
<td>22A Harrell St. Apts., Blacksburg, VA 24060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washash</td>
<td>Indiana Gamma</td>
<td>J. French Hill</td>
<td>328 East Joliet St., Schererville, IN 46375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington &amp; Lee</td>
<td>Virginia Beta</td>
<td>Scott LeGrys</td>
<td>301 East Washington St., Lexington, VA 24450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>West Virginia Alpha</td>
<td></td>
<td>780 Spruce St., Morgantown, WV 26505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittenberg</td>
<td>Ohio Beta</td>
<td>Brian Dinges</td>
<td>134 W. Ward, Springfield, OH 45504</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

78 The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
DELIVERY OF GRAND CATALOGUE DELAYED. Due to production difficulties the delivery of the new Grand Catalogue originally set for December 1977 has been postponed to March or April, 1978.

PHI KAPPA PSI
1977-1978 Grand Catalogue

There is still time for you to become a part of the 125th Anniversary of Phi Kappa Psi. Plans are now being made for a new edition of the Grand Catalogue, our first since 1939. This edition is being published by Marquis Who’s Who, Inc., publishers of Who’s Who in America and is scheduled for distribution in December. Your assistance is needed. Please complete the form below and return it to: Phi Kappa Psi, 1940 East 6th Street, Cleveland, OH 44114.

□ Yes, I would like a copy of the new Grand Catalogue. Pre-publication price—$12.50
□ Yes, I might be interested after publication. Price—$15.00
□ No, I am not interested.

FROM:

Business Co. Name/Profession

Your Title

Business Address

Be Distinctive and Own a

Phi Psi Tie

Only $9.00 each

Choice of Plain or Stripes

Special Phi Psi Ties. Silhouette of the Crest in muted gold on a blue background. Plain or Stripes.

Send check and order to: Phi Kappa Psi, 1940 East 6th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
February 19, 1978 marks the 126th birthday of Phi Kappa Psi. It is indeed a proud day for all Phi Psis that their Fraternity has the strength and wisdom to merit such an honor. Listed below are the Founders Day celebrations known to the Executive Offices at press time. We know that there are hundreds more celebrations planned that were not known. So check with your chapter, or the chapter nearest you, or even your Alumni Association for the date and time of YOUR Founders Day event. Let's all wish PHI KAPPA PSI a Happy Birthday and wish her many, many more to come.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Host Chapter/Alumni Association</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Contact for Information or Reservations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama Alpha</td>
<td>Birmingham</td>
<td>February 19</td>
<td>Ed C. Carter (205) 732-6319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Alumni Association</td>
<td>Arizona Club, Phoenix</td>
<td>February 17</td>
<td>Ralph K. Weekly (602) 819-510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Alumni Association</td>
<td>Union League Club, Chicago</td>
<td>February 17</td>
<td>Frank S. Whitling Jr. (312) 776-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>Ohio Epsilon Chapter House</td>
<td>February 24</td>
<td>Rick Lynch (216) 522-3775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia Alumni Association</td>
<td>Capitol Hill</td>
<td>February 20</td>
<td>David T. Bryant (703) 780-6021 office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Coast Alumni Association</td>
<td>Snuggles by the Sea</td>
<td>February 19</td>
<td>To be determined Robert Brender (318) 294-2184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis Alumni Association</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>February 19</td>
<td>To be determined Clay Stobaugh (504) 866-2237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas City Alumni Association</td>
<td>Crown Center Hotel</td>
<td>February 19</td>
<td>To be determined Ron Nelson (402) 374-8427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana Beta</td>
<td>Joe Fein's L'enfant', New Orleans</td>
<td>February 17</td>
<td>To be determined Samuel Strober (315) 623-0629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana Gamma Colony</td>
<td>Lincoln</td>
<td>February 16</td>
<td>To be determined Slade Hansin (405) 360-0704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska Alpha</td>
<td>Marriott Inn, Syracuse</td>
<td>February 16</td>
<td>To be determined Richard Shugrue (402) 306-9647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Beta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 16</td>
<td>To be determined Bob McDoniele (513) 324-0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma Alpha &amp; Beta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 17</td>
<td>To be determined Ken Spier (914) 865-2237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omaha Alumni Association</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 17</td>
<td>To be determined Barrett Fuhrmann (216) 421-0816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Beta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 17</td>
<td>To be determined Mike Arnold (419) 289-6063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Delta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Steve Heimborg (814) 724-6626 or 724-9699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Epsilon</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Wayne A. Carter (717) 324-0605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Zeta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined George Joseph (717) 246-1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Eta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Robert E. Sutton (215) 347-4334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Theta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined James Snelliker (412) 232-2935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Beta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Ken Spier (914) 325-2148 office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Gamma</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Mike Garvey (503) 685-6883 home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Zeta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Lewis R. Frazier (305) 523-3134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia Alumni Association</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Robert J. Rensnau (803) 787-7776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh Alumni Association</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined John C. Plate (314) 337-1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portland Alumni Association</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined David M. McCoy (619) 327-9188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.E. Florida Alumni Association</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Jay Butler (394) 458-9213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina Alpha/Columbia Alumni Assoc.</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Kelly Fish (313) 748-0110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Louis Alumni Association</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Ed Oberding (314) 293-3273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Delta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Paul Powers (713) 861-1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Zeta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Jim Burnett (206) 522-9294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Alpha</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Doug Schettell (364) 256-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Alpha</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Doug Schettell (364) 256-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Zeta</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Doug Schettell (364) 256-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Alpha</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Doug Schettell (364) 256-1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia Alpha</td>
<td>To be determined</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>To be determined Doug Schettell (364) 256-1949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Message From the President

Congratulations California Gamma, University of California-Berkeley, and Pennsylvania Iota, University of Pennsylvania, and welcome "home" to Phi Psi. These two Chapter installations were the "lead events" into an exciting month of Founders Days in mid and late February. Many of our Founders Day programs featured the Heritage film and the kick-off of the Heritage Project fund drive in local areas.

The new Columbia (S.C.) Alumni Association of several months back, the new Arkansas Alumni Association, and the reconstituting of the Central Texas (Austin) Alumni Club to Alumni Association status are the "lead events" into exciting years ahead in alumni involvement and support of the Fraternity. My travels and contact with alumni from Los Angeles to St. Louis, to Little Rock, to Nashville, to Bloomington and West Lafayette, Ind., to Gettysburg, tell me that this is a time when our alumni care and want to know how to help.

Many of our chapters are setting the pace for distinguished service to their universities, their local communities and national philanthropies. These outstanding efforts are epitomized by Oregon Beta in their project for the Oregon Lung Association, by Minnesota Beta in their project for the Kidney Foundation, Illinois Delta with a smashing success for World Hunger Year through Harry Chapin ($12,000.00 raised), West Virginia Alpha for the Leukemia Foundation, and Rhode Island Beta for the American Cancer Society.

Many of our chapters are setting a challenge pace for our alumni to match in distinguished service to the Fraternity. Significant service comes to us from the leadership of our undergraduate chapters in support of the Heritage Project. The chapters in District III have challenged the other Districts to match or better their efforts. Illinois Delta has challenged every chapter in the Fraternity to match or best their efforts, and so far two other chapters have matched them. Three chapters alone in District III have pledged a total of $5,500.00 over the three year period. Most of our chapters are pleased that we have made a special place for them to participate in the Heritage Project.

The response by chapters, universities, other fraternities and the general public to our stand on hazing has been congratulatory and supportive. Missouri Alpha's example is outstanding in its decision, its stand and its program to make pledgeship a period of growth and development, in an enlightened way, and to discard the rest. What inspires chapters to change? Good leadership and that same old magic which is Phi Kappa Psi, the Ritual—by inspiration and belief.

Thanks to the many chapters and alumni associations who have invited me to share in their programs. These are great days for Phi Kappa Psi, and my Brothers have made them outstanding days for me.


Ken Potter  
President
ARTICLES

Gregg Thompson 82 Phi Psi Re-Installs Chapter at Berkeley
Following a short absence from campus, Phi Psi returns.

Steve Arters 84 Leukemia Radio-Thon
West Virginia Alpha raises funds for Leukemia Society of America.

Timothy Paul Koshnick 85 Illinois Delta Sponsors Concert for WHY
Illinois chapter brings Harry Chapin to campus.

Russell Logerwell & Steve Tedesco 86 Oregon Beta’s Phi Psi Dribble
Charity event raises needed funds for Oregon Lung Association.

Randy Donant 87 Rush: A Period of Perplexity and Promise
Rush suggestions are offered by Membership Director.

Tony B. Whittington 90 Heritage Project
The Fraternity's new home needs financial assistance.

91 New Archons Elected
Fraternity's Undergraduate leaders elected for two-year terms.

92 The Great Heartland Grand Arch Council—1978
The 59th GAC to be held in Kansas City.

95 Scholarship
The Endowment Fund makes several scholarships available each year.

DEPARTMENTS

96 From Here . . . And There
98 Chapter Newsletters
118 Colony Newsletters
119 Alumni Newsletters
122 In Chapter Eternal
124 Harlan Selby Is Dead
125 Chapter Rush Chairmen
127 Phi Psi Luncheons
128 Directory
IV Heritage Home

COVER: The new year saw the return of Phi Kappa Psi to the University of California at Berkeley. Pictured is the famous Sather Gates with the Campanile in the upper right background.

Deadline Summer Issue June 15 1978

Member: College Fraternity Editors Association

THI SHIELD was established in 1879. It is published four times each year, fall, winter, spring and summer, under the authority and direction of the Executive Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Office of publication: 1201-05 Bluff Street, Fulton, Missouri 65251. Ralph D. Daniel, 510 Lockerbie Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46202 is Executive Director to whom all material, subscriptions, and changes of address for THI SHIELD should be sent. The Editor is Tony B. Whittington. Subscription price is $2.00 per year; single copies, 50 cents. Life subscriptions available at $25.00. Second-class postage paid at Fulton, Mo.

Printed by The Ovid Bell Press, Inc., Fulton, Missouri.

Editor Tony B. Whittington
Business Manager Ralph D. Daniel
California Gamma

Phi Psi Re-Installs Chapter at University of California, Berkeley

By Gregg Thompson, California-Berkeley '78

Installation

On Saturday, January 28, 1978, the California Gamma Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was formally reinstated as a chapter. The evening before the installation we had an informal house party for the alumni and the visiting Fraternity officers. The party was an opportunity for the soon-to-be Brothers to meet older Brothers from across the country.

Saturday morning, the initiation and the installation took place at the First Congregational Church. Carl Stoney, Guy Minardi, Rick Crist, Tom Kraemer, Robert (Sandy) Chamberlain and Ralph (Dud) Daniel were all involved in the ceremony. The president of the Fraternity, J. Kenneth Potter, was unable to come because of a snow storm in the Midwest. Two fathers had the opportunity to pin their sons, and so became their Brothers. John T. Thompson and William W. Eichenlaub pinned their sons, Gregg and Steve.

The celebration afterward began with a cocktail hour at 6:30. A seemingly unending series of pictures were taken and it was a fine time for people to talk to each other. At 7:30 a fine banquet was served followed by a series of speeches and presentations. The symposiarch was Robert A. Middleton Jr., California '68. Some of the speakers of the evening were Richard J. Christ (District VI Archon), Michael S. Wittern (former chapter consultant), Robert W. Chamberlain (Vice President), John V. Ciccarelli (ex-Archon of District VI), Carl Stoney (president of the Northern California Alumni Association), and Denny Jones (the chapter Advisor).

The highpoint of the evening came when Kimbell Koch presented Guy Minardi with a plaque stating the appreciation of the chapter for the work which he did in starting the colony. When he was a chapter consultant, Guy instilled in the people who met him a love of the Fraternity.

History of University of California

In 1862 the passage of the Morrill Act was the impetus for the chartering of an Agricultural, Mining, and Mechanical Arts College in 1866 in California. The interdenominational College of California offered to the state its facilities in a merger to create a state university. This university was chartered in 1868 and opened its doors in 1869 in a town north of Oakland named after the Irish philosopher Bishop George Berkeley.

Along with a history of scholastic excellence the uni-
versity at Berkeley has had an ambitious building program. Noteworthy is the stadium, which seats 78,000, and the first modern Greek Theatre. It was adopted from the Roman model in Epidaurus; the theater seats 7,000. A fine example of the new style of functionism is Wurster Hall; the architecture building. The new museum of art is a piece of art itself, and Pauley Ballroom is another landmark.

The development of the university as a major center of research was a goal since the beginning of 1934 when the American Council on Education rated the University as one of the two top graduate schools in the country. It has continued to be a strong academic school even through the turbulent 60's. The physics department was very important during the Second World War in the development of the Manhattan project. After the war the federal government spent enormous sums on the aerospace industry; a great deal of the money was spent on research. This surge of money helped create a concentration of scientific talent in northern California centered at Berkeley and Stanford.

On the other hand the University has had a distinguished tradition of athletic excellence. Perhaps most outstanding was the Andy Smith wonder football teams of 1920-1925. These national champions included five Phi Psis in 1923. This tradition of excellence has continued and we still have a fine football team with a 7 and 4 record this season. Cal also has fine wrestling, rugby and fencing teams. Once again the men's water polo team has captured the NCAA national title.

History of the Chapter

California Gamma was first founded on April 15, 1899 when it received its charter at Albion Hall, San Francisco. A conversation between William A. Snow, Kansas Alpha '87, and two men who later became Brothers at Cal Gamma, eventually resulted in the creation of the chapter. By the end of 1898, seven members petitioned the Executive Council which referred the matter to the San Francisco alumni association who in turn sent a strong endorsement. The petition was accepted and a committee was formed to plan a banquet at the famed restaurant of Delmonico's in San Francisco.

In 1972 the chapter folded completely and its charter was revoked. The first move to recreate Cal Gamma took place at a Founders Day party in 1977. A petition was passed around by the Northern California Alumni Association stating their desire for a new Cal Gamma. That spring the Fraternity sent Guy Minardi to organize this project. That spring 11 men became colony actives. The next fall rush netted a strong pledge class of 11. The first president was Peter Harvey and he and Blake Yeaman, the treasurer, were instrumental in the success of the chapter. The next president was Gary Goldstein, and it was under his administration that the petition for installation was accepted. Ernest Beernick was the chartering committee chairman and he and Blake Yeaman planned and organized the ceremony and the celebration.

And so, on January 28, 1978, California Gamma was for the second time installed as a chapter in the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

The History of the Fraternities and Sororities

The Greek system has been an integral part of the development of the university. The first house was founded in 1870, it was Zeta Psi. This house and several others were very important in the creation of tradition and student institutions on campus. The Greek system has gone through series of growth and declines, the latest of these declines was during the late sixties and the early seventies. But after 1972 a resurgence has occurred and the Greek system is much stronger today. The camaraderie that fraternities provide, along with the pleasant social atmosphere was not appreciated during the 60's because of their association with the "establishment."

Until 1964 most of the student organizations were run by Greeks. For example, the student daily newspaper was originally a Greek newspaper called the Berkelian. Until the early 60's there was an annual spring parade in which each house would build a float and parade through the University. There has been a tradition of theme parties going back decades such as the Fijis' South Seas party and the Phi Psi Pajamarino. These traditions and others went through a period of disrepute during the late 60's, the low point was reached in 1972 when there were fewer than 600 fraternity members on campus. The peak was in 1957 when there were 2,002 fraternity men.

After this point the size of the Greek system has continually increased, until today there are over 1,200 men in houses. Traditions that were forgotten are returning to life but with the added benefit that there is much less hazing today than before.
West Virginia Alpha

LEUKEMIA RADIO-THON

Steve Arters, West Virginia '76

Taking a break from the task of broadcasting is (left) WCLG's Gary Bowers and (far left) Radio-thon MC Jim Fitzgerald along with WCLG's Dick McGraw.

IT was 3:05 on Sunday afternoon as celebration accompanied with congratulations filled the air. West Virginia Alpha's second annual C. B. Shingleton Leukemia Radio-thon had just gone off the air and for the moment, chairman Charlie Haslebacher, sat back and gave a sigh of relief.

It was not the months of preparation or countless phone calls and appointments that he was relieved to see behind him. But it was one of the first times he had been able to sit down since the Leukemia Radio-thon had started 27 hours ago.

Starting in January, Brother Haslebacher had worked diligently with the chapter, the sororities, sponsors and the Leukemia Society of America to get the April 15-16 Radio-thon off the ground and on the air.

"I was very pleased with the response that the community of Morgantown gave us," said Haslebacher.

"I'd like to congratulate the chapter, sponsors and the sororities that helped make the second Radio-thon as successful, if not more so, than the first," he added.

"Mr. Fitzgerald did an excellent job as the M.C. of the broadcast as he had done last year."

The 27 hours of continuous coverage, headquarted in the McDonalds on High Street in Morgantown, raised $11,286. One hundred percent of that total will be dedicated specifically to Leukemia research in the name of the C. B. Shingleton Memorial Grant.

West Virginia Alpha became involved with the idea of a Leukemia Radio-thon by two sad encounters with the deadly disease through a Fraternity Brother and a pledge.

Dave Jackson, known through a brief period of pledging, died before many of the chapter's members really knew him.

Carroll Boyd Shingleton was closely associated with the entire chapter and had many lasting friendships. But on Christmas Day 1974, doctors found that he had the disease and it was not but two weeks later that they told C. B. death was imminent.

Brothers Kim Craig, C. B.'s big Brother, Mike Hopkins, last year's Radio-thon chairman, Bill Appleby, Jeff Tennant, Jim Stike and Bobby Reynolds drove to his New Jersey hospital and initiated him in bed.

Remarkably, C. B. regained his health, but during the course of the next year he suffered and nearly died many times. One year later from the time he was diagnosed as having leukemia he died. The date was December 10, 1975.

But before C. B. passed away, his parents insisted that his fraternity bill be paid. The chapter accepted the money and made it the initial payment establishing the C. B. Shingleton Fund for Leukemia research.

The Leukemia Radio-thon banner stretches above Morgantown's High Street to announce the event to the general public.
On February 27, 1978, Illinois Delta sponsored the first annual World Hunger Day in Champaign-Urbana. A total of 12 thousand dollars was raised by means of various activities spanning the course of the day. The highlight being two concert performances by singer-songwriter Harry Chapin who was the main fund-raiser for the day. All of the proceeds went to World Hunger Year (WHY), an organization that provides educational and research materials dealing with world hunger and malnutrition. They are currently lobbying in Washington to gain more support for their varied programs. Harry Chapin is the co-chairman of WHY and was recently chosen to be a member of the presidential commission studying the problems and possible solutions to world hunger.

The events of the day centered around Chapin. Arriving in Champaign in the early afternoon, he was taken to a press conference at a local campus bar, the site of a WHY Beer Nite occurring later that evening. There, the Mayors of Champaign and Urbana, recognizing the significance of this day as an effort to raise money for the world's hungry, presented the keys of their respective cities to Chapin. Before this, J. Kenneth Potter, Fraternity President, stated that this day was a “clear indication that fraternities can direct their energies not only internally, but externally as well. Harry added that the “strength of tomorrow’s America comes from group efforts like this.”

After this session with the press, Chapin was taken to various business establishments throughout town including a pizza place, two bars, and a record store. The owners of each presented him with a one hundred dollar check to go towards WHY.

Next on the agenda for Chapin was dinner at one of this campus' 22 sororities. The day before he arrived, a raffle was held. With the buying of each admission ticket to Beer Nite, a ticket was placed in the raffle box. The more tickets purchased by a particular sorority, the better the chance of that house being drawn. Over 250 dollars was collected as a result of this.

After this, Harry took center stage at the University of Illinois Auditorium and put on two concerts to an almost capacity crowd. Harry loves the people of Champaign-Urbana and with the response they gave him after his performances, one can easily see why.

(Continued on page 126)
THIRTY Oregon Beta (Oregon State University) Phi Psis and 30 Kappa Kappa Gammas got together for a charity drive, the Phi Psi Dribble, on February 4, 1978. These 10 people continuously dribbled a basketball 93 miles from Corvallis to Portland, Oregon. Their efforts paid off by raising $2,400 for the Oregon Lung Association.

The Dribble was first proposed in 1976 by Kenneth Shwartz, a transfer from Rhode Island Beta and immediate past president of Oregon Beta. RI Beta sponsors a “Bounce-a-thon” each year from the University of Rhode Island to downtown Providence. Using a similar idea in January of 1977, Oregon Beta and Oregon Alpha joined forces. We bounced three basketballs from Eugene to Corvallis in connection with the OSU-University of Oregon Civil War basketball game. We raised $500 for the Red Cross and more importantly laid the foundation from which this year’s Dribble grew.

Our Dribble chairman, Steve Tedesco, did an excellent organizing job. He personally arranged for the Oregon Lung Association to be our charity. The OLA people really helped us in canvassing the metropolitan areas of the Willamette Valley. Steve also set up various committees in December which covered all aspects of the Dribble and got everyone involved. The committees included publicity, route selection, distribution and collection, art and photography, and social.

The publicity committee arranged for all newspaper, radio, and television coverage of the event as well as the printing of the flyers, posters, and letters. Route selection obtained all necessary permits, contacted state and local police, and chose the actual procedure used on the Dribble. Distribution and collection was in charge of obtaining sponsors and distributing the flyers and posters along with over 400 (Continued on page 126)

Everyone hits the road for the TV photographer. The cars following are part of the event caravan.

The starting crew which left at 3:00 a.m. pose for the camera. Dribble chairman Steve Tedesco is in lower left.
“Rush just does not seem to do what we hoped it would. The promise in Spring, in many ways, turns into a nightmare in Fall.”

For those of us within the fraternity world, literature abounds on numerous suggestions, hints and formulas for a successful RUSH program. Much of this literature stacks up on outlined sheets of paper or in manuals rarely seen by those confronted with the responsibility of coordinating an effective RUSH for the chapter. Despite these aids, as well as the effective organization and planning of a RUSH, many times RUSH just does not seem to do what we hoped it would. The promise in Spring, in many ways, turns into a nightmare in Fall.

In the reading that I have done on this topic, as well as the experience I have had for the last 15 years, assumptions have developed within the RUSH experience that have helped to explain this dilemma. First of all, many of us do not like RUSH. There is something about the “buying of a pledge” which seems artificial, phoney, and even repugnant. In fact, the term RUSH, over the years, has been poorly communicated to the “outside world” as another term for party. As a result, it would be so much better if “rushing” could take place in a more natural manner as it did when Phi Kappa Psi was originally established in 1852.

In looking at this assumption more carefully, one can find this dislike for RUSH to be an internal problem. For example, a Brother may lack self-confidence in himself socially and personally. He might feel that he cannot carry on a lengthy conversation with a stranger. This is certainly not an uncommon phenomenon. This lack of self-confidence can also find as its roots the lack of experience in the rushing process or a sheltering of ideas or techniques which might make RUSH more exciting. For a newly initiated Brother, it can be very difficult to be on the other side of the rushing fence for the first time.

There is also the external lack of confidence reflected, perhaps, in a feeling of negativism toward the chapter, its current direction, or its recent activities. In short, “I don’t like rush because there is a loss of pride in the chapter and more importantly a loss of pride and confidence in myself.” The natural inclination in this situation is one of not wanting to expose this environment to Rushees. Despite the pain of it all, it is easier to hide these dissatisfactions under the banner of the red and green than to openly face them or confront them.

Another assumption which seems to surface as a reason for potential problems in rush is essentially the general format we use. When we do rush, we usually do not do the best job! This can happen for a number of reasons. For example we might not believe in the “product” we are offering, namely Brotherhood. Or more importantly, we do not know how to “market” a successful program which will give a true image of what our chapter is all about. Instead we fall back on a “that’s the way we have always done it” syndrome in planning and developing our rush programs. This can prevent creativity and imagination from filtering in. There is a loss of excitement for those who come through RUSH and, more importantly, a loss of support for the Brothers who put it on. As a result, RUSH can become a painful task oriented process rather than an enjoyable people oriented process.
If we accept these two assumptions as being real, those of us who create the rushing experience are confronted with another dilemma which can make things more complex. This is the ever present problem of offering to young men an intangible which is hard to show or to demonstrate under the typical atmosphere which we call RUSH. In essence, how do we effectively display Brotherhood, the foundation upon which all our chapters is supported; and more importantly, how do we define it?

Well for starters, we must all recognize the fact that RUSH is an attitude—a state of mind. The more positive the chapter, the better it will do in RUSH. The opposite is also true. In demonstrating this attitude, our outlook on Brotherhood surfaces for all rushees to see. Depending on the chapter’s overall attitude, the previous assumption will find resolution or become overwhelming barriers. Thus, this attitude projects a personality of the chapter. It is so pervasive that even the most naive of rushees will be able to pick up this attitude upon his first brief visit. The impact of this first impression can be most profound. This first exposure will in many cases be a very strong lasting impression of the chapter for many years by those who rush regardless of whether they affiliate or not. Leonard Zunin, in Contact, has claimed that the first four minutes of contact with another person are so crucial that they determine whether strangers will remain strangers or become acquaintances, friends, lovers, or life time mates. This helps to demonstrate the strong impact that first impressions can make upon us in the Fraternity. In short, the “art of personalness” is a major key to successful RUSH.

It has been discovered in many cases that the primary stumbling block to a successful RUSH is not always the outlook or attitude which we may have, as much as it is our knowledge of how to successfully sell a “product” called BROTHERHOOD. A study done on RUSH programs several years ago found that regardless of the type of college or university or the RUSH system used by an IFC, two consistent habits were revealed that demonstrated the general lack of knowledge for producing a successful RUSH. First, we don’t contact enough rushees. Instead many of us rely primarily on formal rush procedures established by the university or college IFC, the alumni or other Brothers in the chapter. Let’s face it—in the 1970’s and early 1980’s, prospective pledges will not be knocking and stampeding at our doorways to be pledged into our fraternity. A rule of thumb regarding the size of your pledge class is that for every five men personally contacted by the chapter, on the average, one will pledge. In short, if your chapter set as a goal the establishment of a 20 men pledge class, the chapter would realistically have to have the names of and contact with 100 men. The realities of this rule of thumb become more apparent during spring RUSH. At most of our universities and colleges there is a token formal RUSH provided by the IFC. As a result, the establishment of a list of rushees rests almost entirely with the chapter. It is perhaps for this reason that the numbers of men who actually pledge our fraternity in the springtime are significantly smaller than in the fall. I realize that many of us, as rationalizers, have many reasons for why this happens. Yet, if we really study this situation there can be no other reason for this decline of pledges except for the fact that we have lacked the ability to contact and establish some sort of relationship with enough rushees.

The second habit which seems to pervasively strike out against us is the initial image given to those who RUSH. Basically, when these contacts are first made they are made in much too superficial a manner (remember the precious thoughts on first impressions?). There is a tendency on the part of the chapter to create RUSH activities which, in many cases, are more entertaining for the Brothers than they are for those who we are rushing. The emphasis seems to be one of creating activities which will draw numbers of people to the house. That’s fine, but once they get there we fall flat on our faces. Once there, the atmosphere of the function all too often becomes non-conducive to sound rush recruiting. As a result, it is extremely difficult to follow up and contact many of these rushees once they have arrived. I am not so naive not to realize that beer and women are excellent ploys in bringing young men to the chapter house. As painful as it may seem, we should realize, however, that this type of environment is not unique to the Greek community.

A recent decision was made at the University of Southern California which prevented the fraternities from providing alcoholic beverages at RUSH functions since a vast majority of those rushing were under the legal age for drinking. It was estimated by USC officials that approximately $75,000 to $92,000 was spent annually in the purchase of alcohol for RUSH functions by the fraternities on that campus. One would think that this decision would result in a massive protest by the Greek Community. After all without booze who would go through RUSH? Yes, there were questions. Small conferences and debates with various Greek leaders and campus officials were held. Despite the fact that the university upheld its decision, the result produced greater communication links and understanding between the Greek commu-

"Rush is an attitude—a state of mind. The more positive the chapter, the better it will do in rush."
nity and university officials. In fact, for many of the fraternities at USC, this decision has caused greater chapter introspection and evaluation. A more creative and imaginative use of these monies will hopefully be the result.

"... the first four minutes of contact with another person are so crucial that they determine whether strangers will remain strangers or become acquaintances, friends. . . ."

This article has attempted to demonstrate that RUSH requires a positive attitude of not only each individual Brother, but of the entire chapter. It also requires a sound knowledge on how to sell a "product" called BROTHERHOOD which, as an intangible and as an emotional state of being, is quite challenging to say the least.

What can be recommended for all chapters in Phi Psi? Well, first, each member must realistically clarify the values which the chapter has for him. In essence, personal and chapter goals must be clearly defined and understood. This can be done individually or on a chapter retreat. Next, a sound program of planning must begin. If you are willing to take a risk, throw out the current RUSH program and begin to establish a new one based on the legitimate (real) chapter objectives. Each activity planned should be questioned as to its contribution to realistically portraying what Phi Psi is all about.

A good place to begin developing this program is for the entire chapter to employ effective brainstorming techniques. Brainstorming is an excellent process for encouraging spontaneity and getting imaginative ideas from chapter members in an environment which is void of judgment or censor.

Brainstorming

Brainstorming can be most effectively used when the membership is broken down into groups of five to six Brothers. This process has been used with groups as large as 20 or 25. What makes the smaller groups more effective is that everyone is involved. As a result, a greater feeling of the total membership can be produced.

There are five basic rules which must be rigidly observed when brainstorming. I might point out that it is important that these rules be made clear to the participants. They are:

1. Every idea presented must be positive.
2. Every idea should be stated briefly.
3. No comments will be allowed on any idea presented. That comes later. Criticism of ideas presented is absolutely forbidden!
4. Everyone is encouraged to speak up and to express ideas regardless of how fantastic or unbelievable they may seem. (Note: Each group should have a recorder of all ideas presented.)
5. Everyone is encouraged to present ideas as rapidly as they come to mind.

When all ideas have been listed, the Brother of each explains it in more detail to his group. After all ideas are fully explained and developed, the group selects the best (in priority order) with the most popular considered for adoption by the entire membership of the chapter. It should be emphasized that it is important to create, during this brainstorming period, an environment which is open, positive and receptive to all ideas. This is not a time to be negative, practical, or entirely realistic. In essence, this is an ideal environment for creativity and imagination.

It is truly unfortunate that our ideal image of RUSH cannot be a greater reality. The more casual, natural, and unsuperficial environment which has no time constraints is certainly one that is more comfortable for most of us. Unfortunately as a result of many years of rapid growth in fraternities throughout the country, a more "Madison Avenue" approach to seeking membership has been created. Perhaps on many of our campuses we have produced an ugly monster called RUSH, which many of the young men on campus find unappealing due to their initial impression, stereotypes, and observations.

Despite this situation, we have all chosen to participate, and I might say, compete in this environment. The challenge for us thus becomes one of providing as realistic an image of Phi Kappa Psi as possible. This cannot be done by a RUSH committee or RUSH chairman alone. It requires the total commitment and involvement of the entire chapter. It is up to each member of the chapter to pause from time to time reflecting on not only the good times they have had within the Fraternity but more importantly why they chose to be initiated into bonds of Phi Kappa Psi. In doing this, the approach to a more effective RUSH can be realized . not to mention the essential beginning of resolving the many real problems that RUSH can create.

"Rush requires the total commitment and involvement of the entire chapter."

Spring, 1978
THE HERITAGE PROJECT NEEDS YOUR COMMITMENT NOW!

Dear Brothers:

The Heritage Project needs your support now to purchase, renovate, and furnish the new national Headquarters and to provide funds to assist collegiate Brothers.

The objectives are easily attainable when considered as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BROTHERS</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PERMANENT RECOGNITION AT THE NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS

- Founders Scroll
- T. C. “Tom” Campbell Scroll
- C. F. “Dab” Williams Scroll
- Phi Kappa Psi Family Scroll

The Family Scroll will recognize gifts given by grandfathers, father, sons, and brothers.

With just 1,900 Brothers participating in these ways we can more than accomplish this significant project.

Complete the commitment form now and send it today. The Heritage Project is our home and our future.

Fraternally yours,

Charles “Buddy” Rogers
Chairman
National Development Board

---

A COMMITMENT TO PHI KAPPA PSI’S HERITAGE PROJECT

In response to Phi Kappa Psi’s needs and in recognition of what the Fraternity means to me, it is my decision to contribute $___________ now, to maximize currently my tax benefits from a gift to Phi Kappa Psi’s Endowment Fund for The Heritage Project.

My check is enclosed and is made out to the Phi Kappa Psi Endowment Fund. I understand my contribution is TAX DEDUCTIBLE.

In addition to my gift this year, I pledge gifts as follows:

- $___________ During _________, 19
- $___________ During _________, 19

Please remind me about these commitments at the appropriate times.

---

Clip this coupon and mail to: Phi Kappa Psi, National Development Board, 510 Lockerbie St., Indianapolis, IN 46202

---

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
New Archons Elected at District Council Meetings

Six new Archons were selected for two-year terms in elections held during last fall's District Council Meetings. The new representatives to the Executive Council give undergraduates the majority of the voting membership on the Council. Phi Kappa Psi was one of the first fraternities to pioneer the undergraduate representation system. Under this system, the Archons have been voting members since 1886.

In addition to being a member of the Executive Council, the Archons are the presiding officers of the Districts and are the custodians of the archives, records, and other district properties. The Archons are in constant contact with chapters in their district and make recommendations and suggestions to them or to the Executive Council as becomes necessary.

District I

The Archon for District I is Monmouth College's Gary A. Palazzzone. Brother Palazzzone is a junior business administration major from Oakland, New Jersey. His involvement with his chapter includes the offices of Hod and Phu, house chairman and service on the governing and social committees. He has also been active in football, basketball, softball, and bowling.

District II

Robert William Dinsmore is the Archon for District IV. He is a sophomore business and economics major. His hometown is that of West Virginia Alpha, Morgantown.

District III

David J. Brown is the Archon for District III and is from Illinois Delta at the University of Illinois at Champaign. He is a junior student majoring in agricultural science/pre-law. Brother Brown has held the chapter office of Hi and has been the IFC rush chairman. He is the recipient of the National Agricultural Marketer's award and received the DeKalb County Outstanding High School Senior Scholarship. His hometown is Champaign, Ill.

District IV

J. French Hill is the Archon for District IV. Brother Hill is a junior at Vanderbilt University majoring in economics. He has served his chapter as rush chairman for two years and is a member of several academic and class societies at Vanderbilt. His home is Little Rock, Ark.

District V

The Archon from District V is Jeffrey F. Abbott from Missouri Alpha at the University of Missouri. Brother Abbott is a personnel major and is classified as a sophomore. His hometown is Columbia, Mo. His involvement with his chapter includes being a member of the finance, Phi Psi 500, Haunted House committees, an agent for the Missouri Alpha Housing Corporation, Fraternity Education chairman, Alumni Relations chairman, and IFC representative.

District VI

Richard J. Christ from Arizona Alpha at the University of Arizona is the Archon of District VI. Brother Christ is senior marketing major from Shelburne Falls, Maryland. He has been GP two times, served as BG and Hi. Further, he has also been on the finance, scholarship and fraternity education, alumni relations, and housing committees. He has been a recipient of University Scholarship Honors, Dean's Distinction List and a vice president of Blue Key. Brother Christ is also a Solon E. Summerfield Scholar.

Spring, 1978
P HI KAPPA PSI'S 59th Grand Arch Council will be held at the magnificent Crown Center Hotel, Kansas City, Missouri, Wednesday through Sunday, August 9-13, 1978. Registration will begin at 2:00 p.m., Wednesday, August 9, with an official welcome to Kansas City beginning at 8:00 p.m. that evening—an informal get-together for all Phi Psi's, their ladies and special guests. The Grand Arch Council will adjourn at about noon on Sunday, August 13, between the opening gavel and the closing, there will be an exciting program, full of fun, and business, for the enjoyment of all in attendance.

KANSAS CITY

A royal welcome always awaits the Kansas City visitor, Midwestern hospitality is a way of life here and the sincere friendliness just comes naturally to Kansas Citians. National recognition of this hospitality was evidenced during the hosting of the 1976 Republican National Convention in Kansas City. Washington Post reporter, Sally Quinn, captured the feeling when she wrote: "They are nice people. They are friendly and open, these Kansas Citians. They are the kind who expect that if you're nice to people, they'll be nice back to you."

Breathing clean air is another nice thing about Kansas City. A U.S. Environmental Protection Agency report claimed Kansas City to be one of the top five "clean air" cities nationwide.

Combine the city's friendliness and clean air with its fine dining and you've got a tempting invitation. In Kansas City you'll discover menus, style, and decor that are being imitated throughout the world. Superb dining doesn't end with steak. Fine restaurants offer a variety of gourmet delights including international cuisine and seafood as well as the famed Kansas City Strip.

Clean air, friendly faces, fine dining ... it all comes naturally in Kansas City and naturally Kansas City enjoys sharing it all with its visitors.

CROWN CENTER

The $350 million, 85-acre Crown Center development by Hallmark Card, Inc., and one of the nation's largest privately funded urban redevelopments, is a city-within-a-city where people can be entertained, shop, dine or live. This ultra-modern utopia features a world-class luxury hotel with a lobby that envelops a hillside and includes a five-story waterfall and garden, urban living, avant garde
shopping from sophisticated fashions to an open market, restaurants of international cuisine, and an outdoor ice skating rink in the winter and a spectacular, mammoth fountain in the summer.

59th GRAND ARCH COUNCIL—GENERAL INFORMATION

Delegates
Each chapter should immediately elect three Grand Arch Council delegates—two undergraduates and an alumnus. Alumni associations in good standing* are entitled to three GAC delegates.

Chapter Advisors, Area Directors
Every chapter should induce its Phi Psi chapter advisor and area director to attend the GAC and should contribute to his travel expense if possible. This investment will lead to valuable dividends in the way of counsel, advice and guidance. An allowance of $25.00 is provided by the Fraternity for each advisor and area director in attendance to assist in the cost.

Credentials
Present the original credentials at the convention registration desk at the Crown Center Hotel when you arrive.

Attendance at Council Sessions
At least one delegate from each chapter and alumni association entitled to representation must attend each session of the GAC. The fine for missing a roll call is $5. Each delegate has one vote. No chapter or alumni association shall instruct its delegates to vote in any specified way upon any matter. Every undergraduate, alumnus, pledge, or colony member, whether an accredited delegate or not, is cordially invited and sincerely urged to attend the 1978 GAC. All members are welcome to come to each session and are given the privileges of the floor.

Delegate Expense
An allowance is provided each chapter and colony to help cover the travel expenses of delegates. The Fraternity does not pay the expenses of alumni association delegates.

This allowance may be distributed among the delegates in any manner prescribed by the chapter or colony. Allowances will be paid at the designated hour the last day of the GAC.

Chapter Records
Chapter delegates should bring the chapter's most recent financial statement or audit. No additional books or records are necessary unless specifically directed by the Executive Council.

Air Transportation Reservations
Some discounts for air fare are available from airlines if tickets are purchased early. Information may be obtained by contacting American International Travel, Inc., 2420 Pershing Road, Kansas City, MO 64108 or any travel agency.

Reservations and Rates at the Hotel
Special rates (European Plan) will apply during the GAC. Singles, $40, doubles or twins, triples, quads, $50. Suites are available. Reservations should be made directly with the hotel.

Registration Fee
Undergraduate fees are $50. Alumni, $70 and ladies and guests fees are $60. The registration fee includes the cost of the awards luncheon, GAC banquet and other events. All fees are increased $10 if not mailed and paid prior to July 1, 1978. Please preregister.

Fines
Any chapter failing to register for the GAC will be fined $250.

Arrival and Departure
The first session of the GAC begins at 8:00 p.m., Wednesday, August 9, with adjournment as close to noon as possible on Sunday, August 13. So you should plan your arrival and departure accordingly.

Honors and Awards
Outstanding scholarship, leadership, publications, and other awards will be recognized at the GAC awards luncheon, Friday, August 11. Outstanding Summerfield awards, Distinguished Alumnus, and Chapter Service projects winner will be announced as well. Be sure your chapter or alumni association has submitted copies of its newsletter and rush booklet to the Executive Secretary so that they may be included in the competition sponsored by the New York Alumni Association.

Standing with the Fraternity
It will be most embarrassing to both the officers of the Fraternity and individual chapter delegates if the GAC is told of any debt owed the Fraternity. When the Fraternity's fiscal year ends May 31, the books will be audited for submission to the Grand Arch Council.

* An alumni association must have paid $40 to the executive secretary for each of the two years immediately preceding the GAC or DC to be eligible to vote at either council. The payment, due May 1 of each year, includes $25 for general expenses of the Fraternity and $15 for the endowment fund.
Chapter officers are requested to determine the exact financial position of their chapters with the Fraternity, and to make arrangements to pay any outstanding debts before May 10. Any charges billed after that date should be paid at once. Any chapter whose account with the Fraternity is in arrears 90 days will not be entitled to vote upon any matter coming before the GAC. Each chapter, however, must be represented at the GAC.

Each GP should read this information to his chapter when the delegates are elected.

1978 Grand Arch Council

PRELIMINARY CONDENSED PROGRAM

Wednesday, August 9, 1978
9:00 AM-NOON Executive Council Meeting
2:00 PM- 6:00 PM REGISTRATION
5:00 PM- 6:00 PM GAC ORIENTATION AND BRIEFING
6:30 PM- 7:00 PM GAC COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN BRIEFING
8:00 PM-10:00 PM WELCOME TO KANSAS CITY

Thursday, August 10, 1978
7:30 AM- 8:45 AM BREAKFAST
8:00 AM- 6:00 PM REGISTRATION
9:00 AM-11:45 AM GAC SESSION
NOON- 1:45 PM LUNCHEON
2:00 PM- 6:00 PM GAC COMMITTEES
6:30 PM- 8:00 PM RECEPTION IN HONOR OF PRESIDENT POTTER
Dinner Note: Special program for ladies and guests
6:30 PM- 8:00 PM DISTRICT CAUCUSES

Friday, August 11, 1978
6:00 PM-11:00 PM DINNER RECESS
11:00 PM-12:00 PM DISTRICT CAUCUSES
Note: Special program for ladies and guests

Saturday, August 12, 1978
7:30 AM- 9:00 AM ALUMNI SUNRISE BREAKFAST
8:00 AM- 6:00 PM REGISTRATION
9:00 AM-11:45 AM GAC SESSION
10:00 AM-NOON LUNCHEON RECESS
2:00 PM- 6:00 PM GAC COMMITTEES
8:00 PM-10:00 PM GAC BANQUET (Formal)

Sunday, August 13, 1978
REGISTRATION
GAC SESSION
BIENNIAL MEMORIAL SERVICE
GAC SESSION
ADJOURNMENT
Executive Council Meeting

1978—PHI KAPPA PSI—GRAND ARCH COUNCIL
AUGUST 9-13, 1978   KANSAS CITY, MO.

PLEASE RESERVE CROWN CENTER HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS
Please Print or Type

NAME_______________________COMPANY___________________

ADDRESS___________________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP__________________________

SHARING ROOM WITH______________________________

Reservations will be held until 6:00 p.m. unless guaranteed or covered by deposit.

SIGNATURE______________________________

Please circle preferred rate below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accommodations</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Deluxe</th>
<th>Flat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE (ONE PERSON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWIN (TWO PERSONS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE (TWO PERSONS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIPLES/QUADS SUITES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If rate requested is not available, nearest available rate will be assigned.

ARRIVAL DATE_______________

Check one:
☐ BEFORE 6 p.m.
OR
☐ GUARANTEED

LENGTH OF STAY ______________NIGHTS
☐ Please indicate if room will be shared by a third adult; an additional charge will prevail.

PLEASE FORWARD
THIS CARD BY JULY 1, 1978

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
ENDOWMENT FUND SCHOLARSHIPS & AWARDS

Each year the Endowment Fund Inc. of Phi Kappa Psi makes available to its membership, mainly its undergraduates, a number of scholarships and awards. Featured here are only the highlights of those programs. Further details may be obtained by contacting: Mr. Ralph D. Daniel, Phi Kappa Psi, 510 Lockerbie Street, Indianapolis, IN 46202.

SOLON E. SUMMERFIELD SCHOLARS
Each year scholar-leaders are selected by individual chapters to be named Solon E. Summerfield Scholars. Winners receive a $100 grant and certificate from the Endowment Fund. The awards have been given every year since 1960 from the income of a trust fund bequeathed to the Fraternity by the late Solon E. Summerfield, Kansas '99.

DISTINGUISHED ALUMNUS AWARD
All individual Phi Psis, alumni associations, chapters, and colonies are invited to submit narrative nominations to the Fraternity Headquarters for the purpose of choosing the most distinguished alumnus whose service to the Fraternity was outstanding during the past year. The nominations will be judged by the Past-Presidents of the Fraternity and the recipient will receive a medallion and a certificate at the GAC. Deadline for 1977-78 is July 15, 1978.

TUTOR-IN-RESIDENCE
The Tutor-in-Residence program was implemented to assist Phi Psi graduate students to work with individual chapters as educational and academic resource persons at the host's institution. The tutor is also responsible for monitoring the chapter management and operation. The host chapter provides, at its own cost, room and board for the Tutor-in-Residence Brother while the Endowment Fund provides up to $1,500 for each fellowship. Only four fellowships of this nature are available each year.

FOUNDERS FELLOWS
A minimum of five fellowships have been established in memory of Tannye and W. Grant Shockley, Missouri '09. The fellowships, of $2,000 each, will be awarded to outstanding undergraduate seniors who will be entering graduate fields and schools of medicine, engineering, business administration, political science/law.

OUTSTANDING CHAPTER SERVICE AWARD
An award of $2,000 and a certificate will be given to the chapter that displays the best service program presentation (scrapbook, slides, audio-visual, etc.) at the next Grand Arch Council. The presentation will be judged by a committee of five (three alumni and two undergraduates) of which the Public Relations Director will be a member.

OUTSTANDING SUMMERFIELD SCHOLARS
Winners of the Outstanding Summerfield Scholars are picked from the total Summerfield Scholars by the Scholarship Awards Committee of the Endowment Fund. The awards are given without restrictions or conditions with respect to the recipient's use of the award. The first prize winner receives $1,000; first runner-up, $500; and second runner-up, $300.

STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM
Since its inception in 1914, the Endowment Fund has granted 857 loans to Brothers both in undergraduate and graduate school, who are in special need. The total amount loaned has been $370,000. Information about these loans is available from the Fraternity's general offices in Indianapolis.

INTERFRATERNITY INSTITUTE FELLOWSHIPS
Since 1970, the Endowment Fund has supported two fellowships each year as well as being a yearly contributing member to the National Interfraternity Foundation.

Spring, 1978
1920-1940

AUGUST F. HOOK, Purdue '26, Hook Drugs board chairman, has accepted membership on the Marian Heights Academy board of trustees. He will serve on the development committee.

CARL F. SHEPPARD, Cornell '33, in ceremonies last fall, received Delaware Valley's Appreciation Award as Boating Editor of the Year. Brother Sheppard, an editor in the Philadelphia Bulletin's news department, has written a column, Better Boating, since 1956.

E. KIRKBRIDE MILLER, Johns Hopkins '36, who has been the chairman of the board of Price Associates since 1976, has been elected to the additional positions of president and principal executive officer of the Baltimore firm.

RICHARD B. DEMARS, Purdue '37, chairman and president, Guepel DeMars, Inc., Indianapolis-based contracting firm, has been elected a director of Indianapolis Life Insurance Co. He and his family reside in Indianapolis.

WALTER D. SHORT, Johns Hopkins '37, was recently appointed vice president and director of Quinn & Co., Inc. as well as an allied member of the New York and American Stock Exchanges. The firm’s headquarters is in Albuquerque, New Mexico and his office is in Las Cruces.

1941-1950

BRIG. GEN. JAY R. BRILL, Purdue '45, has been selected as an outstanding manager by the Air Force Association. General Brill was cited for his personal integrity and driving dedication in guiding the A-10 program from production uncertainty to success and stability and approval by the Defense Dept. for full-rate production. He is currently Deputy for A-10, Aeronautical Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

LOUIS E. FISCHER, Brown '49, is the 1978 president of the Florida Chamber of Commerce. Brother Fischer is president and chief executive officer of General Development Corp. of Miami. Its best-known communities include Port Charlotte, Port St. Lucie, Port Malabar and Port LaBelle.

1951-1960

DR. KENNETH A. MARKLEY, Dickinson '52, has recently received a Diplomate status in the American Psychotherapy Association and has also been named a Fellow of the American College of Chiropractic Administrators. Brother Markley is a psychologist with the Narramore Christian Foundation.

R. MILTON LYNNES, Iowa State '54, has been appointed executive creative director of Marsteller Inc.'s Chicago office. A vice president of the company since 1969, he had been director of client services for the last three years. He and his family live in Winnetka, III.

GEORGE E. BITNER, Ohio Wesleyan '58, has announced the formation of George E. Bitner, Ltd., for the general practice of law in Oakton, Virginia.
ROBERT A. BROOKS JR., Kansas '59, has been promoted to senior executive vice president at Valentine-Radford, Inc., in Kansas City, Mo. Brother Brooks joined the firm in 1968 as an account executive after working in management capacities for Armstrong Cork Company in Lancaster, Penn. He and his family reside in Leawood, Kan.

ROBERT L. HEIDRICK, Duke '60, has formed the executive recruiting firm of Robert Heidrick Associates in Chicago. For the past 2 years he has been a vice president of Spriggs & Company, also in the field of executive recruiting. He and his family live in Northbrook, Ill.

1961-1973

JOHN H. BARNETT, Mississippi '61, is the Mayor of Gulfport, Miss, and a partner in the law firm of Breland and Barnett. He is on the board of directors of the Gulfport Salvation Army and the Pine Burr Area Council of the Boy Scouts of America. He has served as Judge of the Court of the City of Gulfport for seven years.

BILL CRAFTON, Indiana '61, was the master of ceremonies at last fall's "U.S. Peanut Olympics" which were hosted by Billy Carter. Brother Crafton is news director at WKRC-TV in Cincinnati.

R. EMMETT (BOB) TYRRELL JR., Indiana '62, has been named by the U.S. Jaycees as an Outstanding Young Man of America. He is editor and founder of the American Spectator newspaper. In 1975, he was presented the American Institute for Public Service's Jefferson Award for distinguished public service.

ROBERT W. ZIRBEL, Southern California '63, has joined the American National Bank (Bakersfield, Calif.) as senior vice president-deposits administrator. The bank currently operates 23 banking offices throughout Central and Northern California.

DAVID L. HANSELMAN, DePauw '65, has been made a partner in the Bluffton, Ind. law firm of Edris, Dale and Brown.

DR. MITCHELL L. KAPLAN, Ashland '71, has opened a chiropractic office in Ashland, Ohio. He is a 1977 graduate of the Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa, and earlier had received a bachelor of science in biology from Ashland College. He and his family live in Ashland.

CHARLES H. SPARRENBERGER, Indiana '71, has joined the construction firm of Taryawan Brothers, Inc. in Evansville, Ind. Brother Sparrenberger is in charge of the payroll department for construction projects in several states.

PAT M. MAY, Arizona State '73, has joined Environmental Research Laboratories, Scottsdale, Ariz. in the field of engineering and computer science. Glenn A. Baker, Arizona '77, is president of the firm.

ENDOWMENT FUND NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the biennial meeting of the Endowment Fund of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity will be held on Saturday, August 12, 1978, during the 59th Grand Arch Council at the Crown Center Hotel, Kansas City, Mo., for the purpose of electing a Trustee and transacting business as required by the Articles of Incorporation of the Endowment Fund.—Rudbeck C. Lawrence, Secretary-Treasurer.

Grand Arch Council
Aug. 9-13, 1978
Kansas City Missouri

SPRING, 1978
University of Akron Building

Ohio Iota started the new year with four additional members. With the help of Harry A. Light, our new Chapter Consultant, the following men were initiated into the chapter: Charles Koester, Akron; Joseph Mikolaj, Maple Heights; Timothy Chapman, North Canton; and Rudy Dudas, Norwalk.

On Saturday, February 18, we celebrated the 126th anniversary of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi. The festivities were held at the University Club of Akron. We thank all who attended and helped to make Founders Day—1978 a success. We also extend a special thanks to Richard Kury for taking time out of his busy schedule to speak at the banquet. Congratulations are extended to Dennis Goeliner who was chosen as our Outstanding Alumnus for 1977, and to Joseph Mikolaj who was awarded the Outstanding Pledge award.

Once again, the Ohio Iota Chapter won the Phi Mu "King of Hearts" trophy. This makes two years in a row and we plan to make it three. The "King of Hearts" is a special service project sponsored by the Phi Mu Sorority to raise money for City of Hope and the Heart Foundation. Judging for winners is figured by the amount of money given per man in the chapter. We won by an overwhelming margin.

We are currently getting our vocal chords ready to compete in the annual Songfest, a musical production sponsored by campus Greeks. This year we are combined with the men of Delta Tau Delta Fraternity and the ladies of Chi Omega Sorority. This year's theme will be "A Night at the Grammy's" and we will be singing a medley of songs from "Miss Popps,"

Our newly elected officers are: GP, Daniel SUMMER; VGP, AG, David Hughes; P, HI, Paul BREXSON; BG, Joseph Mikolaj; SG, Thomas Billman, NJ.: Hod, Timothy Chapman; Phu, Charles Koester.

David E. Hughes, Correspondent

University of Alabama Tops in Scholarship

The cold weather is over and we at Alabama Alpha are throwing away our heavy coats and putting on our tennis shorts. Along with the warm weather of spring comes softball season and it looks like we will once again be a strong contender for the championship.

Founders Day 78 was a tremendous success, because of the joint participation of both Alabama Alpha and Beta. Two very special men were honored at the banquet, both celebrating 50 years or more involvement in Phi Kappa Psi. William Fixell, Allegheny '10, and Dr. John F. Ramsey, Berkeley '28, received a pin and certificate in recognition of the outstanding service they have given Phi Kappa Psi.

Alabama Alpha has again returned to the top of the University scholarship list. With the men's average being a 1.6 we had a 1.8, bringing yet another honor to Phi Kappa Psi.

During the past winter we initiated David Kramer into the brotherhood. We also pledged three outstanding young men: Howard Underwood, Birmingham; Bobby Holiday, Meridan: Scott Kastrup, Foley. All have shown a great deal of desire to help us improve our standing, athletic wise, on campus. With these men to help us Phi Kappa Psi will continue to grow at the University of Alabama.

We hope to see all of our alumni at the G.A.C. in Kansas City.

Robert P. McLamb, Correspondent

Allegheny College Men

The Brothers of Penn Beta have completed a very successful rush resulting in 16 new pledges: Charlie McBride, Ed Adetepe, Jim Dewar, Seymour Titel, Dave Lush, Bob Och, Joe Mallia, Tom Tiernan, Joe Martelli, A. Pismo Clam, Joe Damico, Scott Blauch, Dave Moore, Mark Hollenbeck, Bill Brennan, and Ben Pitkin.

The basketball team, led by Roger Wilcox, had a very rewarding season, narrowly losing the interfraternity championship to old arch rival Phi Delta Theta. We look forward eagerly to the boxing season where, led by coach Dana Bullock, we hope to win the heavyweight and middle heavyweight divisions.

The underdog Housing Committee Football Team, for the first time, soundly pummelled the Finance Committee Team in the Championship Game of Snowfootball, 35-7. Finance Committee reduced Housing's budget to zero accordingly.

A number of Brothers have recently won a variety of academic and social awards. Ex-President and Treasurer, Jack Hoey, has won the Salone E. Summerfield Award and Winky Baxter has been awarded by the American Kennel League—"The Distinguished Dog Owner Award."

The Brothers are currently planning the annual Spring Polynesian party this year, expecting 50 to 100 alumni and the usual assortment of guests. Featuring the annual Polynesian Open—a grueling 18 hole golf tournament—the party will be capped by a similarly grueling wine walk in traditional style. The four day extravaganza promises to be its perennial threat to our campus-leading academic status.

Other spring highlights will include the Brothers' annual assault on Louisville, Kentucky for the Kentucky Derby and a rousing trip to Penn Beta East on the New Jersey coast.

Karl Burns Young, Correspondent

Arizona State University

Fine Fall Term

Arizona Beta began the spring semester with the pledging of two. They are: Lee E. Walters, Crystal Lake, Ill., and Daniel H. Klen, Phoenix.

Scholastically, our chapter had a fine fall term. Brothers who earned 4.0 averages are: Brent Harl, Randy Donant, Dan Klen, and Randy Wilkins. Greg Nord and Randy Wilkins won the Arizona Beta "Mother's Club" Big Brother/Little Brother Scholarship award. They had a combined grade point average of 3.55.

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
We are now wrapping up the intramural basketball season and are forming teams for softball and swimming.

On February 27, we held the Arizona Beta Pizza-thon and raised approximately $500 which will be used for house repairs. The Brothers ate as much pizza as they could hold, with each piece having a pledged value contributed by friends, relatives, and alumni.

Arizona State Phi Psis are getting ready for Greek Week which will be held in April. We have teamed with Kappa Delta and Beta Theta Pi for Greek Sing and have already started practicing our act for the theme “Heroes.” Many Phi Psis participated in a recent Red Cross Blood Drive which is part of Greek Week philanthropies.

A vacant office of BG was recently filled with the election of Linnard C. Lane. Also, Michael B. Cerise has been chosen as Pledge Educator for the spring semester.

Ken Deutsch, Correspondent

Ashland College
Spring Is Here

Ohio Theta is proud to say that we made it through this winter without any casualties, but we are even more proud to announce our spring “78” pledge class. We feel we had one of the most successful rushes in the country this year, as we pulled in 31 initial pledges. They are: Ed Tomba, President, Cleveland; Bob Schneider, VP, Westerville; Greg Mead, Treasurer, Amherst; Tony Brown, Secretary, Smithfield; Terry Armitold, SAA, Willowick; and Tony Cell, Song Leader, Euclid. Other pledges are: Bill Adams, Penn., Jim Baker, Jefferson; Chris Brinkman, Tiffin; Dave Dorsey, Pennfield, N.Y.; Pete Corrigan, Bay Village; Jeff Ferguson and Tommy Johnston, Kent; Jeff Holdeman, Fort Wayne, Ind.; Jeff Hesler, Columbus; Paul Gleed, Tulsa, Okla.; Jeff Freedman, Irondequoit, N.Y.; Dave Kessler, North Canton; Frank Mancini, Yonkers, N.Y.; Mike Manfreda, Dayton; Jeff Mills, Bernardsville, N.J.; Kevin Rose, Lisbon; Dan Sexton, Middleburg Heights; Mark Siverd, Greece, N.Y.; and Tony Yackly, Elyria; Bill Glasgow, Arcade, N.Y.; Mark Walls, Mountainside, N.J. The Brothers wish all of them the best of luck!

Harry Light visited Ohio Theta a few weeks ago. We hope he enjoyed his stay here and we look forward to seeing him again in April. It seems that Harry found someone else to visit along with our Brotherhood! Come visit us anytime, Harry! We sincerely enjoyed having Harry here, and we hope we impressed him, too.

Phi Kappa Psi is lucky to have a consultant as great as Harry Light.

Some of our recent parties have been real barnburners. Last weekend we had a country western theme party. Everyone dressed in their bandannas and cowboy hats and we even had an authentic square dance.

We are now planning our May Weekend, May 28. It will be held at Houston Woods, so all of you alumni in that area had better
show up! It should be a pleasurable weekend.

Most of the Brothers have been busy this semester, but the busiest have been Mike Arnold, Tim Benjamin, Bill Kahan, Ron Babkoff, and Scott Hanna. All five are doing their student teaching.

On the sports scene, the Phi Psi are doing quite well, as usual. Jesse Irwin and Mike Arnold just returned from the national in wrestling. Arnold copped -All-American honors with a fourth place finish. Both guys had great seasons! We also had two pledges make it to nationals, Terry Armelli and Dave Dorsey. Altogether, there were 15 pledges on the team! Not bad. Lacrosse season has also gotten under way. The Phi Psi have 10 players on that team, also.

Have a great semester all you Phi Psi around the country, and good luck in all you do.

SCOTT HANNA, Correspondent

Auburn University
Growing

Alabama Beta had another great quarter this winter with many goals met. The chapter saw the largest associate member class initiated since our charterization. The 11 initiates were: Eric Steven Likos, Billy Bruce Bailey, Fritz Vittorio Doran, Jerry Crawford Weed, James Scott Harmon, Arthur David McFarlane, Richard Carl Brown, William David Gross, Michael Roby McFadden, James Clements Winning, and Thomas Elliston Young. They have badge numbers 51 through 61.

We also have two new associate members, Michael Wade Caldwell and John Wesley Shores, both from Birmingham, Alabama. The chapter has had many great parties. The biggest was the birthday party with alumni, Brothers, and associate members celebrating the date of charterization of our Chapter. Parties at Alabama Beta have been even better this quarter with the chapter's purchase of a powerful stereo system with two large loudspeakers. The stereo also comes in handy while sunbathing on our sundeck.

On the weekend of February 11, a few of the Brothers telephoned some of the Northern Chapters to tell them of the superb spring-like weather we were having. Some of the Northern chapters called were: Rhode Island Beta, Nebraska Alpha, California Epsilon, and Ohio Delta. We are patiently awaiting return calls from these Chapters.

The Brothers excelled again in scholarship, ranking second on campus. The chapter thanks Alabama Alpha for inviting us to the Founders Day celebration in Birmingham. We enjoyed meeting the many alumni that live in or near Birmingham. Alabama Beta is looking forward to new relations with Alabama Alpha, the Birmingham Alumni Association, and the alumni in Montgomery.

The chapter is now planning for the A-day festivities with a cookout and a party later on in the night. We expect to see many alumni and parents at the cookout and party.

DONALD LEE GROGAN, Correspondent

Bowling Green State University
J. Kenneth Potter Visits Ohio Zeta

On January 24, Ohio Zeta was honored by the presence of Fraternity President, J. Kenneth Potter. Also present at the dinner were Hollis A. Moore, the president of BG SU, his wife, and John Eriksen (Minnesota Beta) who is the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. This was the first occasion that a National President has visited Ohio Zeta since its initiation. After dinner, we retired to the lounge for casual conversation about Phi Kappa Psi. Congratulations are in order for Steve Hartsock for organizing the evening.

Founders Day was celebrated on February 18. Our guest speakers were Attorney General Wayne Wilson and John G. Eriksten (Minnesota Beta). The harsh winter weather of northwest Ohio resulted in a disappointing turnout of alumni. At a special chapter meeting that night, we reinstated our House Corporation. The new board members are Jack Hulbank (OHZ '51); David Venasball (OHZ '69); John Ulrich (OHZ '70); Scott Stevens (OHZ '71) and Greg Seyer (OHZ '73).

Initiation was held on January 12, for the following men: Mark Bennett, Montpelier; Chris Berner, Avon Lake; Dave Brown, Perrysburg; Jeff Dodds, Findlay; Todd Milner, Marion; Scott Morrison, Chicago, Ill.; and Mark Seeger, Medina. Alumni Robert Brown was present to place the Phi Psi badge on his son, Dave, Ohio Zeta's first legacy.

Several individual honors were achieved this winter. Jack Eckley and Mark Davis were tapped into Golden Torch. Bruce Rowan was initiated into Sigma Tau Delta, the English honorary and Mike Derge received an Air Force ROTC pilot scholarship. Congratulations to all.

Winter Party was held this year at the Commodore Perry Motor Inn in Toledo on January 25. The Brothers enjoyed a buffet dinner and then drinking and dancing until late. It was the perfect way to relax before finals.

The handball team of Jeff Watson and Steve Davis finished second this year with a three and two record. The "A" basketball team finished with a 9-4 record but the "B" team pulled an upset victory to end with a 1-4 mark.

BRUCE A. ROWAN, Correspondent

Bucknell University
Searching for Perfection

As the second semester began it became readily apparent that it was to be one of our best at Pennsylvania Gamma. Under the direction of David Bardaglio and our resident carpenter Pete Hellberg we began a series of house improvements. Among them the most significant being the refinishing of our living room floor.

On February 20, our Founders Day celebration was held at the house and it was quite successful. After a delicious meal prepared by our chef Harold Denberger we sat back and listened to a speech by Coach Curtis of the football team. The brotherhood was very pleased to see a few alumni back who have not returned in quite awhile and we encourage others to do so. We were quite surprised to learn that the University's A.D. Mr. Robert Latour is a Phi Psi also.

The SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Alabama Beta's 11 new initiates. This is the largest initiation class since charterization.
**Butler University**

**Total Enrollment Reaches 100**

The chapter began the spring semester by initiating 11 new Brothers, bringing our total chapter enrollment to 100 men since our founding eight and a half years ago. These new men are Dave Alvarez, Matt Caskey, Jerry Leenheers, Brian Lundeen, Dave Newman, Scott Ribordy, Frank Ricketts, Tim Taylor, John Thomas, Jeff Vaughn and Ray Volpe. Not only was their class one of the largest ever, but it also accumulated an excellent pledge class grade point average of 3.24. Their academic success coupled with that of the rest of the chapter enabled us to maintain the academic superiority we have had for the past 17 semesters.

Four new men were pledged this winter. They are John Blankenship, Dave Bramley, Mark Elliot and Rich Porter. Our new officers elected in January include: Ralph Berry, GP; Dave Daly, VGP; Kevin Gueldenhaar, P; Todd Bryant, Hod; Dave Bushman, Phu; and Gene Hollenberg, Hi. Marsh Davis, Bill Weber and Charley Shirley all retained their offices of SG, BG, and AG, respectively.

Last fall the chapter, paired with the Pi Beta Phi sorority, took second place in the annual Geneva Stunts competition with an outstanding act directed by Kelly Sieben and Ralph Berry. The chapter also won the trophy for the best overall performance in all the Homecoming activities.

**University of California, Berkeley**

**New Chapter**

Greetings from the Brothers at Cal Gamma. We express our warmest gratitude to everyone who participated in our chartering ceremony. Having 30 charter members, we are extremely excited. The ceremony that was held on January 28, 1978, was most inspiring and the 30 of us who were chartered will always remember that great day! We express thanks to Robert W. (Sandy) Chamberlain and Ralph (Dud) Daniel, for their excellent handling of the ceremonies of that weekend.

A new quarter is upon us, and along with the new quarter comes the election of new officers. They are: GP Greg Sawdey, VGP Blake Yeaman, AG Ben Dixon, BG Rodger Hargear, P Mark Callan, SG Ken Perscheid, Hod Gregg Thompson, Phu Keith Chrestianson, Hi Kim Koch. Together the officers and other Brothers in Cal Gamma will strive to live up to Phi Psi tradition, of being true Brothers.

To extend our brotherhood even a bit further, we have two new pledges, Bob Worthington and Bob Jackson, Fall Brook. We are excited about the two new additions to our brotherhood.

To add a bit of enthusiasm as well as excitement, Cal Gamma held a fund raising event on January 15, 1978. The entire chapter took turns dribbling a basketball from the steps of Cal Gamma to the steps of Cal Beta, at Stanford University. The Brothers fought all odds; the weather was very poor and the route was rather hilly. But fortunately, we’ve all taken courses in swimming and mountain climbing!

Speaking of sports, Cal Gamma found itself in both intramural sports playoffs, these being football and basketball. The football team was probably the surprise of the two, since they were all new guys and had never played together before. In turn the basketball team was prepared for a rugged season. Led by big man Sal Lucia, Cal Gamma went 4-1. Many sports take place at Cal during the winter quarter and we have quite a few active Phi Piss. In wrestling we are well represented by Blake Yeaman, Bob Worthington, and Randy Brown. We have Gregg Thompson as our representative in the area of fencing. Also Mark Levy takes charge in the field of rugby.

Believe it or not, there is still more excitement at Cal Gamma. This past year Phi Psi had two yell leaders, head yell leader Ben Dixon and assistant, Mark Nay. Well, to add more enthusiasm to the chapter and campus, Frosh Rodger Hargear and Junior Kenneth Perscheid were chosen as yell leaders for the upcoming 78-79 term.

The announcement of the new yell leaders came right as we were having our Founders Day, on February 23, 1978. The gathering was held in San Francisco at the University Club. There was a very good turn out, and the evening was excellent. All in all, the events at Cal Gamma have been the epitome of Fraternity. And once again on behalf of the Brothers here, thank you for sharing with us in our fantastic chartering ceremony. Our best regards to all the chapters and colonies of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity!  

**Ben Dixon, Correspondent**

**UCLA**

**Busy Spring**

The Brothers of California Epsilon are looking forward to quite an eventful spring quarter, highlighted by our participation in UCLA’s fund raiser for its camp for underprivileged children, Mardi Gras. Our “House of Hortows” is perennially the top netting booth for the event. Construction of the booth, spearheaded by Lawrence Sharp and Ben Graham, began in February. Brothers and members of the Kappa Gamma sorority have been working diligently every Tuesday and Thursday night as well as some weekends to prepare the booth for the April event.

On May 12, Cal Ep will hold its first formal in many years at the Marina City Club in Marina del Rey. We invite alumni to contact our social chairman Ric Wittenberg if they are interested in attending “The Moonlighter.” This spring will also feature the initiation of five new Brothers to the chapter roll. Scott Chambers, Bakersfield; Robert Jameson, West Los Angeles; Patrick Mayock, class president, Laguna Beach; James Stanich, Gardenia; and Lloyd Talbert, Woodland Hills, were guided throughout their pledgeship by pledge advisor Gordon Kraatz who stated, “They are the most rounded
**California Polytechnic State University**  
**Roving Reporter**

Once again, Cal Eta's roving correspondent is writing The Shield article in some small, out of the way corner of the world. Yes, here we are in the beautiful winter wonderland of South Lake Tahoe, riding up the chair lifts of Heavenly Valley. The sun is out, the wind is still and the person next to me is trying to figure out what in the world I'm doing writing a letter on a chair lift.

Well anyway, as spring quarter approaches we have six new Brothers: Mitchell Lee Ludmer, Mark Ernest Lanphere, Rolfing Hills; Steven William Garaventa, Napa; William Robert Jepersen, Fresno; David Eric Skovgard, Hauhoeure; Bart Wallace Connolly, Atherton. This is quite a sizeable group of young men.

Our 25th National Pledge Class has several fine candidates, consisting of: Bradley Walter Burns, Fresno; Michael Jay Clapp, George Huntly Scholar, James Robert Collins Jr., Palo Alto; Walter Mark Hendenren, Ridgecrest; Derek Mynders Van Huesen, Orinda; Brian Jeffery Patterson from Lompoc; John David Woods, Santa Paula.

I was hoping to finish this at the top of the lift and mailing it there, but I dropped my pen off the chair and had to ski down to get it—oops! To continue, the Cal Eta bowling team is keeping us right on track this year for the IFC All-Sports trophy. The team, consisting of Ken Herich, Heinrich Bauer, Gary Mehal, and Bob Delaney, performed awesomely against all comers throughout the entire tournament.

Unfortunately, this is the last year for the All-Sports trophy. It was voted out by a majority of the other fraternities in IFC because they felt it was developing too much interfraternity conflict and competition. If it must be retired, we want to retire it right—in the Cal Eta trophy case.

A handful of other Brothers and myself have braved wild animals, blizzards, perilous mountain trails, and funny looks on ski lifts to keep you informed on the happenings at Cal Eta. It has been my pleasure to be The Shield correspondent this year and I hope you have enjoyed our travels together. And by the way, this is actually being written from Craig Eifeldink's desk at the Cal Eta House, but that was too boring—have fun in the springtime...  

KENNETH D. HERICH, Correspondent

**Case Western Reserve University**  
**Fund Raising Campaign**

The rush efforts of the Brothers last fall proved worthwhile as Ohio Epsilon began the spring semester by taking a fine pledge class of 15. They are Joe Androski, North Andover, Mass.; David Ayoup, Akron; Bruce Bauer, Brooklyn, N. Y.; George Bauer, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Eric Bright, Northwalk; Jerry Drda, Avon; Gerry Hallahan, Manchester, N. H.; Alejandro Jimenez, Mexico City; Dave Procopio, Center Moriches, N. Y.; Mark Proga, Williamsville, N. Y.; Keith Smith, Tonawanda, N. Y.; Andy Steurer, Barberton; Mark Taylor, Chardon. In addition, the officers serving this semester are Paul Arnold, GP; Doc Adams, VGP; Thomas Broderick, AG; Craig Hudson, BG; Sandy Rich, SG; Brian Dzierdziak, Hi; Frank Androski, Phu; Darrell Jones, Hod.

While continuing to be impressive in intramural competition, we were again thwarted in our attempts for a championship. The basketball team finished second in their competition and the bowling team, after crushing opponent after opponent, found themselves one-half game away from first position at the end of the season. Perhaps the softball team will break the string (for the better, of course!). We are also proud to have two Brothers, senior pitcher Darrell Jones and sophomore catcher Sandy Rich, playing varsity baseball this spring.

One of the highlights for the chapter this semester will be its involvement in a fund raising campaign for the Cytic Fibrosis Foundation. The campaign is to be organized with the help of the Phi Psi chapter by making phone calls to help organize bike-A-Thons in small towns in northeastern Ohio.

As usual, the chapter sponsored its Founders Day jointly with the Cleveland Alumni Association. The banquet was held in the chapter dining room and the speaker was Executive Director of the Fraternity, Ralph D. Daniel. The Summerfield award was given to senior Paul Arnold and the Outstanding Senior award was presented to Darrell Jones.

Under the direction of Bernie McCallert, our spring social calendar looks promising. In addition to the annual alumni party and pledge party, the social committee is currently organizing outings for the chapter and planning our spring formal.

All in all, this spring should be an active and productive one at Ohio Epsilon.

THOMAS BRODERICK, Correspondent

**Colgate University**  
**Strong Pride Class**

This spring 20 freshmen and one junior have pledged the chapter. The spirit of the pledge class is good and next year should be a great one for Phi Psi. Senior Pledgemaster Bill Thompson has an active pledge period planned, with house clean-up projects, brother-pledge athletic events, and meetings in which both the national and local history and organization of the Fraternity are discussed. There has already been a pledge trip to Wells College and a Saturday workday in which most of the house was painted. These activities are fostering a cohesion among the pledges that has not been seen here in quite a while. The pledges will be initiated on April 15.

Judson Tom (Leo) Lynett was awarded the prestigious Steve Riggs Memorial Trophy for the best effort shown throughout the season by a Colgate Hockey player.

**The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi**

---

RANALDI M. DOUGALL, Correspondent

California State University, Northridge

Hopeful

Spring finds Cal Theta facing and meeting several new challenges. After a successful spring rush, we are now gearing up towards the Phi Psi 500, which this year promises to be bigger and better than ever.

Our new pledge class consists of six fine young men. They are: Lance Brown, Studio City; Steve Butterworth, Northridge; Earl Drabinsky, Los Angeles; Steve Josephson, Beverly Hills; David Ray, Northridge; and Harry Sherman, Canoga Park.

Earlier this year, Cal Theta put a down payment on a lot which will be part of a new Greek row at the university. While the Brothers are excited about being on the row, we now face the difficult task of raising large sums of money.

Fund raising co-chairmen Jay Babchuk and Cliff Rayman are going big with projects such as an art auction and a color television raffle. The task of putting ourselves on the row is probably the most difficult task Cal Theta has ever faced, but we are confident that we can meet this challenge.

Cal Theta has continued to be a strong and proud Phi Psi chapter. Once again the 50th anniversary of the Greek event of the year. After celebrating last Founders Day with Cal Delta and Cal Epsilon, we were honored to have President Ken Potter at our house for the remainder of the evening, along with several of the Brothers from UCLA.

RICHARD G. ROSENMAN, Correspondent
Leo finished the season with 13 points. In basketball Phi Psi's Rob Hamilton and Kevin Foley both had great years, combining for more than 250 points. The fine play of the large contingent of Phi Psi on the rugby team should also be mentioned. The fund raising drive which has been going on for the past year has been disappointing. At the time this is written we have received about $2,700 since last April. In that time over 3,500 letters have been sent out. Many of the house renovation plans have had to be curtailed because of this. I would like to emphasize that the Brothers and pledges living in the house now are spirited and conscientious; they should not be made to suffer for the negative attitude apparently existing among the alumni caused by the actions of classes which have graduated.

Since the fall Shield will not come out until October, I take this opportunity to invite all alumni back to the house for the opening and Homecoming football games. I am sure that they will see the positive changes which have taken place over the past few years.

J ohn Konefal, Correspondent

University of Colorado Year of Transition

Under the dynamic leadership of Rush Chairman Brad Lugar this year's program was an overwhelming success. The tireless former president has already brought in five new pledges: Scott Albrict, Colorado; Chris Lloyd, California; Nick Domenick, New Jersey; Mark Payne, Colorado; Andy Hanley, Indiana.

With many new members this has been a year of transition for the Chapter. The attic has been transformed into one of the most creative rooms in the house, with plans to install a skylight this spring. One of the basement rooms has been converted into a photographic darkroom. Further plans for this spring include renovating of the basement and the installation of a basketball hoop.

As usual, the boys are involved in a wide range of activities. Phil Fields is pitching for the Buff baseball team and Reid Mc Donald is playing on the soccer team. The chapter is well represented in intramurals with teams in basketball, broomball, and hockey. The best snow in years and some fine skiing weather has made midweek skiing hard to resist. The Phi Psi tradition continues here, as another batch, the "Forget Your Name" Valentines Day party was a resounding success.

As always, we would be delighted to have any of the alumni drop by.

Ed Town, Correspondent

Columbia University Spring Overhauls

After vast reconstructions and major spring overhauls, New York Gamma continued its reputation as a leader in the arts community of Columbia and New York, by holding its second annual arts festival. Attended by 900 persons, the chapter featured "works-in-progress" by such notables as poets David Shapiro, John Ashbery, and our own Brothers Peter Rose and newly initiated Marc Matsil. Fred Lahey supplied dance form featuring exotic tai-chi swordplay, along with a two-act play. An artists competition discovered two new talents within the University community, and we're on our way to initiating them.

After a somewhat tempestuous start, Phi Psi finished a strong third in the basketball competitions. "Tight-arm" Lahey proved the spark with seven minutes left in the final quarter, rifling eight consecutive shots through the hoop.

As previously stated, major reconstructions have begun in a new "beautification project" at our home. Recently painted and scrubbed, a new addition was made with the inclusion of a music studio. Dick Ferguson, former GP of New York Gamma, attended a meeting February 4, to view the new chapter, and to lead a discussion on "Phi Psi over the Past 40 years." Discussion for a New York Gamma alumni reunion was mentioned and will hopefully occur in the near future.

Again, as is our tradition, all of the Phi-Psis at Columbia's New York Gamma made Dean's List and Honor Roll for excellence in scholastic achievement, and sports the highest cumulative average in the Columbia Fraternity system.

Four new initiates are announced—Stephen Hauseppian: tai-chi swordform man, Fred Lahey; Marc Matsil, poet; and Dave Jacobson, a journalist. "Hack."" Mark Lipscher, Correspondent

Cornell University Coming of Spring

Rising temperatures, melting snow, and another excellent pledge class at New York Alpha—all traditional indications of the coming of spring in Ithaca. Rush Chairman Jack Petiti, doing his part to insure the coming of the new season, demonstrated what it takes to put together an outstanding pledge class and deserves congratulations for a job well done. The following 22 young men comprise this spring's pledge class: Charlie Armstrong, Howie Borkan, Hank Canuso, Joe Daum, Bill Farquhar, Mike Grogan, Ken Johnson, Sam Judd, Ed Klepke, Roger Mann, John Muttersteck, Dave Pace, Ron Regda, Ken Sargent, Tom Sayer, Duncan Scott, Jim Sullivan, Victor Torres, Pete Twombly, Chris Wagner, Tom White, and Steve Wilde. Taking over where Jack left off, Pledgemaster Randy Wong has the pledge program running smoothly with activities planned throughout the semester.

Social Chairman Bob Eisenbrown and Marty Dymek have kept things going on the social front, providing numerous opportunities for Brothers and pledges to be both "smooth" and otherwise. The remainder of the semester looks to be quite busy with Purple Passion, Parents' Weekend, Phi Psi "500," and Spring Weekend promising to be the highlights. This year's "500" chairman Scott Smith has things well in hand, with much of the organizational work already taken care of. This year's addition of an intercollegiate division should add some interesting competition. As always, House Manager Tim Miller has been doing a fine job at keeping the house in near spotless condition.

Under his guidance, the House and Grounds committee purchased a new sofa and new television to replace the old.

General spirit around the house has been high lately with a renewed interest in the "Whose Neck Is Next" competition, primarily due to the announced engagements of both Greg Raschdorf and Jon Feldman. Another activity of interest has been the education of pledges in the art of giving as well as receiving birthday showers. Having started slowly, seemingly confused as to who was supposed to get what, the pledges are now catching on and becoming almost respectable.

In regard to the remainder of the semester, both Brothers and pledges are looking forward to a great spring, both academically and otherwise, and hope to see many alumni back during the course of the year.

Keith Wilson, Correspondent

Creighton University Successful House Renovations

Our spring semester began with our House Renovation Project under the direction of Lee Graves, Tom Kirsch, Jack Clif ford, Kevin Gould, Rob Wilson, Ken Bod nar, and Paul O'Malley. We completely remodelled the basement at our Lodge with painting and carpeting and stripped and stained all the woodwork on the main floor of the Lodge. We also purchased a new color television set, remodelled the resident kitchen, and did a great deal of interior painting. The renovations were highlighted by a ribbon-cutting ceremony attended by many undergraduates and alumni. Many thanks to each and every Brother, alumni, and friends who helped make the Project such a successful adventure.

Nebraska Beta has continued to practice and spread the ideals and bonds of brotherhood with the acquisition of a new pledge class. The pledges are James Abraham, Valentine: Patrick Cahill, Hopkins, Minn.; Thomas Copeman III, Honolulu, Hawaii; H. Armstrong: Kevin Muller, Lincoln; Kevin Garnett, Pueblo, Colo.; Eugene Greco, Merrick, N.Y.; Brian Hardin, Michael Rustio, Belleville, Ill.; Jeremy Kiers, Olean, N.Y.; Gene Lawhon, St. Joseph, Mo.; Steve Paul, Scottsdale, Ariz.; and Gordon Woodard, Colorado Springs, Colo. Many thanks to Ron Kenkel and our rush committee for the fine job they did during rush. Also, best of luck to Brian Galvin and his pledge education committee as they form these fine young men into well-bred Phi Pss.

We have also continued our tradition of a strong community service program
throughout the Omaha vicinity. We have sponsored a party for over 100 patients at the new St. Joseph’s Hospital and are looking forward to participating in a Lily Drive for the March of Dimes as well as working on a University-sponsored blood drive. Many thanks to Curtis S. F. Wong as chairman of Community Service at Nebraska Beta.

Our social calendar has been one of our best yet. The semester started off with a Chapter-sponsored ski trip to Winter Park, Colorado, February 17, with about 35 Brothers and Alumni participating in a weekend of skiing and relaxation. A special thanks go to Dominic Frecentese and Gary Healy, whose hard work and devotion made the ski trip possible. Our social committee, headed by James Landon, has thrown a very successful Bowling Party followed by the Annual Las Vegas Party which saw Brothers Terry Carr and Rick Donnelli win a three-day vacation in Las Vegas. The committee has also planned a “March of Din” on April 7, 1978. The highlight of our semester will be Phi Psi Formal on April 22, 1978 under the direction of Joe Pane and the formal committee. Nebraska Beta is continuing its athletic dominance by posting a 9-2 record in basketball on their way to securing second place and a berth in the All-University Basketball Tournament. The Phi Psi II’s intramural team led by Frank Grilli and Brian Dirsck, and the Philomaster John Ott. The pledge is currently pledging a class of 23.

Thus, as the summer grows near, we at Nebraska Beta are proud to have the chance to continue to spread and strengthen the bonds of Brotherhood which shall forever characterize Phi Kappa Psi.

MICHIGEL R. HUNTER, Correspondent

DePauw University

Enthusiasm

Spring is near, and the men of Indiana Alpha are enthusiastic about the remainder of the year. The beginning of the second semester brought a new pledge, George Gieker, Noblesville, and, on February 11, 16 new Brothers were welcomed into Phi Kappa Psi: Eric Henden, Louisville, Ky.; Steve Simpson, Shelbyville; Greg Stark and John Woods, Indianapolis; David Stringfellow, Severna Park, Md.; Greg O’Herren, Noblesville; Steve Vaughan, Lafayette, Ind.; John Goldiz and Rick Settnan, Barrington, Ill.; Cricht Greaves, Kansas City, Mo.; Herb hoop, Columbus; Jim Gilmore, River Forest, Ill.; Randy Pavlick, West Lafayette; Chris Heaton, Harrison, Ohio; and Jeff Flynn, Roselle, N.J. All of our pledge class made their grades the first semester, and we are very proud. We were also honored on that day by the presence of several alumni: Bill Whitehead, Toby McClamrock, Steve Lewis, Gary Klotz, John Stark, and Bill Montgomery, District Representative candidate.

Our newly elected officers are: Andy Rieth, GP; Will Roessler, VGP; Cricht Greaves, AG; Jim Gilmore, BG; Jeff Flynn, P; Steve Vaughan, SC; Randy Pavlick, Hod; Herb Hoover, Phu; and John Woods, Hi.

Junior Jim Barrett—although studying in Greece at present—is running in the campus election for president of the DePauw Union Building, and two of our new initiatives were taken into Phi Eta Sigma, an honorary scholastic society for freshmen. Jim Clark was recently elected vice president of Kappa Tau Kappa, DePauw’s interfraternity council, and will be attending a Mid-America Interfraternity Convention, March 16–19. Jeff Flynn is the second representative this year in KTK.

In sports, sophomore Doug Everard, a member of the varsity baseball team, participated in the NCAA Tournament, and sophomore Bill Schlotz will be returning soon to the varsity golf team. Also, Phi Psi is holding the lead position in a close race for the intramural trophy. We are looking forward to the spring sports. In April, the “Little 500” bike race will be held, and our team is rapidly forming.

We are enthusiastic about the remainder of the year, and hope it will be as good to us as the first semester was.

DONALD C. GREAVES JR., Correspondent

Dickinson College

Bigger and Better

The spring semester has once again cast laurels on the Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter. In its continuing pattern of growth over the past years, Penn Zeta is currently pleading a class of 23 under the able direction of pledge master John Ott. The pledge class, the largest on campus, includes: Wayne Balmer, West Chester; D. C. Becker, Rye, N.Y.; Frank Clarke, New Brunswick, N.J.; Hugh Coxe, Gladwyne; Rick Craft, Radnor; Andy Don, Potomac, Md.; Ken DeMarco, Wallingford, Conn.; Scott Eckenrode, Carlisle; Scott Epstein, Metuchen, N.J.; Rob Evans, Villanova; Jay Grossman, Tenafly, N.J.; Mike Klein, Silver Spring, Md.; Bob Harrop, Rick Leonard, Westport, Conn.; Scott McFadden, Wayne; Steve Miner, Gettysburg; John Newcomer, Wilmington, Del.; Steve Price, Oxon Hill, Md.; Neil Ross, Rego Park, N.Y.; Ed Romanik, Millville, N.J.; Craig Small, Caribou, Me.; and Lee Ullman, Reading. They are all fine individuals and should add tremendously to a great Phi Psi tradition at Dickinson College.

That tradition includes leadership and participation in activities on campus ranging from athletics to student government. This semester, Mike Slotterback and pledges Andy Don, Scott Eckenrode, and Steve Price participated on the Dickinson swimming team. All four attended the Middle Atlantic Conference swimming championships at Widener College.

In a recent election, George Joseph became president of the Student Senate, the student governing body at the College.

The good fortune of the Brothers even extends past their undergraduate years. Mark Froehlich has been accepted to law school beginning this fall.

The brotherhood of the Penn Zeta Chapter has shown great leadership ability this year. But we feel that we have not yet reached our potential. We pride ourselves on being the best, yet in many respects we have failed our alumni in the past. We have taken steps to correct this problem. This year, we have reinstituted the Symposium, an old tradition at Penn Zeta, in which we sponsor a general alumni reunion on commencement weekend. This year it will be held on Saturday, May 20. This event hasn’t been held since we moved from our old house in 1964. We are hoping we can once again make it an annual event. The agenda includes a reception at the site of the old house and a dinner in the Chapter House. Also, there will be a business meeting of the Alumni Association. It is our hope that many alumni will attend and help us to strengthen our alumni ties.

Other events which will be taking place during the semester include IFC Weekend on April 21–22. Also, the Chapter plans to initiate its own version of the Phi Psi 500 this year during the College’s Spring Festival celebration.

The Pennsylvania Zeta Chapter wishes the best to all chapters and hopes that they too may enjoy the prosperity which we have had.

GEORGE JOSEPH, Correspondent

Duke University

Go Blue Devils!

The balmy southern weather has finally returned and the Brothers of North Carolina Alpha are dividing their time between sunning on our bench and cheering for our phenomenal Blue Devil basketball team which has battled its way back into the national limelight. Our deepest sympathies go to the Brothers of University of Pennsylvania and the University of Rhode Island whose seasons ended so abruptly.

We are proud to welcome 18 enthusiastic, albeit uppity, pledges: Chuck Amsoncr, North East, Pa.; Mote Andrews, Columbus, Ga.; Richard Baker, University of Pennsylvania; Charlie Bobovinski, Chicago, Ill.; Eliot Graft, Toms River, N.J.; Paul Johnson, Chapel

This year's pledge formal was a rousing success, highlighted by a visit from Vice President Sandy Chamberlain. Our chapter consultant, Jack Harris, was also present. Lisa Kirkman was named as the 1978 Rose Queen.

Our fund raising events continue to be extremely successful. We collected over $750 for children's cancer research building chances for an autographed Duke game basketball. Plans are also well underway for next fall's Fourth Annual Celebrity Auction.

Congratulations to John L. Frotburghorn who was recently admitted to Harvard Medical School. We also welcome back Bruce Mason who has returned from a profitable exchange program in Bogota, Colombia. As the year winds to a close we look forward to our traditional week of daily roasting and nightly toasting in Myrtle Beach, S.C.

Jim Whitaker, Correspondent

Eastern New Mexico University Flying High

The Brothers at New Mexico Alpha ended the fall semester on an upward note by initiating nine new Brothers: Brian Marsh, Belen; Gary Otly, Socorro; Randy Hanrahan, Steve Yardman, Santa Fe; Ron Darling, Albuquerque; Mark Downey, Aztec; Marty Vigil, Cuba; Mike Herzberg, Clovis; Britt Burton, Walpole, Mass. The night after initiation, December 2, the new active and older Brothers helped put on a very successful Casino Night that was enjoyed by the entire campus. With this success in hand, the fall semester ended with the promise of an even more successful spring.

Returning on January 15, N.M. Alpha set about to renovate its newly acquired two-story house, located at 500 S. J Street, by the acquisition of new furniture and a new TV. January also marshalled the start of intramural basketball. Much excitement and suspense were seen by the gallant ball players of the Fraternity. The season didn't bring any tangible results (trophies, T-shirts, etc.) but a great time was had by all. We had more luck this spring taking first place in both bowling and badminton. We are also very proud of the fact that we ended the fall semester with the highest G.P.A. (2.8) among all the Greek Fraternities on campus.

In February we sponsored Vicki Brown in the university Heart Fund Drive. We collected nearly $130, taking second place.

Speaking of a great Founders Day, we had one. Over 40 people attended the steak dinner and champagne party afterwards, a fantastic time was had by all. Patty Keenan, blonde haired blue eyed beauty from Albuquerque, was chosen to be sweetheart for the ensuing year.

Paul Kaplan, Correspondent

University of Florida Tops in Academics

Everybody is anticipating spring break, and a number of Brothers are looking forward to spending a weekend in the Florida Keys together. The weather has been very bad in Gainesville, so we could all use some sunshine. We will be returning March 26, to begin an intensive rush program so that we can keep the house filled. Rush activities include Casino Night, Beach Day, Softball, and a Gator Baseball Doubleheader against Georgia.

We are enjoying continuing scholastic and athletic success. Phi Kappa Psi has been in the top three academically since re-colonization, and since receiving our charter we have placed second in football, first in bowling, and are favored to win tennis.

The “Phi Psi 500” was held here under the leadership of Steve Calef and Joe Peison on February 26. Students' contests had to ride little bikes with training wheels, and it grossed $225.00. Besides Greeks, there were teams from the Faculty and the City Fire Departments.

Congratulations are extended to our newest initiates: Steve Liverani, Steve Birchett, Cory Vincent, Jay Schuppenher, and John Creswell. We already have two members for our spring pledge class: Don Reid and Kathy Gates.

Steven J. Calef, Correspondent

Franklin and Marshall College Strong Potential

Returning from the winter break, Penn Eta added one more pledge, Timothy C. W. Messer. Our small size made it easy to rapidly incorporate our winter pledge class into the brotherhood, initiating three men on Friday, March 10. Our newest Brothers are Robert Emmet Cochrane, Milton, Mass.; Timothy C. W. Messer, Charles Eugene Reedy, Lancaster.

Hallett German, in his capacity as president of the Sociology Club, represented F & M at the Undergraduate Career Conference on Sociology in Washington, D.C. on Thursday, February 23. In addition, Steven P. Oncley was elected secretary of the Computer Club and Harry A. Jacobowitz is active in a political campaign this spring.

On the interfraternity front, National representative of Phi Kappa Sigma rushed a group of 14 pledges in February to rejuvenate F & M's oldest fraternity and promised to restore their dilapidated chapter house to living standards. The local chapter of Zeta Beta Tau finally won title to the track team. Additionally, Brother Jirgal and John Creswell.

Our newest members show strong potential and our active rush this spring has put more good prospects in our sights, raising the hopes of our chapter. We understand our limitations and endeavor to work the best we can within them.

Mark D. Burd, Correspondent

Gettysburg College Miller Hall Update

The Pennsylvania Epsilon Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi looks once more toward a sparkling and golden future as our rush program again this year came to a very successful conclusion with 22 freshmen and two sophomore transfer students. Rush chairman Ray Lauter led the brotherhood during January in a concerted effort that climaxcd on rush weekend February 10-12. During this weekend the freshmen were treated to a performance by a nationally known hypnotist and also a night on the town in Georgetown.

This year's initial number of 24 pledges is illustrative of the effort being made to stabilize the brotherhood at the fifty mark, in order not to grow too large, and thus become merely a "social" fraternity. We are striving for quality, and this is represented by the number of campus activities and organizations that our pledges participate in.

With this year's class, Phi Psi's influence on the college campus will certainly be perpetuated.

Of the greatest and most fundamental importance to our Fraternity is the continued well-being of our precious Miller Hall. This desire has been magnificently fulfilled through the exceptional devotion of Edward Brownley '31, who gave himself totally to the renovation of the interior of Miller Hall, which is once again a wonder to behold and a source of inspiration for the entire Brotherhood. The entire brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi owes its sincere thanks to Brother Brownley. An important pressing concern at this time is the debt that has been incurred with the completion of the interior renovation. The members of Penn Epsilon ask that the entire brotherhood, undergraduate and graduate, give this matter serious and meaningful thought.

In the chapter house itself numerous improvements have been made. Extensive painting has been done throughout the house, new lamps and sofas have been procured for the living room, and new kitchen equipment has been purchased. Also at this time new carpeting for the entire house is being priced, and will be purchased as finances permit.

Members, whether intramural or inter-collegiate, have always been a source of pride and strength at Penn Epsilon, and at present this tradition is being sustained in a vigorous manner. Our intramural basketball, bowling, and badminton teams all made it to the playoffs, each representing Phi Psi in a fine way. On the intercollegiate scene, Brothers Jeff Cuddeback, Dan Prig and Doug Lieberman perform on the swimming team, while Steve Jirgal, Ed Knorr, and Matt McManness compete on the track team. Additionally, Brother Jirgal is the Middle Atlantic Conference Pole Vault champion, while Brother Cuddeback
University of Illinois
W.H.Y. Success

W.H.Y. is World Hunger Year and on February 27, the Brothers at Illinois Delta were proud to coordinate and sponsor World Hunger Day in Champaign-Urbana. The day was geared toward raising awareness of the world hunger problem. Singer/Songwriter Harry Chapin was on hand to start the day off with a press conference where he received the keys to Champaign and Urbana and a goodwill ambassadorship. From there he kicked off a promotional beer night and then made promotional stops at various campus merchants. After his promotional stops Chapin had dinner with the Pi Beta Phi sorority, the winner of a drawing held between the campus sororities. The day culminated with two superb performances by Harry Chapin and his band. Following his final performance Harry Chapin visited the Chapter house. Overall the day was a great success and proceeds from the two benefit concerts, the promotional beer night and other local promotions amounted to over $12,000. We at Illinois Delta extend special thanks to Phi Kappa Psi National President J. Kenneth Potter for attending, and Todd Salen for coordinating the day.

On January 23, initiation ceremonies were held for Kenyon Fox, Danville; Pete Bulgarelli, Barrington; Ryk Holden, Tuscola; Mark Sander, Hoffman Estates; Phil DeKalb; Elk Grove Village; Thomas Connolly, Flossmoor; Conrad Eimers, Northbrook; Jay Pinney, Arlington Hts.; Michael Jacobs, James Kokoris, Chicago; Jeffrey Patterson, DeKalb; Ramon Mendoza, Moline; James Lyons, Kenilworth; Thomas Izzo, Elk Grove Village; Christopher Niemann, Quincy; Chip Burczak, Morton Grove; and Glen Seaman, Arlington Hts.

An intensive informal rush led by Rush Chairmen Pat Koehler and Vince Ruggiero netted ten pledges so far. They include John Munger, Rockford; Sam DeMarie, Mark Porst, Tom Lucas, Arlington Hts.; Chuck Koen, Villa Park; Dave Hill, Glenview; Wally Siegrich, Chicago; Brian Dean, Winnetka; Romain Cluet, Craig Lee Veille, Glenview.

Phi Psi continued to show leadership in campus activities, grabbing major offices in the Interfraternity Council. Dave Brown, Administrative Vice President; Dean Lindroth, Financial Vice President; Mike Osowski, Mike Jacobs and Scott Murray, Steering Committee. Varsity athletes include Mark Signorelli, hockey; Jim Murray, baseball; and Glen Seaman, diving.

Socially, our annual Pajama Party was held February 18. Spring Formal was held March 31, and exchanges were held throughout the semester.

Scholastically, five Brothers had perfect grade points from the previous semester and received awards at a private Bon Soir banquet which was held on March 12. The chapter overall grade point continues to rise, showing once again that activities, parties, and scholastics mix.

Looking toward spring and summer, and back on an eventual semester, the Brothers at Illinois Delta are thanking all of the alumni who continuously help and support the chapter and the Fraternity.

Again, an open invitation is extended to all of the Brothers. Pop in and see us!

BOB CASTILLO, Correspondent

Indiana University
No Energy Shortage Here

In spite of blizzards, coal shortages and the like, the Brothers of Indiana Beta have shown no signs of running low on energy as activity at the chapter house has been running at its usual high level.

On February 4, the lamp of brotherhood burned a little brighter as Indiana Beta welcomed 19 new Brothers to the Fraternity. Those initiated from the fall class of '77 were Greg Corzad and Richard Wampler, Champaign, Ill.; Thomas Badham, Kokomo; Richard Johnson Jr., Scott Everroad, Columbus; Christopher Smith, Noblesville; James Shook Jr., Mark Brodsky, Lafayette; Bradley Stutesman, Davenport, Iowa; Kristopher Norton, Scott Davidson, and Todd Overton, Marion; Richard Flaugher Jr., Walkerton; Philip Oehrle, Thomas Rogers, and Gary Ross, Indianapolis; Thomas Nagy, South Bend; Jeffrey Muenner, Muncie; Bradley Harris, Goshen. Beta was honored to have President J. Kenneth Potter serve as the keynote speaker at the post-initiation banquet.

Spring Pledge Educator Bill Voor must now take on the challenge of harnessing the energy of our new pledge class. The spring class of '78 already includes Kurt Sprunger, Stu Peterson, and Craig Tidwell, Indianapolis; Marty Richardson, Brian Partridge, and Nick Riggolo, Evansville; Brain Egnatz, Munster; John Papadopolus, Chicago, Ill.; and Tim Murphy, Champaign, Ill.

The hearts of many sorority housemothers were warmed on February 14. As the only undergraduates, they met with all the alumni there and enjoyed themselves at the charity event.

Seven Brothers from Pa Nu attended Founders Day in Pittsburgh, February 19. As the only undergraduates, they met with all the alumni there and enjoyed themselves tremendously. In the coming years, we hope to see fellow undergraduates from other chapters as they were deeply missed (Penn Alpha please note).

Brian Walsh has been elected to the office of treasurer.

Closing out the semester, our chapter advisor "Uncle Bert" Smith will sponsor a weekend for us at Indian Lake on May 6.
Good luck with classes and don’t get caught with spring fever.

**DAVID ROTHROCK**, Correspondent

**University of Iowa**

New Resident Advisor

The spring semester at Iowa Alpha began when 21 new Brothers were introduced to the secrets and mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. Early in February, our annual Formal was held in Des Moines, Iowa, where nearly 100 people enjoyed a cocktail party followed by a dinner-dance. Our alumni newsletter was completed, under the supervision of Charles Jensen, and sent out to all former Phi Psis.

On the domestic scene, new officers were elected in January. Those currently serving are Thomas Hurney, GP; Joseph Shemmel, VGP; and Charles Jensen, P. They each have fresh, new ideas, which should make this second semester at Iowa Alpha a productive one.

On the intramural scene, Phi Kappa Psi is once again on top. Outstanding performances by Nigel Burch and Chuck Cutler in the racquetball tournament, paced Phi Kappa Psi to this position.

Academically, several Phi Psis have made outstanding achievements. Senior Charles Taylor, recipient of the Solon E. Summerfield Award, and Chuck Cutler have been admitted to Law School at the University of Iowa. In addition, senior Scott E. Laumeier and Scott Kelley have been accepted to Medical School.

The members of Iowa Alpha are anticipating a successful end to this semester, and plan to carry their efforts into the summer. Plans have already been made for the spring and summer rush program along with a revision of the pledge education program. In addition, the men of Iowa Alpha are sponsoring a charity golf tournament, in which over 100 golfers are expected to enter.

House improvements have been budgeted so that many projects should be completed this summer. Among improvements are a fire alarm and smoke detector system, and a possible replastering of the second and third floor hallways.

Finally, Iowa Alpha is pleased to welcome a new resident advisor, Jay Schwart. Jay is a teaching assistant for several communications courses and has completed his thesis and received his Ph.D. in Mass Communication and Journalism. We are looking forward to a successful semester with him.

**MIKE RICHARDS**, Correspondent

---

**Iowa State University**

Advisor Exchange

The Brothers of Iowa Beta congratulate David Batchelder, ’71, on being named president of the Omaha Alumni Association. Dave has been one of our most loyal alumni and we wish him luck in his new office.

---

**Robert Wolter,** ’71, Program Advisor at the University of Georgia, will be visiting us soon. Bob is participating in a unique exchange with ISU Greek Affairs advisor, Doug Lenger. They will switch jobs for a week in April. The program is designed to help both universities in policy areas concerning fraternities.

**VIESHA ‘78,** the largest student-organized spectacle of its kind, is now in the planning stages. We will again be building a float, this year with the aid of the Phi Psis. Brother Gordie Meyer is again spearheading efforts to win the first place trophy that has eluded us for the last two years.

Spring quarter has also seen the activation of 15 new Brothers. The new initiates are: Brian Burns, Ankeny; Erick Hovey, Badger; Chris Christopherson, Shell Rock; Gerald Budd, Wood River, Neb.; Jeff Lischke, S. Sioux City, Neb.; David Reed, Rochelle, Ill.; Cade Bushnell, Stillman Valley, Ill.; Dave Mathesser, Story City; Greg Stayskal, Marshalltown; Mark Kilmer, Michael Gilhooley, Davenport; David Paty, Seneca Falls, N.Y.; Vincent Pratt, Rochester, N.Y.; Michael Studer, Mason City; Richard Barry, Muscatine.

New initiates, Cade Bushnell, became the fifth member of his family to share in the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. Cade joins his grandfather, father, and two brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

We also welcome back Kevin Becker and Pierre Begin who have returned to Iowa State to complete their educations. Jack Block has also returned to Ames. Block has spent the last several months traveling in Africa. We were also blessed with another visit from Chapter Consultant John Hummel. Brother Hummel it turns out liked us so much when he visited earlier this year, that he just couldn’t resist another stop. He stopped by just in time to participate in the activation week of our fall pledges and he had many good ideas.

**DAVID KAPANN**, Correspondent

---

**Johns Hopkins University**

Spring Rush

Maryland Alpha has had a very successful spring rush. We held three large rush parties during the Hopkins traditional “rush period.” Other events included a sponsored ski trip to Pennsylvania, a cocktail party, and a private banquet for Brothers and prospective freshmen. Overall, this rush was one of the best planned efforts Maryland Alpha has had in many years. Eventually 19 fine individuals were pledged: Charlie Anderson, West Orange, N.J.; John Argerson, Great Falls, Va.; Greg Beilman, Wichita, Kan.; Ernie Breitinger, Lincoln Park, N.J.; Tom Cox, Little Rock, Ark.; John Culleary, Huntington, N.Y.; Mike Dale, Barrington, R.I.; Gene Danko, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Ira Dunkel, Paramus, N.J.; Brian Hall, Fresno, Calif.; Greg Hawes, Ellicott City, Md.; Dave Hersh, Paramus, N.J.; Jim Lee, Rockville, Md.; Kevin Murphy, Newtown, Conn.; Tim Murray (Pledge President), Las Vegas, Nev.; Phil Newell, Springfield, Mass.; Alphonzo Schwartz, New-Haven, Conn.; and Laszlo Trakzovich, Westminster, Md.

At the same time, however, we must bid farewell to seven seniors: Kevin Little, Scott Lauter, Jim Scheller, John Poole, Rich Nomady, Mahmoud Mustafa, and Chris Brooks. We thank these men for their friendship and contributions to Maryland Alpha and wish them the best of luck in the future.

**Congratulations to Brothers Poole and Brooks who have been accepted to medical school and plan summer marriages.**

In our continuing barrage of housing improvements, we have constructed a new dance floor in our basement—get down! Special thanks to Brothers Okita, Powell, and Emsen.

We plan to continue this excellent performance through the rest of the semester. Among the things planned are: barbecues after home lacrosse games for pledges and Brothers, a pledge planned and operated party, the annual alumni cocktail party, and a formal party for Brothers, the new initiates and dates. Also, Maryland Alpha will take part in the Hopkins “Spring Fair”—a cotton candy booth and parking duties. These will help to raise funds, along with two planned car washes.

We take this opportunity to express our condolences to the friends and family of Frank Christ, advisor and President of the Housing Corporation, whose friendship and never ending services to Maryland Alpha will surely be missed.

**ROBERT KLEIN**, Correspondent

---

**University of Kansas**

The Alpha Review

Kansas Alpha is proud to announce the initiation of 22 men into the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi; Jon Blongewicz, Ralston, Neb.; Bill Chais, Kansas City, Mo.; Dave Jones, Spencer Jones, John Van Buskirk, Mike Panathera, Leawood; Jeff Rooper, Robert Coleman, Jeff Mayes, Wichita; James Ebanks, Lawrence; Jeff Kallmeyer, Vince Gualtieri, Mike Hagen, David Dyer, Overland Park; Jay Smith, Prairie Village; Chris Redlingshafer, Dante Glincke, Mission; Jay Donohue, Mission Hills; Bill Glotzbach, Kansas City, Mo.; Mark Steiner, Bartlesville, Okla.; Paul Jensen, Independence, Mo.; and Tom Hollinhead, Kirkwood, Mo.

On March 3 and 4, the Brothers of Kansas Alpha, along with the women of Delta Delta Delta sorority, participated in the 28th annual Rock Chalk Revue. The Revue consists of fraternity-sorority pairs writing an original script and music, and, if the script is chosen, to perform in the Revue. Our script was chosen in November to be one of the four acts. At the final show, it was announced that we had finished first among all of the Greeks entered and received only 4 points. We’re very proud of this ac-
complishment and are looking forward to winning next year.

On February 24, we held a “Jefferson Duo” party with the men of Phi Gamma Delta. On April 8, the annual Pajama party was held at the house. Both parties proved once again that we are the best partyers on the hill.

The men of Delta Upsilon will join us in sponsoring a softball tournament on April 22 and 23, to benefit a charity. There are 35 teams entered in the tournament and we hope to make it an annual event.

Final plans are being drawn up for the annual “Phi Psi 500” to be held as the finale for this year’s Greek Week at Kansas University. This year’s 500 will be moved from the back of the chapter house to the large park surrounding Memorial Stadium on the K.U. campus. Benefits from this year’s race will go to charity again.

Kansas Alpha came away from this year’s Founders Day with the Scholarship Award but lost the song contest to Missouri Alpha for the first time in two years. The Alpha Review will be a little more careful about what it says in the future.

On campus, Jay Donohue was elected as Vice President of next year’s sophomore class at K.U.

Rush Chairmen Dave Ashley and Jeff Roper are planning rush parties on April 1 and 15, here in Lawrence and April 28 and 29, in Hutchinson and Wichita.

In conjunction with the rush parties in Hutchinson and Wichita, Kansas Alpha is sponsoring alumni banquets in the two cities before the rush parties, April 28, in Hutchinson and April 29 in Wichita. All of the Brothers are looking forward to meeting old friends and making some new ones at the banquets.

Mark Toebben, Correspondent

Lafayette College
Progress and Enthusiasm

The spring semester at Penn Theta began with an appropriate culmination to our successful rush season; the pledging of 21 from the Lafayette community. They are: Robert Archbald, Easthampton, Mass.; Robert Barinett, Hampton, N.J.; Francis Cicetti, Parsippany, N.J.; Thomas Clark, Pittsford, N.Y.; Barry DeCristofano, Warren; Wesley Crouse, Gettysburg; Michael Harrington, Doylestown; Steven Literati, Fair Lawn, N.J.; Gary Morgan, Ledyard, Conn.; David Page, Newington, Conn.; Eric Perlman, Scotch Plains, N.J.; John Pierce, Bath; Michael Prevornak, So. Amboy, N.J.; Joseph Raia, Brooklyn, N.Y.; David Rappaport, Whitehall; Arnold Service, Havertown; Lawrence Stamatz, Bethlehem; Kenneth Tott, Bordentown; Peter Voldstad, Hutchinson Station, N.Y.; David Wilson, Morrisville; Stevin Zorn, Paramus, N.J. Our Pledge Educator is Marc Kahn.

We are proud to announce that George Davidson ’51 was recently named to the Lafayette College Athletic Hall of Fame for his outstanding contributions as a player, coach and administrator. Our congratula-

Mankato State College
Looking Ahead

With the worst of another Minnesota winter behind us, the Brothers are lifting their spirits and looking ahead to spring quarter to cure those winter blues.

Our fall initiates, which consisted of six enterprising young men, are taking a great interest in campus and will be more than ready to pick up ground in spring sports softball, track and soccer.

Our pledge found of this year’s class is more than happy with his position, despite good competition in the遇 sporting events. Tom Baionno is currently preparing his pitching arm for this year’s baseball season. Senior Dan Glickenhans is hoping for a record-breaking outdoor track season as well as the chance to continue his marathon running. Pledge Wes Crouse helped the wrestling team to their best season ever. Bob Barnett is playing midfield on this year’s lacrosse squad and Dave Wilson is helping the indoor soccer squad to a very strong season.

The Brothers of Penn Theta wish all of the Phi Psi chapters a prosperous and successful semester.

Michael C. McDonough, Correspondent

Mankato State College
Looking Ahead

With the worst of another Minnesota winter behind us, the Brothers are lifting their spirits and looking ahead to spring quarter to cure those winter blues.

Our fall initiates, which consisted of six enterprising young men, are taking a great interest in campus and will be more than ready to pick up ground in spring sports softball, track and soccer.

Our pledge found of this year’s class is more than happy with his position, despite good competition in the遇 sporting events. Tom Baionno is currently preparing his pitching arm for this year’s baseball season. Senior Dan Glickenhans is hoping for a record-breaking outdoor track season as well as the chance to continue his marathon running. Pledge Wes Crouse helped the wrestling team to their best season ever. Bob Barnett is playing midfield on this year’s lacrosse squad and Dave Wilson is helping the indoor soccer squad to a very strong season.

The Brothers of Penn Theta wish all of the Phi Psi chapters a prosperous and successful semester.

Michael C. McDonough, Correspondent

Memphis State University
More House Improvements

This spring the Brothers of Tennessee Zeta would like to welcome our newest pledge; Larry “Bear” Marshall of Memphis. The Founders Day celebration was held at the chapter house again this year. On Saturday night a party was given for the alumni and their wives. Many alumni attended the party, and as the evening came to a close the yells were given in the front yard.

Everyone left with a feeling of true brotherhood. The next evening found the Brothers together once again. Dinner was served and several informal speeches were given. Later that same evening an alumni meeting was held and the future was discussed. A new advisor was elected and a date was set up for the next Memphis AA meeting, which will be on April 2. All area alumni are urged to attend.

The house is constantly being improved and this semester we have painted the rooms and halls downstairs. The TV room will be carpeted soon, thanks to the contribution of John Franklin. Also, two smoke detectors were installed in the upstairs hallways.

We have had several unexpected, but always welcomed visitors this semester. Two Brothers from Rhode Island Beta stopped by for a few days and gave us some good new ideas about the house. Thanks, John.

I would like to thank Neil “Doc” Ballard and Dave “Novi” Novb for their continued support as our advisors. I would also like to thank Mark Gruss for his continued concern and support of the chapter.

Dean E. Fulmer, Correspondent

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
Miami University
An Excellent Rush

For the Brothers of Ohio Lambda the first half of spring semester has been a busy time. Formal rush was held from January 16 to the 27th and the pledging of 24 fine individuals: Stuart Abernathy, Jay Tredwell, Steven Berke, Cincinnati; Patrick Clark, Papillon, Neb.; Donald Durbin, Richardson, Texas; Robert Evans, Lima; James Fronceck, West Jefferson; Andrew Hasselbring, Chillicothe; David Jonski, Hilliard; Derek Lenington, Akron; Jeff Link, Birmingham, Mich.; James Mains, Vandalia; Michael Murray, Bay Village; Terrence Murphy, Columbus; Jeffery Nudelman, Shakar Heights; Kevin Parker, Effingham, Ill.; Timothy Patrick, Bellefontaine; Timothy Patton, Bay Village; W. Charles Rigali, Wheaton, Ill.; Kenneth Saunders, Wyoming; D. Mark Stewart, Washington Court House; Paul Turgeon, Fairview Park; John Ulrich, Baltimore; William Weant, Chagrin Falls.

Immediately following rush, elections were held with Steven T. Conlin, GP; James B. Hermiller, VGP; Michael R. Stallons, P; David S. Yovich, AG; Lawrence A. Wallin, BG; Stephen W. Bahnks, SG; Nicholas S. Yaksich, Hod; Allan C. Schinagle, Phu; and H. Blaine Stock, Hi.

Many campus honors were bestowed upon our Brothers this semester. James Hermiller, our Solon E. Summerfield Scholar, was inducted into the Delta Kappa Phi Honorary. Also David Yovich and James Hickey became members of Miami University Student Foundation.

February 24 was the date of our annual Jefferson Duo Party. This year the theme was a Fly-Me Party with the winner (unfortunately a Fiji) going to Disney World for the weekend. March also saw the enthusiasm of Ohio Lambda with a third place finish in Delta Gamma Anchor Splash and a first place in Greek Song Fest.

Many congratulations are in order for our Hockey Team. After an eventful season, they won the Campus Championship for the fall league. Currently, the baseball team, under the coaching of Tony Elsas, is preparing for a heavy season.

The Housing Corporation had its annual meeting to discuss plans for a new house. New officers were elected. They include: Thomas Ulrich, President; John Noelle, Vice-President; and David White, Secretary/Treasurer. Also at this time, Stephen Hines was elected President of the Oxford Alumni Association.

Ohio Lambda is always looking into the future. The Spring Formal, scheduled April 1, will be held at Becket Ridge Country Club in Cincinnati. All are anticipating a good time.

David S. Yovich, Correspondent

University of Minnesota
Cold Winter

The Brothers of Minnesota Beta were blessed with a mere 65 consecutive days of below freezing weather this winter, and this unseasonable warmth helped contribute to a busy quarter.

Among our social activities were several formal exchanges and a ski exchange. Teamed with the women of Alpha Phi, we enjoyed a very successful Greek Week. Of special importance was our third annual Round-Up party, famous throughout the Twin Cities for its unique style.

Our intramural basketball team had a mediocre season, but the dazzling play of Nate Morris provides hope for next year. The I.M. hockey team, led by intimidating defense man Dean Thompson, had a very good year, advancing to the semifinals before losing to the eventual All-University champions.

Fourteen new members were initiated on January 8. They are: John Kannenberg, West Bend, Wis.; John Lodal, Skokie, Ill.; Brian Rasche, Minnetonka; John Scheil, Rockford, Ill.; Rick Schneider, Des Moines; John Olsen, Minneapolis; Edina; Nate Morris, Charley Swanson, Tom Wokasch, St. Paul; Walt Ulrich, Stillwater; Jeff Johnson, Lake Elmo; Tim Slavion, Houston, Texas; and Dean Thompson, Wayzata.

Beta's Founders Day celebration was held at the Minneapolis Athletic Club, with a post dinner at the clubhouse. Several of the undergraduates and alumni combined their musical talents and kept things rolling long into the night. We thank all the alumni for coming, especially John Boyle, Minn Beta 1915.

Our largest project of the year, Campus Carnival, is scheduled for April 13-15. Together, all the Greeks at Minnesota raised $25,000 for the American Lung Association at last year's Carni. In the judging for the overall winner, we placed third. This year we're paired with Kappa Kappa Gamma and are one of the favorites to take the over-all title. If you are in the area, we urge you to stop and see Carni. We guarantee it will be worth your while.

Elections were held recently, and the present officers are: Kurt Halva, President; John Kanneberg, Vice President; Jeff East, Treasurer; Rick Schneider, Corresponding Secretary; Dave Becker, Recording Secretary; John Lodal, Chaplain; Brian Rasche, Historian; Dean Thompson, Sergeant-at-Arms; and Tim Slavion, Messenger.

We hope everyone has a good spring break and a good year.

Rick Schneider, Correspondent

University of Mississippi
A Full Semester

The winter of 1978 witnessed the initiation of 25 new Brothers: Jerry Alford, McComb; Larry Allen, Sandy Norton, Michael Grandall, Robert Germany, Michael Hennen, Jackson; Douglas Amacker, Natchez; Jeff Burkhalter, Newton; Eugene Connick, Irvington, N.Y.; Gaither Daugherty, Sikeston, Mo.; Scott Elsas, Winter 1978 Minnesota Beta initiates—front row, left to right: Tom Wokasch, Brian Rasche, John Kanneberg, Dean Thompson, Charlie Swanson, Nate Morris; back row, left to right: John Lodal, Walt Ulrich, Dave Becker, Jeff Johnson, Tim Slavion, Rick Schneider, John Scheil.
Mississippi's new initiates pose following ceremonies on February 11, 1978.

Missouri Alpha Begins on the Right Foot

With one semester of the academic year tucked away under our belts and a second one well under way, Missouri Alpha is looking forward to a productive winter semester. Missouri began the winter semester on the right foot with an initiation of 12 quality men: Jim Nutter, Kansas City; John Signer, Brian Tripp, Terry Nichols, Ironton; Tom Humphries, Jeff Travers, St. Louis; Ed Schneider, Kirkwood; Mark Harshman, Randy Bergum, Fullerton, Calif.; Scott Emmons, Patrick Fitzgerald, Harrisonville; Rick Payne, Pleasant Hill. We have great confidence in them as new Phi Psi and feel certain that they will help bring our chapter closer in the true Fraternity spirit.

The new pledges for the winter semester are Lynn Gooch, Chicago; John Flores, Steve Lochmueller, St. Louis; Lewis Weingart, University City; Mike McCormick, Kevin Copeland, Jeff Kuddes, Joe Hoover, Independence; Tom Faria, Jeff Laurent, Kansas City.

We gave our first rush weekend on February 11 and 12, with a turnout of 42 outstanding individuals. Our next rush weekend is March 19 and 20, "Cabaret Night," and we anticipate another successful weekend. We encourage all alumni to send in any rush recommendations to our rush chairman at the house.

Congratulations go to Rick Bien, Tom Fitzgerald, Phil Rosston and Doug Coombs for their continuous interest in campus activities. Rick has just recently been elected as Speaker of the Senate, Tom was elected as editor of The Columns—a Greek Newspaper. Phil was elected as a member of the Interfraternity Council Judicial Board, and Doug was elected as the Interfraternity Rush Chairman.

Chapter Consultant John Hummel visited us February 4 and 5. That weekend John guided us in a very successful Chapter retreat.

Our fourth annual Chapter Day is planned for a weekend in April, the day of Missouri's Black & Gold game. We have some great things planned for this Chapter Day and encourage all alumni to visit us at 809 S. Providence, Columbia, Mo. More information about Chapter Day will be in the mail shortly.

Other plans for the semester include: Dad's Weekend in April; Campus Town Races, April 22; Greek Week, April 15-22 and our Spring Formal, April 15, to be held at the Lake of the Ozarks.

As of right now everybody is practicing hard for Greek Sing competition. We are paired with Zeta Tau Alpha sorority this year and are all working hard to better last year's finish.

With a successful fall semester behind us and with the help of our new initiates we are all looking forward to a continuing eventful winter semester.

WALTER G. LAMPERTZ, Correspondent

Montana Alpha Reorganization

Spring rush and the May "Phi Psi 500" highlight conversation at the Montana Alpha chapter house in Missoula. No snow collected under the feet of the Montana active during the winter! The quarter began January 27, which saw Brian Bosselg and Nickolas Brown, Missoula, and Doug Swanson, Lewistown, go active. The following night was the third Annual Phi Psi Cotton Ball, attended for the first time by alumni from as far away as Billings.

Following the Cotton Ball a new slate of officers took office: They include Michael Hruska ('73), GP; Rick Miller ('72), VGP; Mark Sokol ('75), BG; Scott Alexander ('76), AG and Greg Oliphant ('77), P. Along with immediate action taken by the new officers was extensive remodeling of the first and second floors of the chapter house, including new washers and dryers and a general restructuring of the chapter.

The Brothers celebrated Founders Day '78 with a catered steak dinner organized by Dave Fawcett ('73), the new social chairman. A party with a sorority followed at a local pub.

Montana Alpha is in the midst of its biggest spring rush ever, with 15 names on the list as THE SHIELD goes to press.

SCOTT ALEXANDER, Correspondent

University of Nebraska
A Busy Spring Semester

On February 11, our chapter initiated 13 new Brothers into Phi Kappa Psi: Steve Hovendick, Mike Dando, Beatrice; Tonn Ostergard, Gothenburg; Mitch Hansen and Bruce Erickson, Hampton; Jim Ryan, Omaha; Chris Bigsby, Lincoln; Tim Meyers, Jim Larkin, Turner Beard,
is very strong, there is a strong sense of pride and unity, and we are looking forward to a successful summer rush. We hope everyone's year went well, and we hope to see a lot of Brothers this summer at the GAC.

JON HEDGES, Correspondent

Northwestern University Centennial Celebration

Illinois Alpha celebrates its Centennial anniversary of the Chapter's second founding of May 11, 1878 this spring. Numerous alumni and active members will be on hand for the day long festivities. The festivities include a golf outing, a softball game, a banquet and a bonfire evening out on the Lake Michigan beach.

The chapter's "Fireside program" im proved markedly this quarter with special visits by popular Illinois government officials. Along with the IFC Congressman Robert P. Hanrahan and Cook County Sheriff Richard J. Elrod, Senator Charles H. Percy of Illinois visited the chapter during the winter months. Percy, a prominent national political figure and a possible Republican Presidential candidate in 1980, spoke with the Brothers and other Northwestern students during a two hour, question-answer type program.

The chapter elected the following Brothers as officers for the spring: Gregg Zalek, GP; Dave Brown, VGP; Rick Jadin, P; Ed Crane, BG; John Kovac, Hod; Paul Beckner, Phu; and Dave Goddard, Hi.

Heritage House charity plans are in motion for the spring. In an effort to raise a large portion of the $1500 pledge for the project, the chapter has scheduled the following three social events: a candy drive, a band party as the innovative all-campus "Superstars competition."

Social Chairman Mike Hitchcock is busy planning the Heritage House charity band party and the chapter's Spring Formal in May. In February, the Brothers took part in an exciting ski trip to Lake Geneva, Wisconsin and then later in the month, hosted a pizza making party for an abused children organization from Chicago. Also during the month of February, Mike Purnell represented the chapter in Northwestern's all-campus dance marathon. The marathon netted over $20,000 for charity.

Athletically, the chapter continues to turn in outstanding performances. The chapter gained playoff spots in both basketball and baseball. The basketball team made it to the final eight (of 130) intramural teams on campus, before losing to the divisional champions by three points. This spring the chapter has strong teams in softball and volleyball.

Also, in May, Brothers Andy Ade, Mike Hitchcock and Dave Millbern are performing in the University's all-campus Waa-Muu production. The production is considered one of the top college theatrical events in the country. And, as would be expected, performers are picked on a highly selective basis.

KEVIN R. HANRAHN, Correspondent

Ohio State University Looking Ahead

After one of the worst winters in the history of OSU, the Brothers of Ohio Delta are looking forward to an exciting and promising spring quarter, socially, academically and financially.

High standards of academics were set when the Phi Piss soared to the number three spot among the big chapters on campus, as Steven Williams and James Beattie studied hard enough to be accepted into OSU's medical school.

Thanks to a successful formal rush last fall, we initiated 16 new members, including: Kyle Andrews, James Rice, Michael Myers, Mitchell Grant and James Davis, Columbus; Daniel Roderick, Lakewood; Jeffrey Shifflett, Kent; Thomas Stauffer, Greenville; Elisha Haynes, St. Albans, W. Va.; Jeffrey Ash, Marietta; George Huston, Toledo; Andrew Kish, Fairview Park; David Pressler, Barberton; Michael Stoeckel, Grosse Pointe Farms; David Tattman, Columbus, and Peter Vanderlift, Burlington, Ontario, Canada.

New officers for the next term are: William Vogelgesang, GP; Thomas Parke, 1st VGP; Michael Aukenman, 2nd VGP; Christopher Vlahos, AG; Charles Havener, P; Jay Fuller, BG; Daniel Tatsman, Phu; Stuart Davis, Phu; Jerry Cole, Hod; Kirk Warner, Hi; Raymond Galvin, social chairman, and Daniel Roderick, activities chairman.

William Boger and Kyle Andrews are representing the Phi Piss in varsity athletics at OSU, playing soccer and lacrosse, respectively. As a freshman last year, Andrews was the starting goalie on the lacrosse team, and is anticipating another successful season in the nets.

Our chapter advisor, Palmer McNeal, sold his restaurant, The Huddle, and has bought Barney's in German Village. The Huddle, a "Greek hangout," will be missed by the surrounding community.

Our spring quarter social calendar looks promising under the direction of Ray Galvin, with parties with many of the top sororities on campus, including Greek Week with the Tri Delts.

The Phi Piss took third place this year in the annual Delta Gamma Anchor Splash, with Danin (Pretty Boy) Burgess placing among the top finishers in the Anchor Splash Beauty Contest.

New pledges Davis Sisson, Cincinnati, Eric Stocker, Worthington, and Mike Costa, Indian Lake, will start things rolling under the direction of pledge trainer Nick Furillo. The chapter joins the "Mom" Vogt for the help with another successful Founders Day Feb. 18, and recognizes the help of the house corporation, under the direction of Steve Thomas, Bob Day and Dave Timmons, for making the Phi Psi mansion a more beautiful place in which to live.

CHRISTOPHER J. Vlahos, Correspondent

Omaha; Jeff Kriha, Scott Miliken, Bill Gustafson, Holdrege. The initiation was followed by a banquet for the new Brothers. The ballroom was well attended by alumni, featured guest speaker John Baylor. Awards were given out during the evening to Jim Dennell for the outstanding active, and to Steve Hovendick for outstanding pledge.

Our Founders Day Banquet was held in Omaha February 17, with the Brothers of Nebraska Beta chapter. Both chapters had a slide presentation showing each chapter's most outstanding photo of the past year, along with pictures of each chapter house.

Seniors Scott Hess and Mike Herman are finishing up their political careers as students at the University of Nebraska. Mike is the speaker of the student senate, chairman of the Government Liaison Committee, and on the Fees Allocation Board. Scott is a student senator and is also on the Government Liaison Committee. Jim Dennell is a senator and is the IFC Rush Committee chairman, and Tim Martin is serving on the IFC Panhellenic social and public relations committees.

Many members of Nebraska Alpha are contributing students to University of Nebraska athletics. Mike Dando is throwing as a pitcher on the baseball team, Bob Berguin plays rugby, and Randy Florell, Brad Regier, Scott Sherry, and Dan Hurley are in spring training for Cornhusker football.

Steve Hovendick has been initiated into Phi Eta Sigma, the national scholastic freshman honorary society, and Alpha Lambda Delta, the Nebraska scholastic freshman honorary society. Jim Schonewise has been initiated into Gamma Lambda, an honorary band service society.

We have a new housemother at Nebraska Alpha. She is Connie Pesek from Hebron, Nebraska. She moved into the chapter house in February, and we are glad to have her as housemother.

We have done a lot of work on the chapter house this semester. The basement has been recarpeted, and a basement hallway and restroom have been remodeled.

Our social calendar has been quite full this semester. We had a ski trip to Crescent, Iowa, with Kappa Alpha Theta sorority February 28, a Casino Party March 4, and our Spring Formal was held during a "Spring Weekend," April 7 and 8. Rush started with the annual Nebraska High School Basketball Tournament rush parties March 9 and 10. We entertained high school seniors from all over the state who are coming to the University of Nebraska next year.

Elections were held recently for summer rush chairman and pledge trainer. Turner Beard, the new summer rush chairman, has been busy planning the summer rush program. Jim Ryan, the pledge trainer for the 1978-79 school year, is working on next year's pledge program.

This has been an excellent year for the Nebraska Alpha chapter. The chapter itself

Spring, 1978
Ohio Wesleyan University Cannon Banquet

The successful turnout at the Ohio Alpha Cannon Banquet made the evening of February 18, enjoyable and constructive. Expressions on the faces of close relations present that distance has little significance at the Ohio Alpha Chapter. Warm handshakes and light conversations were exchanged as the Brothers gathered in the basement to catch up on alumni relations. Andy Dunn, the alumni chairman, performed a commendable job by managing to draw the presence of Robert Ellis from California, Peter Kaestle, John Reginald, Bob Adams, Bob Walton, Ted Munsell, Mike Thompson, Thomas Jolley, Dave Wible, Bill Lievense, Doug Walker, and Dave Austin. Robert Elliot delivered a warm greeting before dinner and Dave Austin was extremely helpful in providing information about the history of the Ohio Alpha Chapter and offering an improved direction for alumni relations.

Ohio Alpha extends its congratulations to Scott Brown for his Summerfield Award.

The 1978 pledge class are: from Ohio, Kurt Shisler, the president of the pledge class, and Jeff Green; from Connecticut, Jim Callahan, Jeff Jex, Stuart Day, and Scott Bedson; Colorado, Dave Griffen, Alumni Chairman Andy Dunn, Social Chairman Jim Newman, and Scott Bedson; Indiana, Larry Lodivisi; Maryland, John Whitaker, and Tom Kane; Massachusetts, Barry Medved; Michigan, Steve Taylor; Minnesota, Brian Meaney; New Jersey, John Burger, Steve Tetz, Jeff O'Sullivan, Craig D_exeheimer, and Doug Brown; New York, Peter Tunkey; Pennsylvania, Doug Allen, Bill Potter, and Randy Kilgore.

Mark Rodan performed vigorously on the mats with a 500 record achieving a 9:7. Mark Kaleshian exerted full force in varsity volleyball team, ran his second Seaside Marathon this winter.

Intramural performances have been fair, but we plan to bloom in the activities ahead with new freshman recruits and actives who contributed a lot last year. “A” league basketball won two out of three games, the bowling team placed first, and the football team placed third.

The actives in the chapter commend the new officers for their fine contributions: Business Manager Scott Brown, Treasurer Tom Blinn, President Bob Trask, Vice President Bob Fishman, Recording Secretary Dave Griffen, Alumni Chairman Andy Dunn, Social Chairman Jim Newman, Pledge Educators Joe Angle and Brian Cruise, and House Manager Mark Rodan, who has kept the house in fine order.

We convey our deepest sympathy to the families of Brothers Hoyt, Shumway, and Jackson on their deaths. A moment of silent prayer was taken at the banquet to commemorate these men who were admired and respected by many Brothers through prayer was taken at the banquet to commemorate these men who were admired and respected by many Brothers through the years.

Roderick F. Stebbins, Correspondent

University of Oklahoma Springtime Cometh

As the spring progresses the Brothers of Oklahoma Alpha are having one heck of a semester. First, our commemoration of William Henry Letterman and Charles Page Thomas Moore's founding the Fraternity culminated in our Founders Day party held on February 17. The Sheraton Century Center Hotel in Oklahoma City was the stage for the event, and in the midst of a blinding snowstorm, Oklahoma Alpha and Beta converged on the hotel, along with a few hardy alumni. With the band Odessey providing excellent music, we made our way through a sit-down dinner and a surprise birthday cake created by the Sheraton honoring the event. After that, we danced 'til morning. At this time we thank everyone who attended and we hope to see you again next year.

On another front, the Phi Psi "500" will be held the weekend of April 21-23 at Crossroads Mall. We will again be raising money for the American Diabetes Association, and in this, our annual charity drive. It should be bigger than ever, with the Oklahoma Racing Association setting up and conducting the actual tricycle race. The format itself is different this year, with area high schools and civic clubs also getting in on the act. The high schools and clubs will be selling tickets for which prizes will be awarded at the mall on the day of the races. They will be competing for a prize also, the winner to be determined by the amount of tickets sold. We are also planning extended coverage of the event through the state's television and radio networks and the local newspapers. It should be Phi Psi's "Big Event."

Earlier this semester, on February 5, Bruce Knowles Muhifield and Jose Carlos Troncoso were initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Muhifield came through with a 3.75 GPA during his pledge semester. We congratulate them both.

Our party room has taken on a new wrinkle. Under the direction of Kent Goff and Ed Kurtz, a pair of disco speakers and a complete light show has been rigged up. This of course comes just in time for our Surf's Up party, our first for high school seniors. It will be held in conjunction with the "500" and should make the weekend that much more exciting. It will be a whole weekend full of surprises and fun.

So the Phi Psis are rolling along and, if any Brothers from other parts of the country get down our way, don't forget that we're here. We always like to see friends.

P. Slade Hanson, Correspondent

University of Oregon Canal Clean Up

The Mill Race canal lies majestically behind Oregon Alpha's spacious backyard. The tradition of "racing," the fine art of swarming a Brother and playfully tossing him in the water is still upheld, but on March 29, the Brothers will be in the Race for another reason.

The numerous other fraternities that lie on the shores of the Mill Race will join Oregon Alpha in a full-scale clean-up project. The Canoe Clean-Up will take place from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. and Phi Psi will help clean the variety of glass, branches, and tennis shoes from the bottom of the Race. It's just another in a long list of community affairs projects for Oregon Alpha.

With the Mill Race receiving a face lift, our 38-year-old house is also getting some drastically needed improvements, thanks to treasurer Gary Brown, and the Phi Kappa Psi Corporation. The Corporation bought us a new freezer, boiler, and put in a new ceiling in the basement. The alumni are also collecting funds to replace our kitchen floor this summer. When it is finished, a total of $4,500 will be put into the house. Oregon Alpha thanks the Corporation, our gracious alumni, and especially Bartel for the help.

Bartel's efforts won him the 101 percent award at the Founders Day celebration at the Ramada Inn in Portland. Bartel was also re-elected treasurer, Bob Nelson retained his presidential post, and Roger Rutan remained vice president. New directors are Bill Bloodworth, Jim Dotten, Stan Esselstrom, and Berkeley Smith. Also highlighting Founders Day was newly elected chapter president George Hosfield's moving State-of-the-Fraternity Address in which he described our improving financial position and our continual growth.

Major events for spring term include initiation and the live-out Bunyon Derby. The Derby is a growing tradition at Oregon Alpha where live-ins travel en masse and share a beer with all 23 of our live-outs. After the pack has hit the last apartment or dorm, we storm back to the house for a wild celebration.

Ten new pledges were to become members during initiation week, April 9-14. They are: Donald Martin Larson, Richard Edward Hammons, Portland; Craig Roger Larson, Stephen Kenneth Jett, Lake Oswego; Michael C. Marjas, Corvallis; Kevin Jon Johnson, Coquille; Will Clinton Wack, Mark Clifford Saxton, Eugene; Todd A. Fix, Troutdale.

A new pledge class began when Dean MacLean Freed of Klamath Falls pledged this semester.

Intramurals are as popular as ever at Oregon Alpha as we placed second in cross-country and the A and B volleyball teams placed first among the Greeks. House manager Marc Vidulic, who teams with Chris Smith on the Oregon junior varsity volleyball team, ran his second Seaside Marathon this February. Vidulic knocked 18 minutes off his first time with a 3 hours, 31 minutes clocking. Brother Dave Warner, running in his first marathon, finished in 3:25.

Brother Tom Bowen is also on the varsity lacrosse team for the second straight year.

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
Oregon State University Dribble, Court, and Honors

Oregon Beta is proud to welcome 12 new members into Phi Kappa Psi. Initiated January 7 were: Paul E. Landrum, Jeffrey K. Johnson, J. Timothy Hardin, Clifford S. Ezell, Jan H. Degroot, Klamath Falls; Mark A. Christensen, Beaverton; Daniel F. Bischoff, Forest Grove; John T. Chesley, Vienna, Va.; Curtis E. Lahti, Milwaukee; Michael J. Haworth, Salem; Richard R. Duncombe, Moscow, Idaho; and Dennis D. Lovett, Anchorage. Initiation festivities were highlighted by many alumni joining with the undergrads in the traditional toast to every new initiate. The night was topped off with the infamous Huffman and Ezell rendition of a “Phi Psi Morning.”

We welcome our new pledge, Bill Irwin, Canby, to the house. We also welcome our new officers: Mike Weeks, GP; Dan Sause, VGP; Paul Landrum, P; Dennis Lovett, BG; Mike Cady, AG; Bill Finzer, Hi; Dan Bischoff, Hod; Curt Lahti, Phu; and Mark Christensen, Rush Chairman.

The end of fall term saw the graduation of three men, two of whom helped rebuild Oregon Beta in ’73, and the third who is the oldest undergraduate in the house. We congratulate Dale Akinson, Don Wilson, and Jud Walker. Good luck in your future endeavors.

The second annual Phi Psi Dribble was a big success. Along with Kappa Kappa Gamma, we dribbled from Corvallis to Portland in hopes of raising a large sum for the Oregon Lung Association, which we did. We raised a total sum of $2,400, costing us one basketball and a lot of sore feet. We were comforted, though, with a cruise up the Willamette River that night.

February 10 brought the dads to Oregon State for Dads Weekend. The Phi Pis and Chi Os collaborated to show them OSU hospitality by putting on a Forties dance. It was a great success as the dads and some of the moms had a ball swinging and fraternizing with their daughters and sons.

With Founders Day came the awarding of the annual honors and some special awards. Glenn Rosenberg (48-41) was honored as Alumnus of the Year; the Kenneth A. Shwartz Award went to George Emmer son and Russ Logerwell; Ken Shwartz won the Edward T. Sturgeon award; and Russ Logerwell, editor of the Orange Peel, was honored by the New York Alumni Association for the best chapter newsletter. The special awards went to Haldon C. Dick, Ohio Zeta, and Robert M. Danielson, Oregon Alpha, as we made them honorary members of Oregon Beta for their never ending service to us.

In sports this term, we were very strong with our swim team and basketball team winning their leagues. The basketball team, under the guidance of coach “Fenzer,” went on to clinch third place in the All University playoffs. We also have an All University wrestling champ with Curt Lahti winning the 134 lb. class.

Spring term is going to be busy with Mom’s Weekend, Greek Week, Spring Retreat, and many other functions. House additions foreseen in the near future include the building of a darkroom and sun deck. Rush will also take a great deal of time this spring and summer.

Michael Cady, Correspondent

Pennsylvania State University Spring Fever

Pennsylvania Lambda has weathered the Blizzard of ’78 and anxiously anticipates the beginning of spring term. Under the leadership of our new VGP, Matt Rhodes, we begin the pledgship of two fine men: Craig Jackson, Upper St. Clair; and Bob Moore, Reading.

Founders Day ’78 served as the initiation day for our most recent pledge class. These new Brothers include: Alexander Leighton Bell, Butler; Frederick Russell Vilsmeier, Montgomeryville; Thomas Michael Fedorka, Elizabeth; and William Martin Sancel, Pittsburgh.

Following the elections in January, our chapter leadership is being provided by: Jim Myers, GP; Matt Rhodes, VGP; Elliot Smith, P; John Headden, AG; Dan Bombalski, BG; Chris Coffin, SG; Al Farquharson, Hod; Phil Cady, Phu; and Al Reidmiller, Hi.

After a fantastic week in Ft. Lauderdale with about 25 Brothers attending, Penn Lambdans look impatiently toward warm weather. We send our regards to the Phi Pis from Iowa State, Vanderbilt, and West Virginia that we met down there.

We had a very successful winter, in which we moved to sixth place in intramurals, and the antics of J.R. & the Snakes helped to capture the first place originality award in the Alpha Chi Omega Greek Lyre Sing. This group was also on hand to boost the morale at the Thanksgiving with three of our four teams making the final eight teams before falling to the eventual champions. Our success in basketball the past two years would not have been realized if it were not for the fine play of seniors Greg Cook and Larry Dusing. In ping pong we had a very strong showing with three of our four teams making the playoffs. We are looking forward to softball where we will try to improve on our final eight performance of last year.

Spring rush under the leadership of rush chairman Ken Newton is going very well and we should have a fine spring class very shortly.

Our pledge dance was a huge success this winter, held at the Indianapolis Hyatt Regency Hotel on February 18. All enjoyed themselves immensely among the splendor of the Hyatt-Regency.

The Brothers of Indiana Delta thank all those who, through their generosity, have contributed to the Wayne E. Rhodes Memorial Fund, although we are still a long way from our intended goal.

TODD P. BLAKELY, Correspondent

University of Rhode Island Bounce-A-Thon Highlights Semester

The highlight of the semester, thus far, at Rhode Island Beta, has been our annual Bounce-A-Thon for Cancer. Approximately seventy Brothers and pledges participated in the event in which we bounced basketballs from our campus here in Kingston to the URI vs. Providence College basketball game in Providence. Collections made during the preceding week and on the 40 mile trek to Providence amounted to over $3,200.

Mr. & Mrs. Northrup, who provided transportation for the brothers, were met at the Hyatt Regency Hotel on February 18, All enjoyed themselves immensely among the splendor of the Hyatt-Regency.

The Brothers of Rhode Island Delta thank all those who, through their generosity, have contributed to the Wayne E. Rhodes Memorial Fund, although we are still a long way from our intended goal.

Correspondent

Purdue University Where Is Spring?

It seems like spring will never get to West Lafayette this year. We would not let winter get us down though, as many of us made enjoyable trips to Florida for spring break. We owe many thanks to alumnus Greg Newell for putting up with us for a whole week at The Button in Fort Lauderdale.

Founders Day was a big success this year. The night before found us initiating 10 fine men into the brotherhood. This was done under the watchful eye of Chapter Consultant Harry Light, who put the finishing touches on a fine pledgship. Congratulations go to: Lee and M. Rasmussen, Gregg Curvy, Dave Danly, Darrel Fujimoto, Brett Hill, Dave Huffman, Scott Wadsworth, Bill White, and Larry Wood.

Then, on Founders Day, 50 Brothers traveled to Indianapolis for the festivities at The Anthanaeum. The evening was highlighted by the winning of the 1978 Founders Day Song Contest. Thanks to Brothers Doug Ebling and Bill White for their fine coordination and direction. The night was topped off by a tour of the Heritage House.

Sportswise, we again had a fine basketball season with the Big Ten Conference making it to the NCAA playoffs and all of the VGP’s making the playoffs and the final eight teams before falling to the eventual champions. Our success in basketball the past two years would not have been realized if it were not for the fine play of seniors Greg Cook and Larry Dusing.

In ping pong we had a very strong showing with three of our four teams making the playoffs. We are looking forward to softball where we will try to improve on our final eight performance of last year.

Spring rush under the leadership of rush chairman Ken Newton is going very well and we should have a fine spring class very shortly.

Our pledge dance was a huge success this winter, held at the Indianapolis Hyatt Regency Hotel on February 18. All enjoyed themselves immensely among the splendor of the Hyatt-Regency.

The Brothers of Indiana Delta thank all those who, through their generosity, have contributed to the Wayne E. Rhodes Memorial Fund, although we are still a long way from our intended goal.

TODD P. BLAKELY, Correspondent

University of Rhode Island Bounce-A-Thon Highlights Semester

The highlight of the semester, thus far, at Rhode Island Beta, has been our annual Bounce-A-Thon for Cancer. Approximately seventy Brothers and pledges participated in the event in which we bounced basketballs from our campus here in Kingston to the URI vs. Providence College basketball game in Providence. Collections made during the preceding week and on the 40 mile trek to Providence amounted to over $3,200.

Mr. & Mrs. Northrup, who provided transportation for the brothers, were met at the Hyatt Regency Hotel on February 18, All enjoyed themselves immensely among the splendor of the Hyatt-Regency.

The Brothers of Rhode Island Delta thank all those who, through their generosity, have contributed to the Wayne E. Rhodes Memorial Fund, although we are still a long way from our intended goal.

Correspondent

Purdue University Where Is Spring?

It seems like spring will never get to West Lafayette this year. We would not let winter

TODD P. BLAKELY, Correspondent

University of Rhode Island Bounce-A-Thon Highlights Semester

The highlight of the semester, thus far, at Rhode Island Beta, has been our annual Bounce-A-Thon for Cancer. Approximately seventy Brothers and pledges participated in the event in which we bounced basketballs from our campus here in Kingston to the URI vs. Providence College basketball game in Providence. Collections made during the preceding week and on the 40 mile trek to Providence amounted to over $3,200.

Mr. & Mrs. Northrup, who provided transportation for the brothers, were met at the Hyatt Regency Hotel on February 18, All enjoyed themselves immensely among the splendor of the Hyatt-Regency.

The Brothers of Rhode Island Delta thank all those who, through their generosity, have contributed to the Wayne E. Rhodes Memorial Fund, although we are still a long way from our intended goal.

Correspondent
the brotherhood together. Conditions were so bad here that we came within one day of running out of food. Our supply of beer was far from deficient, however, and we enjoyed quite a week socially.

Lance G. Magnusen must be congratulated for his initiation into the chapter on Jan. 23, 1978. Lance is a fine, well respected Brother who will undoubtedly be a good Brother.

Our officers for the spring semester are: David Gorgonne, GF; David Singer, VGP; Louis Sousa, AG; Jon Bailey, BG; John J. Mase, P; Don Berndt, SG; Bob Kuvent, Hod; Lance Magnusen, Phu; and Bruce Millard, Hi.

Also elected were: Bob Campbell and Bob Farrow, Rush Chairman; Steve Machioni and Steve Angelone, Social Chairman; John Prince, House Manager; Bob Don Francesco, Steward; Kevin McBride, Assistant Treasurer; Greg Smith, Bartender; and John Rhodes, Pledge Master.

Congratulations should be extended to John Goding who has been selected as a finalist for the Summerfield Award and to John Prince for his excellent job in conducting this semester's house clean-up.

Everyone is looking forward to this year's Spring Weekend which will include a dinner dance, a boat cruise and an all-day picnic.

LOUIS A. SOLSA, Correspondent

Rider College

New TV Set

With rush period just ending, New Jersey Alpha is pleased to announce that they have 19 new pledges for spring semester. Their names are: Mike Algor, Tony Arocho, Joel Baker, Bill Boum, Steve Downing, Mark Eric, Bruce King, Greg Lazicky, John Legoff, Mike Morton, Steven Naglow, Ivan Peth, Ed Presier, Bob Shots, Mark Steinback, Ken Strine, Jeff Sturman, Dave Swirno. Much thanks to rush chairman George Demos and Steve Silver for an outstanding and prosperous rush program.

At our last house meeting, Bill Bennett, president of the house corporation, presented Bill Hernandez with a $500 check to go toward a new color television set for the lounge. This money was raised through alumni contributions. We thank all of the alumini who made this possible and especially Bill for a job well done.

Under the directions of Randy Petrin and Kevin Doran, our spirit and moral committee has been hard at work. This spring they have plans for a variety of events. These include going to see Steve Martin in Philadelphia in April. Also planned are two trips to sporting events. The first trip is to Yankee Stadium for opening day and then on to the Meadowlands for the New York Cosmos first home game of the year. All these things plus our semesterly FUBAR games might sound like a good way to start the year.

AL COSENTINO, Correspondent

University of Southern California

Great Fall

Cal Delta is a house on the move. We began the spring semester in the wake of a fullfilling fall semester. We acquired 18 pledges who were initiated on February 10. They are Bruce Beach, Chuck Black, Tom Bowden, Dave Cordova, Mike Failing, Jim Florance, Mike Frey, Jack Hodges, Rich Jenkins, Dennis McCarthy, Craig Miller, Bob Presto, Mike Randall, Mike Roorda, Don Stevens, Jon Swedlund, Littleton Walker, Whitney Wilkinson.

Our new GP, Jack Huber, is displaying the leadership and organizational qualities of which any chapter would be proud. Bill Howard, our new P, is running a tight ship. Also attending office were Chris Goldsmith as VGP, Alfred A. McCandless as Executive Vice President, Bruce Sherman as AG, John Richardson as BG, Greg Bert as SG, John Prince as Hod, Steve Carter as Phu and Lou Cohen as Hi.

We began the semester with a memorable initiation party for our Spring '77 pledges. It was held at "Pickfair," the Beverly Hills home of great actor and Phi Psi, Buddy Rogers. Our thanks to Buddy.

The fall semester went smoothly, as many of our activities revolved around football season.

Cal Delta is especially proud of Wayne Walley, a journalism major, who was awarded $100 as a Summerfield Scholar. Wayne is currently pursuing his journalistic career by working for a top L.A. publication while in his last semester here.

The spring semester got off to a flying start. Our fall pledges were initiated and a celebration ensued at the home of new initiate Jim Florance.

Rush went as well as could be expected. Rush Chairman Joe Boylan did a fine job in bidding us six pledges, with whom we are quite pleased. They are John DeMarco, Rich Bianchini, Mark Phillips, Althe Thurlow, Bill Phillips, Mark Kobayashi.

The rush system here represents a drastic change from other chapters. The University declared it a "dry rush." No longer were drinks-in-hand a common sight. We here at Cal Delta felt it improved our ability to become better acquainted with prospective pledges and it substantially reduced our rush budget.

Last January many of the Brothers attended the installation at Cal Gamma (Berkeley). We enjoyed ourselves immensely and wish Cal Gamma much luck up north.

The most popular IFC sport at USC is basketball (believe it or not), and we are especially proud of Wayne Alouette, Mark Eric and Mike Failing.

The spring semester at Texas Gamma began with a number of changes in officers. Charlie Johnson is our president this semester and is doing a fine job. Everyone has a great time and special thanks to Todd Young, form chairman, for all the fun and effort he put into the formal to make it a success. Also, congratulations to the actives, who, for the first time in Louisiana Betas' history, beat the alumni in the annual active-alumni softball game, held the day after the formal.

Congratulations are also in order to the Phi Psi tug-of-war team, which placed third in USL's annual Lagniappe Day Tug-of-War Contest. Right now, we're working hard on the Seventh Annual Phi Psi 500, to be held on April 14-16. This year, it will be held indoors in the USL Men's Gym, and we expect a big turnout with a lot of news coverage.

We are also working hard on grades and athletics, as well as putting on social and parties.

Soon, the end of the semester will be upon us, and several Brothers will be graduating. We wish them the best of luck and hope that they are better people for being Brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

JACK SCOPES, Correspondent

University of Southern California

Louisiana Hectic Pace

The pace at Louisiana Beta this spring has been hectic, but a lot is being accomplished through hard work.

We opened the semester with spring rush and now we are working with 114 new pledges: Louis Webre, New Orleans; Russ Brodie, Linden, Mich.; and Wedell Menard, Elon.

On February 18, a special "Founders Day Formal," with Secretary David Hull from Louisiana Alpha as a guest speaker. Everyone had a great time, and special thanks go to Tommy Hays, form chairman, for all the time and effort he put into making it a success. Also, congratulations to the actives, who, for the first time in Louisiana Beta's history, beat the alumni in the annual active-alumni softball game, held the day after the formal.

Cal Delta wishes all our undergraduate Brothers a prosperous semester.

BRUCE SHERMAN, Correspondent

University of Southwestern Louisiana

Spring Weekend

Spring Weekend which will include a dinner dance, a boat cruise and an all-day picnic.

Everyone is looking forward to this year's Spring Weekend which will include a dinner dance, a boat cruise and an all-day picnic.

LOUIS A. SOLSA, Correspondent

Southwest Texas State University

Undergoing Changes

The spring semester at Texas Gamma began with a number of changes in officers. Charley Johnson is our president this semester and is doing a fine job. Everyone has a great time and special thanks to Todd Young, form chairman, for all the fun and effort he put into the formal to make it a success. Also, congratulations to the actives, who, for the first time in Louisiana Beta's history, beat the alumni in the annual active-alumni softball game, held the day after the formal.

Congratulations are also in order to the Phi Psi tug-of-war team, which placed third in USL's annual Lagniappe Day Tug-of-War Contest. Right now, we're working hard on the Seventh Annual Phi Psi 500, to be held on April 14-16. This year, it will be held indoors in the USL Men's Gym, and we expect a big turnout with a lot of news coverage.

We are also working hard on grades and athletics, as well as putting on socials and parties.

Soon, the end of the semester will be upon us, and several Brothers will be graduating. We wish them the best of luck and hope that they are better people for being Brothers in Phi Kappa Psi.

JACK SCOPES, Correspondent

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
Founders Day was a great success with a good turn-out of both actives and alumni. Our celebration consisted of a barbecue held Saturday afternoon and a dance that night. We picked up five pledges this semester: Steve Edwards, Houston; Tony Henson, Steve Peirce, San Antonio; George Hougton, El Paso; and Jeff Smith, Austin.

With the aid of alumni, Ken Dailey, we have built a new staircase behind the house. As for our social life, we have had a mixer with the ladies of Delta Zeta and are planning another with the Gamma Phi's in the latter part of March. Although it is still on the drawing board, plans are being made to hold a Phi Psi basketball tournament here next spring. When the time comes, we would like any Phi Psi teams interested to come down and join us.

DANNY H. McCLELLAND, Correspondent

Stanford University California Beta Rebuilds

The men at Cal Beta, Stanford University, can look back at very successful Autumn and Winter Quarters.

At the beginning of this school year, Cal Beta had only three men. Since then seven men have pledged. They are: Tim Bruer, Portland, Ore.; Bill Dwan, Pacific Palisades; John Hansen, Hastings, Neb.; Kirk Henry, Hamden, Conn.; Rico Hernandez, San Francisco; Jeff Jankowski, Tulsa, Okla.; and Tom Saxe, Mt. Union, Pa.

During the month of February, Cal Beta was recognized as the 14th fraternity at Stanford by the IFC. A monthly newsletter also began publication under the auspices of the VGP. In addition, we are proud to announce our Summerfield Scholar, Tim Bruer.

Our new officers are: Mark Reinecke, GP; Rico Hernandez, VGP; John Hansen, P; Tom Saxe, AG; and Carlos Hernandez, Rush Chairman. A vote of confidence to our new officers!

This spring we are looking forward to a successful rush under Rush Chairman Carlos Hernandez. We are also looking forward to the initiation of Allen. We are the original rebuilders and a senior here at Stanford. Along with him, several other men will be the first initiates at Stanford in approximately four years. All the men of Cal Beta are working hard to prepare for these events.

Cal Beta continues to rebuild. Our two main objectives will hopefully be fulfilled in the next year. Our first objective is to reach a membership goal of 40 men. Our second objective is to obtain a home for Phi Psi here at Stanford. Cal Beta also needs alumni support. Anyone interested should contact Cal Beta.

TOM Saxe, Correspondent

University of Tennessee Founders Day 1978

Tennessee Epsilon enjoyed a very active winter quarter this year. We initiated two fine men: Colin M. Cease, Germantown, and Timothy C. Turley, Talbott. These men are already contributing to our chapter and represent Phi Psi well.

Perhaps the most profitable occasion in the past term was Founders Day and the preparation for it. We put new linoleum in the kitchen, new tile in the basement, and generally worked the place over to prepare for the 19th. Due to the organization of our alumni committee and the participation of many alumni, we enjoyed the largest Founders Day celebration in many years. Brothers travelled from far and near to rendezvous at the house for a reception, followed by a dinner and party. All agreed that the event was a monumental success, and we are all looking forward to the next one.

Other activities included the initiation of a weekly dinner held each Sunday at the house in order to bring us closer together, and to encourage rushers to come by. It has so far a success, and it has allowed several Brothers to refine their culinary skills. Also, the house now has several recreational facilities such as pinball machine and computer tennis, which have been very popular among those athletically inclined.

Plans for spring include the 5th annual Spring Orgy, numerous ski trips to local lakes, the 1978 GAC, further renovation of the house, and continued academic pursuits. We encourage all Brothers to stop by the house while on vacation or if you are in the area. We promise a couch to sleep on and good southern hospitality.

As a final note, Tennessee Epsilon will graduate one Brother this spring—me.

WILLIAM D. GRAVES, Correspondent

University of Texas Productive Semester

So far it has been a productive semester at Texas Alpha. We have the largest pledge class on campus with nine, and more expected. We are grateful to rush captain Kelly Fish for his hard work. The spring pledges are: Duane Campbell, Texas City; Kirk Courson, Perryton; William King, Austin; Rick Miller, San Antonio; Geoff Pratt, Houston; Scott Robinett, New Braunfels; Hal Siemer, Corpus Christi; Doug Walker, Jackson, Mississippi; Keith Westmoreland, Canton.

Thomas E. Redman, Texas '49, kicked off our final house mortgage drive. It is the current intention of the alumni and chapter to retire the house mortgage through this drive to commemorate our chapter's 75th anniversary at the University of Texas by next year.

The social season has been a big success this semester. We have mixers with Alpha Delta Pi, Delta Gamma, Alpha Epsilon Phi, and Alpha Chi Omega. We are also having a casino party, western party, Fantasy Island party and semi-formal during Round Up. We are doing the Round Up parade with Alpha Chi Omega and the carnival with Delta Gamma. We celebrated Founders Day February 18, with an open bar and buffet. Alumnus Howard Barr was the speaker. It was one of the best Founders Days in recent memory with over 150 people in attendance.

We have made another strong showing in intramurals this semester. In basketball and water basketball we missed the playoffs by one game. We placed 4th in the Beta bas-

The Brothers of Tennessee Epsilon pose following winter initiation. Left to right: Tim Turley, Boyd Venable, Ken Bagort, Dirk Walker, Bing Seid, Colin Cease, Steve Beard, Bill Graves, Drew McElroy, and Bo Alley.
ketcball tournament in which 32 teams entered. We are also doing well in softball, golf, tennis and ping-pong. We have three Phi Psis entered in fraternity fight night during roundup this year. They are Roger Beam, Fred Earnest and pledge Duane Campbell.

Many Phi Psis are participating in campus organizations. Scott Fossum, Fred Earnest and Mark Boswell in Posse; Greg Wilson, Tim Frazier in the longhorn band; Russ Kempton, George Saracco, Tim Frazier in Steer Studs. Bryan Muecke is on the Texas Union interaction committee and chairman of the President's council for IFC. Russell Pruitt is head of IFC's rush reorganization committee and Ken Trecarre and Kellie Fish are the Phi Psi IFC representatives.

In service projects this semester, we have held an Easter egg hunt for underprivileged children, campus blood drive and dance marathon for muscular dystrophy.

The officers guiding us through the rest of the semester are: Bryan Muecke, GP; John Wilkinson, VGP; Russ Kempton, AG; Lloyd Segler, P; Scott Fossum, SG; Don Gray, BG; Jeff Taner, Social Chairman; and Tim Frazier, Pledge Trainer.

RUSSELL J. KEMPTON, Correspondent

Vanderbilt University Standards of Excellence

Following an outstanding upperclass rush, Tennessee Delta initiated nine fine men who have already proved to be integral assets to the chapter. James W. DeBell, Coyne D. Demaray, William F. Gilmer Jr., David A. Grove Jr., Jeffrey J. Horner, Thomas L. Kilgore III, Walter L. Kunau Jr., John G. McGowan, and Neal A. Neunenschwander were welcomed into the brotherhood on Nov. 13, 1977. They were followed by a truly exceptional pledge class of 23 in the second week in January: Robert J. Ayerst Jr., New Orleans, La; Christoffer P. Bolvig III, Joseph A. Schreiber, Mt. Branch, Md.; G. Boyd, St. Louis, Mo.; Charles H. Davison Jr., Greenwich, Conn.; Matthew C. Doherty, Holyoke, Mass.; Joseph H. Estes, Atlanta, Ga.; Richard L. Frohlich, Bronxville, N.Y.; Grant K. Hendrick, Houston, Tex.; Per A. Johansson, Kobe, Japan; Robert S. Johns, Baltimore, Md.; Paul B. Jones, Gary E. Steier, Louisville, Ky.; David C. Jones, Bell Buckle: Edmund P. Karam III, Glencoe, Ill.; Jerome F. Kinney IV, Bethesda, Md.; Byron L. Kennedy III, St. Petersburg, Fla.; Robert L. Merriam Jr., Conway, Mass.; Todd T. Palmberg, Arlington Heights, Ill.; Robert G. Pollock, Dallas, Tex.; Joseph K. Spong, Columbia, S.C.; Michael A. Steller, New Canaan, Conn.; and John T. Stewart, Tulsa, Okla. These men constitute one of the finest pledge classes we have had in the past few years as noted by their performance on pledge tests, their projects, and their eagerness to learn about, become a part of, and improve the brotherhood.

Under the leadership of the fall officers, Bob McLaughlin, GP; Rudy Moeller, VGF; Hugh Tucker, P; John Martin, AG; Rick Tubb, BG; John Dille, SG; Wade Deta-more, Hi; John McGowan, Hod; Walt Kunau, Phu; Cosby Stone, Pledge Educator; and Brett Barrett, House Manager, we are maintaining our prominent status on campus.

Several seniors were nominated for Mortar Board, the senior honorary society. Gordon Wright and John Martin are members of Athenians (junior honorary) and Lotus Eaters (sophomore honorary), respectively. Our Summerfield scholar Bob McLaughlin holds the title of battalion commander, the highest ranking NROTC office on campus. Rudy Moeller and Bob Beard are two of six candidates for Student Government President. Rick Tubb obtained the presidency of the IFC for the '78-'79 year and Marc Shafter was elected Archon of District IV at the Ole Miss DC. Rick Tubb, Cosby Stone, and John Dille are on the Executive Committee of IMPACT, the largest speaker symposium of its kind in the U.S.

On October 15, a Celebrity Auction run by Robbie Harrison was held on the steps of Sarratt Student Center. Items ranging from novelties such as Chris Evert's tennis racket cover to Billy Carter's beer can grossed $2,600, $2,000 of which was donated to the Vanderbilt University Children's Hospital. Plans are already underway for another auction in the fall of 1979.

Socially we have a very active semester including three band parties and three sorority swaps. We are hosting a Parents Weekend brunch on April 1, for parents and alumni. The Spring Formal featuring Bone Holmes and Friends will be on April 8. Summer rush parties in Nashville, Louisville, Atlanta, Jackson, Dallas and Houston are being planned, and we encourage all interested alumni to contact us regarding these parties.

Our chapter, soon to reach a total of 93, is strong in many ways, and we are proud of it. Our sense of cooperation and brotherhood, our positions of leadership and influence, and our respect among our peers are indeed exemplary. We seek to maintain and improve these standards of excellence for Brothers to come.

JOHN E. MARTIN JR, Correspondent

University of Virginia 125th Anniversary

After the long, hard winter in Charlottesvile, the Brothers of Virginia Alpha are more than ready for the warm weather and sunshine of spring. Particularly promising is this Easter Weekend, the University's annual "Rites of Spring." The celebration this spring has been expanded to a weekend-long affair, April 3-8, and will be climaxed on Sunday afternoon with a fraternity-wide party, featuring Washington and local bands, at the Biscuit Run Farm outside of Charlottesville. We cordially invite our alumni as well as all Phi Psis in the area to stop by and enjoy the party.

As many of our alumni know by now, we have decided to defer the commemoration of Virginia Alpha's 125th anniversary until next fall, most probably during mid-November when the Virginia-Maryland game is scheduled. We wish to encourage all our alumni to make plans early to be in attendance. We are planning to put a newsletter in the mail in the near future to provide further information, but in order to be assured of receiving this and future notices, all interested alumni should write directly to the house. They should furnish their current addresses so that we may update our records, as well as those of the national Fraternity.

In other chapter news, the Phi Psi basketball team has had a very successful season, tying Phi Gam for the regular-season division championship. Most of the other intramural winter sports have been cancelled due to the weather. Spring sports begin soon, with the chapter participating in softball, tennis, track, ultimate frisbee, and other activities.

Again, we would like to invite any Virginia Alpha alumni to drop by the house this spring if they are planning to be in the Charlottesville area.

ANDY CLAYBROOK, Correspondent

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University Largest Pledge Class

This winter quarter we had our largest pledge class to date. We expect to initiate them on April 1. The seven pledges are: Robert Wendt, Richard Wendt, James Potts, Richard Depoy, Keith Cav, Richard Hall, and Robert Whiton. Earlier in the quarter we initiated two men into the chapter. These new Brothers are John Hoge and Mike Shortt. We recently nominated Brother Bob Wagner for membership in Gamma Gamma, a Greek honorary.

During winter quarter the chapter participated in intramural basketball. Our scholastic average was high as we came in fourth among fraternities in grade average. Right now we look forward to our first spring banquet coming up on April 1.

ALAN WILSON, Correspondent

Wabash College Fine Pledges


Indiana Gamma has been involved in both activities with the college and the community. Under the direction of James Cooper, many of the Brothers participated
in the Wabash Alumni Fund Drive in an attempt to raise money for student scholarships. Approximately $25,000 was raised in the phone-a-thon, and there was competitive bidding among pledges, resulting in pledges from those contacted, most total calls, and most dollars pledged. The Chapter was first in all four divisions raising almost $9,000. On April 20, George Plimpton, renowned sportswriter and author of Paper Lion and Mad Bears and Ducks, is speaking at the college. Following his lecture, the chapter will hold a reception to which the entire campus and surrounding community will be invited. Other planned activities will include the restoration of a local community center for children.

The weekend of March 15-18 was Honor Scholars Weekend for the college. This served as an important rush function, and the house sponsored a very successful "Casino Night" for these prospective Wabash men. The Brothers are also looking forward to the coming Pan-Hel Weekend. The college has planned a pig roast and several dances for the occasion. It will be a welcome relief before the strenuous weeks of preparing for finals.

Indiana Gamma would also like to recognize our Brothers on off-campus study programs. Brother Dickson is now studying in Spain, Brother Griffiths in England, and Brother Beebe is on a program for oriental studies at University of Michigan.

ROBERT S. MCFARLAND, Correspondent

University of Washington
Big Spring Ahead

Washington Alpha will open spring quarter with the Second Annual Phi Psi April Phools' Day Dance. This is an all-Greek function that was started last year and was a huge success in getting the Phi Psi name known around the Greek System, as well as strengthening the Brotherhood.

Winter quarter saw three of Washington Alpha's intramural basketball teams reach the playoffs. George Johnson's 5-foot 10-inch and under team were division co-champs and had a one-loss record before losing to State. Our two Co-Rec teams meet in the playoffs with the Phi Psi-Alpa team coming out on top after being benched in later competition. This is the first time that Phi Psi has had three teams make it to the playoffs.

Seattle historian, Bill Spedel, highlighted our Founders Day banquet by giving us the "true" history of our city. The chapter honored Jim Burnett as the Alumnus of the Year for his constant work for the chapter.

Within two weeks of electing Brian Gepert as our new rush chairman he brought us a new pledge: Bob Benner, Drew Zimmerman, Ligonier; John Bucharell, Southbury, Conn.; Mike Barbarelli, Rochester; Craig Burdulis, Pittsburgh; Dan Doyle and Mark Sams, Senior; Joe Calvini, Mamaroneck, N.Y.; Bob Canny, Vienna, Va.; Jesse Caravaggio, Bill Pierdominci, Latrobe; Ralph Cardella, Greensburg; Glenn Cummings, Mt. Lebanon; Chris Darling, Pomomac, Md.; Mike George and Paul Lomeo, McKeesport; Tim Grimm and John Walton, Mount Pleasant; Dave Herchko, Connellsville; Dave Jones, Belle Vernon; J. W. Jones, Turtle Creek; John Kinikaid, Sistersville, W. Va.; Eric Lundgren, DuBois; Pete Matgourianus, Churchhill; Lance Mondock, Washington; Craig Pelini, East Liverpool, Ohio; Bill Roche, Chevy Chase, Md.; Dan Westmore, Boonton, N.J.; Frank Yoho, Clarion; and Steve Henry, Bradford. Brother Vance Richardson was chosen as Pledge Trainer.

On February 21, fourteen neophytes were initiated into the Brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi. The people chosen are: Ted Cuneo, Hufston; Mark Sam, Windber; John Burns, Waynesburg; Mike Clawges, Youngstown, Ohio; Jim Davis, Johnstown; Kevin Gmiter, Dunwoody, Ga.; Larry Hunt, Elizabeth; Ed McCracken, Jeanette: Greg Glusica, Uniontown; Gary Sams, Washington; Al Rider; Ali, Apollos; Jim Shepard, Seaworld; Lou Emmererio, Claysville, and Jim McCleure, Uniontown.

Recently, Penn Alpha held elections for the school term of 1978-79. The new officers are Dan Glusica, GP; Larry Hunt, VGP; John Burns, AG; Lou Aquino, BG; Mark Sam, P; Larry Saxon, SG; Jim Shepard, Hod; Greg Glusica, Phu, and Gary Sams, Hi.

Athletics play an important role in the Brotherhood of the Penn Alpha chapter. Bob Dashchak was named the 118th PAC wrestling champion. Gary Sams and John Noble sported very impressive records for the 9-3 Presidents' wrestling team. Mike Clawges was a starter for the junior varsity basketball team. The intramural basketball team capped off an undefeated season and are favored to win the post-season playoffs. Also, the intramural wrestling team is expected to repeat as the intramural wrestling champs.

The outstanding achievements of Penn Alpha are not confined to athletics as several Brothers have been honored in the respective scholastic departments. Jim Manion, Nick Certo, Nick Karasia, John Bucholtz, and Gary Silverman were chosen as award winners in their respective fields.

Pennsylvania Alpha is also involved in many campus activities. On March 4, the brotherhood collected $224 for the Heart Fund. This spring we are also participating in the campus-wide blood drive. During Carnival Weekend, the Phi Psi dunking machine raised several hundred dollars for the American Cancer Society.

The brotherhood was deep enough for this winter with the death of Brother Scott Stuckel. Scott was killed in a violent automobile accident during the Christmas vacation. He was a member of the varsity football team and an active participant in campus affairs. However, the contributions Scott made to our chapter will live forever.

The spring term of 1978 once again finds the brotherhood of Penn Alpha as the leader of the Greek system on the campus of Washington and Jefferson College.

ROBERT S. MCFARLAND, Correspondent

Washington and Lee University
Number 1

In the latter part of January, Virginia Beta added two new pledges, Chip Nunley from Bristol, and Harold Robertson from Westport, Conn. Then on February 4, we initiated 17 into the halls of Phi Kappa Psi. Much credit should be given to our pledge educators, Dave Messers and Rich Allen, who did a fantastic job preparing our pledges for brotherhood.

With membership up, we entered the annual Fancy Dress weekend in full force. Thursday night, the Four Tops performed in Doremus Gymnasium, and Friday night, we witnessed the "Glen of Egypt" highlighted by the Duke Ellington orchestra. Saturday, we had a combo with Phi Gamma Delta. The whole weekend was a memorable experience, especially the Saturday afternoon grain party at the pavilion sponsored by the freshmen class under two feet of mud.

Virginia Beta has done quite well in all aspects of campus life. Academically, we were rated first among all men. Several Brothers have done exceptionally well. Senior Bob Forlenza, a business major, was initiated into Phi Beta Kappa last year. Bob is an Academic All-American, co-captain of the basketball team, and was our last treasurer. Jerry Moust, our last president, was just initiated into Omicron Delta Kappa, the national leadership society, and recently received the Summerfield Scholar Award. Brother Bill Matthias has been selected to be one of next year's dorm counselors along with Mike Wenke, while Steve Jones has been chosen as head dormitory counselor.

Last year's Old Dominion Athletic Conference championship basketball team again was champion and received a birth in the NCAA Division III tournament. The team was led by four Virginia Betas, guard Mike Wenke, forward Dave Leunig, and Co-captains Bob Forlenza and Pat Thomas. Pat has just been listed as Honorable Mention All-American for the college division.

In an effort to strengthen ties with alumni, we are in the process of publishing the first volume of the Forum, our chapter newsletter. We are hoping to receive enough information from our alumni to start an alumni column in the second issue. Next fall, we are planning to have a cocktail party to reunite ourselves with the graduated brotherhood.

We recently held our first annual Phi Psi ping-pong tournament. All the Brothers
competed until finally Andy Fitzgerald and Doug Pinotti met in the finals. It was a close and hard fought match, but Doug emerged the victor.

Upon receiving a letter from the Northeastern correspondent concerning the first annual Phi Psi softball tournament, we began to make plans for this great event. The Brothers here feel that we have an excellent team if not the best. We hereby extend a formal challenge to other Northeastern chapters and look forward to opening day. We wish the best of luck to Phi Psi everywhere.

R. T. CALTRIDER, Correspondent

West Virginia University Involved

Although not heard from in the last issue of The Shield, the Brothers of West Virginia Alpha have been involved academically, socially and athletically during the fall and spring semesters. We regret to announce the death of a man who devoted his life to Phi Kappa Psi. Harlan Selby, Past Fraternity President, died on January 28. Memorial services were held on February 18.

Elections for four spring semester officers resulted in: Michael Clewser, GP; Patrick Parsons, VGP; Scott Morris, BG; Robert Myers, Phu and James Burkhardt, Hi. The chapter is confident of continued success under this fine administration.

On February 19, initiation ceremonies followed by a luncheon at the Holiday Inn highlighted the special day. The luncheon featured many speakers from the different decades in addition to principal speaker, Henry S. Schrader.

The new Brothers include: Jeff B. Blyth, Stephen M. Dunham, Timothy A. Galloway, Arch L. Reed, Morgantown; Christopher P. Gascon, Dave K. Randolph, Camden P. Siegrist, Clarksburg; Gregory A. Jewell, Kelly G. Gilkeson, Richard A. Daugherty, Charleston; Gregory D. Houze, Daughety, Clarksburg; Wickenheister, Bridgeport; David R. Carl, Robert D. Hennen, Wheeling; John G. Boss, Ken R. Waldren, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Lee D. Cottrill, Ripley; Kenneth R. Waddell, Fairmont; Paul Schulte, Medford Lakes, N. J.; Thomas M. Ash, Richmond, Va.; Phillip A. Baizanz, Arlington, Va.

Due to hard work of Rush Chairman Lee Pyles, West Virginia Alpha netted 20 fine pledges. They are: James Thaxton, Charleston; Willie Mays, John Yochum, Mark Vaslko, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Peter Shandrick, Moon, Pa.; Mark Skaff, Miami, Fla.; Michael Myers, New Martinsville; Richard Marks, Warrington; Joel Larkin, Fairfax, Va.; Robert Lazzell, Morgantown; John O'Shaughnessy, Bethesda, Md.; Patrick McLaster, John Ragan, Rockville, Md.; Abraham Key, Washington, Pa.; David Drostock, Gary, William Cummings, Bridgeport; Robert Bakhardt, Munhall, Pa.; George Loucas, John Piragli, Weirton; Walter Ellenberger, Peters, Pa.

In other Fraternity matters, April 8-9 were the dates for the 2nd annual C. B. Singleton memorial Leukemia Radiothon. The event was highly successful under the direction of Chairman Charles Haslebacher.

Congratulations to Mike Clewser, West Virginia Alpha's Solon E. Summerfeld award recipient.

Intramurally, the Phi Psis are still ahead in total points for the sixth straight year under intramural director Bobby Myers.

David Faris, the first semester Hi, made the Thanksgiving and Christmas chapel services possible with his hard work and organization.

STEPHEN L. ARTER, Correspondent

Wittenberg University New Members

Ohio Beta is proud to announce 18 newly initiated Brothers. They are: Richard Beynon, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Jody Carter, Revoldenburg, Mass.; Mark Chanev, Newark; Michael Dowds, Cleveland; Philip Filbrun, Mark Thompson, Springfield, Pa.; Peter Flint, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Scott Grunder, Canton; Gerhart Hunter, Monroe; James Lentz, Independence; William Miller, St. Louis; Hamilton; Daniel Roth, Vermilion; James Sarosy, Sevenhills; Douglas Smith, Michael Tighg, Pittsburg, N.Y.; Barton Tunnicliffe, Akron; Peter Weaver, York, Pa.; and Jefrey Wildenthaler, Galion.

Our newly elected officers are GP, Jefrey Nesbit; VGP, James Walter Jr.; P, Harold Kendall; VP, D. Swann Bone; AG, Matt Hooper; BG, Jack Purcell; Phu, Wade LaForce; Hi, Kurt St. Clair; Hod, Chris Campbell; and SG, David Sauerman.

Recently, Richard Hardy '35, informed Ohio Beta that a local bank account exists under the House Company's name. The account had originated in 1966, and has collected substantial interest over the years. We thank Brother Hardy for his interest and involvement.

This spring, Brothers Chris Beal, and Gary Christ will be studied in Mexico as Brothers David Brandris, Jack Purcell, David Swann, Jeff Nesbit, Bob Walther, and David Bova will be studying in the Bahamas.

BOB WALTHER, Correspondent

Colonies

Beloit College Back to Life

Spring is a season of rebirth. At Wisconsin Gamma, we are in pursuit of bringing back to life a charter that ceased November 1, 1970, after 89 years of existence.

In search of this goal, we are proud to announce a fine addition to Wisconsin Gamma, Ronald Harshorn Vlaskamp from Montclair, N. J. Rush chairman Kevin Morris is currently engaged in an endeavor to further extend the brotherhood of Phi Kappa Psi to some well deserving undergraduates.

Improvements and additions have been made to the physical and eating environment. This semester marked the grand opening of the “Phi Psi Culinary Institute," actually we are operating a kitchen for the first time. Under the direction and efforts of our steward, Mike Berolatti, eating has once again become a pleasure. The weekend of March 9-11 was spent painting the hallways, stairwells, doors, chopping firewood, cleaning, etc. We can now be proud of the most attractive house on campus.

Thanks to the efforts of Kirk Jacobson, our social chairman, the winter has been a busy time. Upon return from Christmas vacation, a "lock-in" was held. This literally and figuratively greased the wheels for bigger and better things. Thanks Illinois Delta for the idea. As usual, the social highlight of the Beloit College social calendar was staged by the Phi Psi—A Casino-Disco night. Blackjack, roulette, craps, and the wheel of fortune stimulated an atmosphere of excitement and intensity just like Vegas. It was an evening to remember, provided you could. In the pursuit of scholarly advancement, the keeper of English Dennis Moore spent dinner and a evening of conversation with the Phi Psis, speaking about "what fraternities can do for the college." On Valentine's Day, the Brothers and their dates were privileged to have as our dinner guest, Robert Irmann, Professor of History. Dr. Irmann, a graduate of Beloit and the Sigma Alpha Epsilon fraternity, spoke on the history of fraternities and Phi Kappa Psi at Beloit College. It was a most enlightening and entertaining (humorous) evening.

Continuing our long tradition of excellence in the political arena, Jed Rhodes and Rick Montgomery were elected to serve as representatives to the Student Senate. Therefore, we occupy five of the twelve member Senate.

Special thanks go to the Rockford Alumni Association for a terrific Founders Day celebration. It was encouraging to know that alumni of Wisconsin Gamma and other chapters are supportive of our efforts to charter. For that we gratefully thank them.

Before the end of April, Wisconsin Gamma hopes to be a charter member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. All area alumni and chapters are cordially invited to attend the ceremonies and festivities. We know that we will succeed and thrive as a chapter.

KEVIN P. MORRIS, Correspondent

University of California, Davis Working Hard and Having Fun

The past quarter for the Phi Psis of Cal Jota, UC Davis, showed much enthusiasm in our colony. Major events during the quarter: Ski retreat for our actives and pledges who were initiated the same weekend. Our new brothers are: Greg Dawson, Marc Keel, Rick Kitamura, Don Havard, Dick Havard and Bill Oneil. Other events were an exchange with the Phi Mu sorority, where the fruit punch was something to remember. We had a cocktail party for the alumni and all who came were very pleased with our Phi Psi party. We are interested in getting to know more alumni,

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
so if we missed you let us know and we will extend our invitations.

Elections were held for the new year. Office bearers include: CP, Marc Keel; VGP, Dick Havard; AG, Robin Douglass; P, Mike Rizza; Social Chairman, Peter Schmuck; Hod, Greg Dawson; Phu, Bill Oneil; Pledge Trainer, Roy March; SG, Don Havard; and IFC Representative, Brian Buckels.

Roy Hilton March, our past president, was honored by being chosen a Summerfield Scholar.

Future activities for spring are a formal dinner dance, Phi Psi Lamb Roast II during Greek Week, assorted athletic activities, ski trip with our ladies, rush functions, and a dinner for our mothers in May. We are looking for a house that we may charter early next fall quarter. We have a lot of work to do and not much time. I commend my brothers who are doing such a fine job for Cal Iota.

ROBIN A. DOUGLASS, Correspondent

University of New Mexico Founders Day

We hope that all has been well with you since our last communications. The active brothers of New Mexico Beta are pleased to announce the pledging of three men, all from our state. They are Derrick Maes from Las Vegas, Rick Kruzel and Leo Boudreau both from Albuquerque.

The brothers are looking forward to a spring break which runs from March 11 through March 19. The brothers' plans for their break range from going to Colorado for some skiing or skiing south of the border to visit Mexico. We hope all of you enjoy your spring break.

New Mexico Beta, along with members of the New Mexico Alumni Association enjoyed food and spirits at a mountain restaurant near Albuquerque in celebration of the 126th anniversary of Phi Kappa Psi. After the dinner the brothers met back at the 126th anniversary of Phi Kappa Psi. After the dinner the brothers met back at Dave Hill's (New Mexico Alumni Association President) home for more celebrating. We were also joined by two alumni from our Rhode Island chapter, and enjoyed their presence for a week at our chapter house.

As far as intramurals, New Mexico Beta has scored well. Being a small chapter, we cannot compete in the large team sports against a sixty man house. We have done well by placing brothers in the finals of bowling, badminton, wrestling and 3 on basketball. We are looking forward to the softball season, where Phi Kappa Psi at the University of New Mexico placed second in the Fraternity Division last spring. All team members are returning along with some welcome additions.

The brothers thank our chapter consultant, Tom Kraemer, Penn State 76, for all his help and understanding during his recent visit. He has given us the tools which we needed and with much hard work, our goal of chartering will be realized.

We hope to see the friends that we made at the District 5 ELC-DC in Columbia, Mo. at the GAC in Kansas City this summer. See you then.

TOM DELTZ, Correspondent

Swarthmore College New Colony

The brothers at Swarthmore are now a Colony of the Fraternity, working towards our charter after an absence from the National of 15 years.

Scholarship remains high, although in a practical sense. Seven brothers are Engineers, while many of the others work in Biology and Economics. Choosing our Summerfield scholar was difficult because in general we are well-endowed with high marks. Sandy Foster, our current president earned the honor through his efforts in Clothier producing and directing plays this fall. He is also a member of the J.V. soccer team, the hockey club team, and varsity golf, of which he is captain. Sandy is using the gift for Fraternity activities.

Phi Psi brothers make up one-third of the soccer teams at the college. Many games this year saw six varsity starters from the Fraternity; we contributed a tight defense and a pair of linemen to Swarthmore. Our impromptu victory party after the Haverford game drew over two-hundred celebrants to the house, both to drink champagne (previously purchased) and to watch the highlights on the 11 o'clock news. During the week we contributed to the basketball team; six brothers play ice hockey. Looking forward to spring, four returning lettermen will star in track, and our Dirk Schoonmaker, a one-year veteran of the goal, is the lacrosse goalie. (Dirk recently retired an officer of the house; his weekly minutes recovered his Midwestern humor to us all.)

Phi Psis are movers in the Swarthmore media, as well. Several members are Phoenix reporters or photographers, and the Halcyon staff contains several. Mark Bode, Chicago born Disc-Jockey broadcasts over the voice of the Crum, WSRN-fm, every Saturday night from 8 to 10 p.m. The Doctor, as he is known, is responsible for music tapes for our dances, as well. This spring, most of the Fraternity is helping with the production of Fiddler on the Roof, showing in Clothier the weekend of April 1; already, the effort expended will make the show a success. Some of the brothers are growing beards already in preparation for their bit-parts.

Our three new freshmen from the fall have almost completed their initiations. Remaining is the final ceremony in the Sanctum. The major job we gave them (they volunteered) was the washing of the Christmas Dinner plates. They finished this dishwashing after six place settings after an even three hours. Their comment: one said that he had never done kitchen work before, and certainly never again! As for the rest of us, these few weeks of the semester have seen repairs and cleaning of the house: walls, windows, lighting, and the kitchen. The Sanctum remains dark, awaiting Tom Scholz and Max Trescott's wiring. We hope to restore the medieval look to the room when finished.

This year our dinners and parties ("Something Special from Phi Psi") have been well attended. Some of our guests have used the adjective Cosmopolitan in describing the atmosphere at our functions. Our October All-College party was an amazing success measured by any standards. Our only problem with such a party is that the Interfraternity Council is funded only for the fall semester, so this spring the scale will be reduced. Scheduled for this year is a wine and cheese party and a dinner-dance—formal and invitation only.

THOMAS L. GILBERT, Correspondent

Tulane University Challenges Are Great

The Louisiana Gamma Colony is sponsoring various social events for our brothers, prospective pledges, and our alumni. The brothers are currently involved in many intrafraternity as well as interfraternity tournaments and, of course, many kegs. Informational meetings for hopeful pledges are now underway. These meetings, with the help of Jack Harris, the National Rep., should be very successful.

The challenges that are ahead are great; however, we know that the satisfaction of working together, between brothers and alumni. The satisfaction is twofold as brothers can see the colony and its goals materialize.

We have now reached two digit membership and a four digit budget. What we have accomplished thus far could not have been accomplished without the alumni support. Yet we were disappointed at the low turnout at our alumni's dinner party. However, soon we will begin negotiations for a house we have long desired. As a matter of fact, we only need the support of at least two more alumni to organize the house corporation. For information, please contact our President, Bob Kahl, 865-5168.

None of this would have been possible for us without the dedication of Marvin Russell, Dick Austin and their faith in us.

TORY PULFORD, Correspondent

Alumni Associations and Clubs

Arizona Alumni Association

Phoenix area alumni feasted at a cocktail party hosted by Arizona Beta at the end of first semester. Feasted is correct. A table laden with tasty food prepared entirely by the chapter members greeted Brothers and wives. The bar was well stocked also. A word to the wise—R.S.V.P. with a "yes" the next time you are invited.

Founders Day 1978 was celebrated the evening of February 17, at the Arizona Club atop the First National Bank Building in downtown Phoenix. We in the west have invited wives or dates for several years running. To those in other parts of the country who have yet to institute this new practice, we suggest you try it. You might like it!
All enjoyed cocktails and dinner before hearing reports from Arizona Alpha and Arizona Beta. John Rabb Emison (Indiana Alpha) missed celebrating with us this year, so to keep in touch we signed and sent a get well card. Dr. Paul Schur piloted up from Tucson to present the Heritage Project film, which brought Bud Daniel into our midst for a short time at least. Before the evening closed with Amici, officers were elected for 1978: Don Nordlund (Indiana Gamma) President; Craig Tribken (Arizona Beta), Vice President; Sandy Chamberlain (Arizona Beta), Secretary and John Hawkins (New York Gamma), Treasurer. These alumni association officers also serve as housing corporation officers and meet monthly with some of the chapter officers from Arizona Beta. Adios, amigos.

We are not having monthly Alumni Association meetings but interested Brothers are welcome to attend the Housing Corporation meetings. They could call me at 602/946-8026.

DON NORDLUND, Correspondent

Atlanta Alumni Association

The Atlanta Alumni Association celebrated the 126th anniversary of the founding of our great Fraternity on Friday evening, February 18. Alumni from the Atlanta and Athens area joined with the Brothers of the Georgia Alpha Chapter in sharing in an evening of fellowship and fun.

Foregoing the usual speaker, it was decided that this year the entertainment, other than that supplied by our symposiarch Bob Beal, would be the showing of the films on The Phi Psi Story and the Heritage Project. Both were very inspirational and all were surprised at Bud Daniel’s acting ability in the Heritage Project film. . . . Bud, we’re not sure how much money you will receive from the film’s showing, but we want you to know that the film is definitely Academy Award material. . . . Good Job!

This year the award for the Atlanta Alumni Association’s Outstanding Alumnus went to Brother John Donnell for his service to the Fraternity on both an association and national level. In addition, Brother John Donnell succeeded the Heritage’s Silver Council Award, and the alumni members of Penn Beta won the coveted “Big Bert” award for having the most chapter members present.

The officers and governing board members elected to serve the Association during the upcoming year are as follows: W. A. “Bert” Fridlin, President; James Waldo, Vice-President; Tim Heup, Secretary; Ed Tate, Treasurer; and governing board members Robert Beal, Ken Mahan, Dyer Burtrttam, Elgin MacConnell, John Donnell, Richard Daley and Gordon Graves.

The Association is currently busily preparing for our annual Summer Party and is also hoping to have a Phi Psi Day at one of the Atlanta Braves baseball games.

NEW ATLANTA ALUMNI. . . . If you are new to this area then I urge you to contact me, Bert Fridlin, or myself so that we can add you to our mailing list for upcoming Association activities.

TIM HEUP, Correspondent

Birmingham Alumni Association

Brothers from Alabama Alpha chapter and Alabama Beta chapter joined with the Birmingham Alumni Association to celebrate this year’s Founders Day on February 19, at the Guest House in Birmingham. As always, the anniversary of our founding succeeded in bringing out the best in fraternal spirit, William G. Fisk, Phi Beta ’68, and John F. Ramsey, Calif. Gamma ’28, were recognized for their membership in Phi Psi for fifty years or more. The Alabama Alpha chapter presented its Outstanding Alumnus Award for distinguished service, loyalty and devotion, to Samuel W. Owens, Ala. Alpha 68. Following awards presentations, Fred Stakes, president of the Birmingham Alumni Association, addressed remarks to the strength and meaning of fraternal ties among alumni. The occasion was brought to a close with the singing of Amici.

Looking to the future, we are planning an afternoon get-together at a local pub for the end of April (after-tax season for our CPA Brothers). We also hope to be of assistance to our Alabama chapters in their summer rush effort.

FRED H. CLAY JR., Correspondent

Buffalo Alumni Association

Here, in the “Miami of the North,” we held our 28th annual Founders Day dinner at Cole’s Restaurant on Friday, February 17. It was another gala celebration. Fifty-seven Brothers attended this affair. Many thanks to Brothers Longo, Cicero, Warren, and Millerschoen for a glorious time. Congratulations to Brothers Cassano, Sansone, Pecoraro, and Shaw for the fine “entertainment.” It was a “social” happening! Congratulations to Brothers Siragusa (from Houston, Texas) and Campagnolo (Chicago, Ill.) on being the Brothers from the furthest points from Buffalo. Congratulations, too, to Brothers Scruggs (on his Captaincy in the U.S. Army), Mazzarella (on his “move” from the medical world to Alvin Hammerschmitt, Wis. Gamma, and Silver Council membership to Ralph Miller, Ill. Alpha, John Healy, Wis. Gamma, George Veness, Calif. Beta, Joll Woodbridge, N.Y. Alpha, Jack Novak, Ill. Alpha, Dick Hammerschmitt, Wis. Gamma, Warner Whitney, Ill. Delta, Ervin Wilson, Ill. Alpha, Jerry Piper, Mo. Alpha and Hi Whitney, Ill. Delta.

Undergraduate members of Illinois Alpha, Illinois Delta and Indiana Epsilon told us what was going on at their chapters and on their campus. We watched the color film that explains our new national headquarters and the National Heritage project. Correspondent reported that the Association was currently in the black and growing every year. Finally, new officers were elected for the period 1978-1979. They are Wayne Woltman, Ill. Delta, President; Jim Humphrey, Ohio Epsilon, 1st VP; Tom Whiting, Ind. Delta, Treasurer; Joe Quilici, Ill. Delta, 2nd VP; Paul Couls, Ind. Beta, 3rd VP; Bob Halliday, Ill. Delta, 4th VP; Jack Novak, Ill. Alpha, 5th VP; Frank Whiting Jr., Ill. Delta, Secretary; Frank Skorski, Ill. Delta, 6th VP; and Kent Yowell, Colo. Alpha, Chaplain.

Our next planned function is the Closed Invitational Golf Outing. Defending champion, Brian O’Dowd, Ill. Alpha, has the privilege of selecting the course and choosing the date to defend his title. As soon as this is done, invitations will go out.

The current event we are sponsoring a young man from Arizona Beta in a marathon to raise funds for a project.

FRED H. CLAY JR., Correspondent

Central Texas Alumni Association

The Central Texas Alumni Association is now in operation! Several organizational meetings were held, including a business gathering at the chapter house on Saturday, February 18, following the Founders Day luncheon.

Officers for the 1978-1979 fiscal year elected at the first meeting are: President: Larry Latour, Ohio Alpha ’41; Vice President: John Burdine, Texas Alpha ’63; Secretary: Robert Meadows, Texas Alpha ’64; Treasurer: Doug Danforth, Texas Alpha ’68; The Board of Governors includes the four elected officers plus: Lonnie Dillard, Texas Beta ’67; Charlie Harris, Ill. Beta ’25; Mike M. Green, Calif. Beta ’67; and Floyd Saxon, Texas Alpha ’56.

Our monthly meetings will be at the Texas Alpha chapter house, 2401 Longview, in Austin at 5:30 p.m. on the fourth Wednesday of each month. We invite all alumni living, or visiting in the central Texas area to join us and analyze some valuable friendships. Call the chapter house about the alumni roster.

ROBERT R. MEADOWS, Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

Through the courtesy of Bob Halliday, a vice president, our Founders Day Banquet was held at the Union League Club of Chicago. It was a fine success with over 80 assembly members reuniting and taking part in the celebration of Founders Day. This fraternity function happens every year, as close to the 19th of February as we can schedule, so when you set up your vacations next year, try to avoid being away the third week in February.


Correspondent
Detroit Alumni Association

The Detroit Alumni Association celebrated Founders Day on February 22 at the MSU-Management Education center in Troy, Mich. Of the 75 Brothers attending, 29 were undergraduates from Michigan Beta. Bob Colter, President, welcomed everyone and Pat Patton, Michigan Beta gave the invocation. Then, after the dinner, Wayne Wilson, Attorney General and Detroit alumni Brother, reported on the state of the Fraternity. He also presented Pat Patton with a $100 check as the Solon E. Jackson Murphy, Ariz. Alpha, President; Herbert Ebert (Mich. Alpha); and 10-year pins to William Paff (Mich. Beta), Michael Buchanan (Mich. Alpha) and William Stuart (Mich. Alpha).

Officers for 1978 elected were Jack Klein, President; Bob Riess, VP; John Rexford, Treasurer; and Ken Wright, Secretary. The President's Cup (Golf trophy) was retired this year since Jack Klein has won it the past 3 years. Wayne Wilson continues to win the high score trophy.

The Heritage Project film was shown along with movies and slides from last year's dinner, golf outing, and annual boat ride on Quentin Sickers sailboat.

Robert C. Riess, Correspondent

Memphis Alumni Association

The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity at Memphis State University is doing fine. With the continued support of its alumni, future success is guaranteed. A good number of alumni attended the Founders Day festivities this year. Our annual alumni meeting was also held and future plans concerning the Fraternity were discussed.

Undergraduate Brothers and alumni attended this year's Founders Day with zeal. On Saturday night, February 18, we had a "Pre-Founders Day party" which for the most part was attended by the Founders Day, February 19. The banquet was held at the chapter house and a delicious meal was served. A special thanks goes to Brothers Jay Butler and Tim Gilliland for coordinating Founders Day activities as well as preparing the meal.

It was good to see old and new faces again. To sing Fraternity songs that we learned as pledges, sang as actives, and cherish as alumni. The spirit of Phi Psi burns within each of us. This fire will never dwindle as long as fellowship and brotherhood is shared in the same way.

After the Founders Day Banquet, the alumni held the annual meeting which consisted for the most part of electing new officers and discussing future plans. John Lay (Past President of Tenn Zeta) hosted the nominations. The new officers are: President, Henry Smith, Vice President George Mullins, Correspondent Mike Dew, and Treasurer Phil Ruleman. We all have confidence in our new officers and feel the chapter will benefit greatly from their experience.

The Alumni Association is not one of static character. We are an active group with active ideas concerning the well-being of Tenn Zeta—our home chapter. Attending our meetings will be Brother Brian Weisfeld, chapter representative. His duty is to supply input concerning the chapter needs.

I urge all alumni in the area to attend our meetings which are held on a quarterly basis. Any information concerning the meetings can be obtained by calling the chapter house at 458-9219.

In order for our chapter to stay strong, an active alumni association is a must. Each of us has taken and gained so much from Phi Psi, isn't it time we give something back to our noble Fraternity.

Mike Dew, Correspondent

Omaha Alumni Association

February 17, 1978, will be remembered as a fine day in the history of the Omaha Alumni Association. A crowd of over 80 (78 drinkers and diners and several who only came to drink) flocked to the Venice Inn and enjoyed a particularly fine dinner, a speech-free entertainment, and an entertaining show put on by Nebraska U. and Creighton. It was one of the most vibrant alumni meetings held in this area in recent years, and I hope the enthusiasm displayed that night will continue to grow in this area. Dr. Richard Shugru (Nebraska) ran things beautifully (even when the lights went out!) and was heartily thanked for organizing a great year for our Association as president.

New officers were elected unanimously. Ted Batshelder (Iowa State), President; Jerry Oxtman (Creighton), Vice President; Bud Rohr (Creighton), Treasurer; and Ted Urban (Northwestern), Secretary. The last two-imper noth! Counselors were selected also, they include Tom Hoarty, Mark Weber and Paul LaPuzza (Creighton, all). The elections and nominations are traditionally run by Bob Bigler (Penn State) and his mysterious committee.

The Nebraska Beta chapter awarded its newly inaugurated "Theodore J. Urban Outstanding Alumni Award" to Col. Urban E. Rohr, which he received along with a standing ovation. The chapter reported it was difficult to single out one alumnus since so many have lately helped them—particularly since the house redecorating and refurbishing has begun—but the Colonel was the one selected because of his long-standing aid to the chapter.

The Nebraska University chapter reported on its fine year. They had just initiated a large excellent class a few days before our Founders Day Banquet and exhibited a strength of chapter that was exciting to hear about. Many of their Omaha members were present at the dinner and many alumni enjoyed meeting them.

The slides of contemporary chapter life were informative and entertaining. It gave all of us all a chance to see what today's gentlemen have done to, and with, our heritage. The physical condition of the houses, the social life, the intramural "wars" and school triumphs were briefly depicted and all enjoyed the presentations. (If someone would publish a prize—medium—by history—yearly inetrachapter competition at our Banquet.)

It was good to see such a variety of alumni with us. Sam Amato (Creighton) at the Head Table, Ken Haveman (Michigan) out again after a long absence, Ted Wentzel and Jim Goodbody making a dinner now that I have their address correct, Bill Walde, Bill Ashley and Rusty Clark leading a large and lively Nebraska U contingent. Ralph Peppard (Toledo) sporting a huge cast and only one Evans (Don)—Iowa State loyalist—made it.

Gene Conley (Nebraska) gave an interesting short presentation concerning the Heritage House. He emphasized the need for a home for our National Office (Poor wandering Greeks!). He exhorted us all to back the Endowment Fund (tax deductible) drive and from the response of our group, it seems many will. Nebraska is famous for wandering Greeks!). He exhorted us all to back the Endowment Fund (tax deductible) drive and from the response of our group, it seems many will. Nebraska is famous for
Many lingered after the meeting adjourned and truly enjoyed an evening of brotherhood.

Congratulations to Nebraska U. on their NIT bid. Congratulations to Creighton U. for winning the M.V.C. and for their N.C.A.A. bid!

The next function will be our Annual afternoon Golf Scag and evening mixed picnic. Times, places and prices for all these functions will be announced by President Batchelder. If you wish a mailing, please send me your address (6269 Glenwood Rd.).

TED URBAN, Correspondent

Portland Alumni Association

Founders Day was well attended last February 18 by approximately 150 alumni and undergraduates representing not only our Oregon and Oregon State chapters but also other chapters across the nation. A good time was had by all and we are anxiously awaiting next year’s gathering at the Oregon chapter house in Eugene. Those members present for the corporation meetings received encouraging reports from not only the corporation officers but also from the chapter officers who are diligently striving to make their chapters prosperous.

The Alumni Association luncheons are still being held every third Wednesday of each month with the exception of June through August at the Multnomah Athletic Club. Luncheons run from noon to 1 p.m. Like last summer, we anticipate a couple of family functions over these months thereby encouraging a continuing interest in the Fraternity year around.

My personal thanks to John Seal (Ore. Beta ‘50), Ron Erickson (Ore. Alpha ‘61), Mike Kuralti (Ore. Alpha ‘65), and Jim Doolen (Ore. Alpha ‘66) for helping prepare solicitation mailers to all Oregon Alpha alumni concerning the Heritage Project. We fully support this effort on behalf of the Fraternity and encourage all alumni to be a part of its success.

Mike Garvey, Correspondent

South East Florida Alumni Association

The South East Florida Alumni Association enjoyed a fine turnout of area Phi Psi at its 1978 Founders Day dinner at Valler’s Restaurant in Ft. Lauderdale.

Joe Durkin, Penn Zeta ‘46, was appointed president for the coming year.

We sadly note the sudden passing of Dwight Milleman, last year’s Association President.

MARK A. WARONICK, Correspondent

THOMAS C. PEIGHTAL, Franklin and Marshall ’08, a surgeon and gynecologist for Roosevelt Hospital, New York, for 83 years died Feb. 22 in his home in Manhattan. He was 87 years old. He began his association with the hospital in 1915 as an intern. His research interest lay in gynecological cancer, on which he was published. He is survived by a daughter and two granddaughters.

FRED HANEY, California-Santa Barbara ’64, the dapper baseball man whom Gene Autry appointed general manager of his neophyte Angel franchise in 1960 died at his Beverly Hills home on Nov. 9. He broke into the major leagues with the Detroit Tigers in 1922 and also played with the Boston Red Sox, Chicago Cubs and St. Louis Cardinals, twice batting over .300. He managed the major league clubs of the St. Louis Browns, Pittsburgh Pirates and the Milwaukee Braves. His Braves won the World Series from the Yankees in 1957, but lost to the Yanks in 1958.

OLIVER M. SHUMWAY, Ohio Wesleyan ’10, died February 3 of heart failure.

WILLIS HICKAM JR., Indiana ’13, distinguished attorney and president of the Indiana University board of trustees, 1959-65, died at Bloomington, Ind. on Feb. 21. As an alumnus he long was active on the board of Phi Kappa Psi, Indiana Beta, Inc. He often served as legal adviser. He was 83 years old.

After graduation and service in the army in World War II, he returned to his native Indiana, Ind. to practice law. He was partially retired and living at Bloomington in recent years, but continued to practice with his son, Elliott, Indiana ’39, at Spencer.

A brother, Hubert, Indiana ’09, who survives, went on to become head of a major law firm at Indianapolis, and another brother, Lt. Col. Horace M. Hickam, was killed in a plane crash at Ft. Crockett, Texas in 1934. For him Hickam Field in Honolulu was awaiting next year’s gathering at the Oregon chapter house in Eugene. Those members present for the corporation meetings received encouraging reports from not only the corporation officers but also from the chapter officers who are diligently striving to make their chapters prosperous.

Mike Garvey, Correspondent

South East Florida Alumni Association

The South East Florida Alumni Association enjoyed a fine turnout of area Phi Psi at its 1978 Founders Day dinner at Valler’s Restaurant in Ft. Lauderdale.

Joe Durkin, Penn Zeta ‘46, was appointed president for the coming year.

We sadly note the sudden passing of Dwight Milleman, last year’s Association President.

MARK A. WARONICK, Correspondent

Besides his son and brothers, survivors include the widow, Mrs. Ruth Elliott Hickam; a daughter, Mrs. Joel E. Brizell of Evansville; a sister, Mrs. Morna Knipe of Kokomo, and several grandchildren.

ELMER MCDONALD, Northwestern ’11, died at his home in Boca Raton on Sept. 23, 1977. He was president of International Accountants Society, Inc. until his retirement in 1963, having been with the company 44 years. His survivors include his widow, two sons, a daughter and 12 grandchildren.

WILLIAM R. WATERMAN, Brown ’11, died July 28, 1977 in Hanover, N.H.

CECIL A. CLARKE, Purdue ’14, died on October 5, 1977 at the age of 84 at Waukegan, Ind. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa and a member of Alpha Omega Alpha. Surviving are his widow, a daughter and 12 grandchildren.

DR. LLOYD J. THOMPSON, Missouri ’14, died Sept. 2 in Durham. He was Clinical Professor Emeritus of Psychiatry at the University of North Carolina where he had worked until his retirement in 1965. He was Phi Beta Kappa and a member of Alpha Omega Alpha. Surviving are his widow, a daughter, a son, two stepdaughters and 15 grandchildren.

RAYMOND E. GOEWEY, Colgate ’15, retired general agent for Aetna Life Insurance Co. in Springfield, Mass. died Sept. 11, 1977. He joined Aetna in 1920 and was named head of the Springfield agency in 1945. Surviving are his wife, a daughter and two grandchildren.

JOHN OGDEN, Swarthmore ’15, former major league baseball player and scout died Nov. 11 in Oxford, Pa. He was 80 years of age. Following his player-days, he signed with Cincinnati in 1952 as a scout, then moved to the Braves the following season. In 1960, he joined the Phillies’ scouting staff, remaining there until his retirement seven years ago.

JOY W. MEHL, Northwestern ’14, died on October 31, 1977.

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
VIRGIL L. MOORE, Wiscosin ’14, died on October 31, 1977.

CLIFFORD W. ALLEN, DePauw ’15, died on October 8, 1977.


BOYD JANNEY BROWN, Swarthmore ’17, a former lieutenant governor of the Virgin Islands and a retired Defense Department aid, died July 17 at Georgetown University Hospital. His survivors include his widow and three children.

J. WHITTON GIBSON, Pennsylvania ’17, died at his home on August 26, 1977 in North Palm Beach, Fla. He is survived by his widow, three sons, a daughter, 13 grandchildren, and 3 great-grandchildren.

EARL IKELER, Gettysburg ’17, died on Sept. 23, 1977 of a massive heart attack. He was a retired Army doctor. He is survived by his wife, Elva.

CLARENCE (SAM) SEAMAN, Case Western Reserve ’17, died in Cleveland on Nov. 30 at the age of 82. He had founded Willsea Publishing Co. in Cleveland after retiring as board chairman of the Imperial Type Metal Co. He was the youngest captain in the 323rd Field Artillery in WW I. He is survived by two daughters.

WALTER M. O'BRIEN, California ’20, died on Dec. 19, 1977 at the Huntington Memorial Hospital, Pasadena, Calif., on August 6, 1977. Following WW II, he was associated with Advance Finance Company in Habra and remained with the firm until his death. He is survived by his widow and family.

RICHARD J. BOATMAN, Missouri ’22, died Sept. 26, 1977 at the age of 78 in Indianapolis, Ind. He was a former general sales manager of the Inselv Manufacturing Co., retiring in 1971. He is survived by his widow, a son and a daughter.

HOWARD E. WITTENBERG, Stanford ’21, died at the Hunnington Memorial Hospital, Pasadena, Calif., on August 6, 1977. Following WW II, he was associated with Advance Finance Company in Habra and remained with the firm until his death. He is survived by his widow and family.

DEAN P. TAYLOR, Colgate ’22, who had served in the New York House of Representatives for nine terms (1942-1960) died Oct. 16 in Albany, New York. Last December, he retired as chairman of the Union National Bank in Troy and returned to the practice of law. Surviving are his widow, a son, and three grandchildren.

WILLIAM R. CUNNINGHAM, Chicago ’23, died in January at his residence on Lake June. He had retired in 1975 after owning and managing Florart Process Inc. Survivors include his widow, a son, and three grandchildren.

ADRIAN G. FORD, Lafayette ’23, died on July 7, 1977. In his undergraduate years, he had been on the varsity football team for four years.

DR. J. PHIL. REDGWICK, Nebraska ’23, died Sept. 6, 1977 in Omaha, Neb.

GEORGE W. PROVOST JR., Dartmouth ’24, died August 8, 1977. He was president and owner of Doubleday Hill Electric Company, Pittsburgh, Pa. Surviving are his widow, a son and a daughter.

QUINCY E. THORNBUG, Iowa State ’25, died suddenly on Jan. 22 of a heart attack.

FRANCIS R. WHEELER, Kansas ’25, died February 10. He was a petroleum engineer, and worked in Texas, Oklahoma, Kansas and Wyoming during his career. He is survived by his widow, a son, two daughters, nine grandchildren and a brother.

MORTON M. DUKEHART, Johns Hopkins ’27, died May 11 in New Rochelle, New York. He is survived by his widow and a son.

CLAYTON KNOWLES, Columbia ’29, a political and governmental reporter for The New York Times and an early leader of the Newspaper Guild of New York, died in January at his home in Largo, Fla. He was 69 years old. He is survived by his widow, his son, and three children.

RICHARD CARLSON, Minnesota ’30, well-known actor who appeared on stage and screen died Nov. 26 at the age of 65. His best known role was in the long-running television series, “I Led Three Lives.” He also appeared in the films, “Back Street,” “King Solomon’s Mines,” “It Came from Outer Space,” and “Creature in the Black Lagoon.”

COL. WAYNE EMIL (DUSTY) RHOADES, Partdue ’30, retired director of the Indiana Selective Service system died October 5 in Indianapolis. He was director of the system under Gows. Harold Hanly, Edgar Whitcomb, and Otis Bowen. Survivors include his widow, a son, and a brother and sister.

DR. CHARLES W. HOYT, Ohio Wesleyan ’33, founder and former director of the department of anesthesiology at Cincinnati’s Bethesda Hospital died Feb. 11 at his Hyde Park home. He also served as chief of staff for the hospital before retiring in 1973. He resumed practice in 1976. Surviving him are his widow, two children, and four grandchildren.

CORNELIUS C. CHAVELLE, Stanford ’34, died November 27, 1977 in Seattle. He was known for his civic and charitable work. He resigned from the Superior Court bench in 1974 in order, according to him, to devote more time to his law practice and civic activities. He was a member of the National Football Hall of Fame. He is survived by his widow and daughter.

FREDERICK M. HOLSTEIN, Iowa ’34, died on July 19, 1977 in Iowa City after a long illness. He served in the U.S. Army in World War II, was a member of First Congregational Church, and of the American, Iowa, and Des Moines County Bar Associations. He is survived by his widow, two daughters, six grandchildren, his mother, brother and sister.

HERBERT E. UNGER, Pennsylvania State ’34, died March 31, 1977 in Pittsburgh. He was employed with Louis Plung Company of Pittsburgh as a C.P.A. He leaves his widow, one daughter, two sons and two granddaughters.

JOSEPH W. KOHBERGER, Bucknell ’36, died on July 1. He had been with Wveth Laboratories for the past 30 years, serving as group insurance manager. He is survived by his widow, a son, and a daughter.

DR. HALE GILLIAM SMITH, Beloit ’38, professor of Anthropology, Florida State University, died August 17 in Tallahassee following cardiovascular surgery. He was a co-founder of the Florida Anthropological Society and past president of the Southeastern Museums Conference. He was best known for his work in the historical archaeology of Florida.

STUART M. ABRAMS, Oklahoma ’40, died on Dec. 4, 1977.

JAMES E. KENT, Dickinson ’41, was killed Dec. 17, 1977 when he was struck by an auto as he was trying to cross a street in the Washington, D.C. area. Brother Kent was the former Enrolling Clerk in the U.S. House of Representatives for 12 years.

HOWARD DUYSTERS, Bucknell ’47, died on August 30. In 1953, he joined Riker Laboratories. As district manager he received many company awards for outstanding service and performance. He is survived by his widow, his parents, five children, a brother and three sisters.

CARROL J. WARRELL, Ohio State ’47, died Oct. 22, 1977, at Carlisle Hospital, Carlisle, Penn. He was the president of Carlisle Tire & Rubber Co. Surviving are his wife, three daughters, a son, and his parents.

BERT HOADLEY FELL, Indiana ’54, died Oct. 16 at his home at Bloomington, Ind. He was president of the B. G. Hoadley Quarry. A graduate of Indiana University in 1954, he had attained the Eagle Scout award and served in the Korean conflict. He was a Methodist, Mason, Shriner, and member of the Stone Institute. Survivors include his widow and family.

TIMOTHY BOOHER, Pennsylvania State ’57, died in December, 1977 at his home in Santa Ana, Calif. He was employed as a legal assistant with California Computer Products, Inc. in nearby Anaheim. Surviving are his widow, one son, a daughter, and two brothers.

WILLIAM R. MONTGOMERY, Virginia ’70, was killed in an automobile accident in Charlottesville last June. He had received an MBA from Darden School only one month earlier.
Past President

Harlan Selby Is Dead at 82

On Saturday, Jan. 28, 1978, Past President Harlan Bovell Selby, West Virginia '18, of Morgantown, W. Va., died quietly following a lengthy illness. Burial was in Morgantown where undergraduates and alumni members of his Chapter conducted the Phi Psi memorial service.

Brother Selby, whose droll wit, unique personality, and steadfast loyalty to West Virginia Alpha and Phi Kappa Psi, marked him as special among Phi Psis everywhere. He served as the wartime Vice President of the Fraternity, 1942-46, and as Treasurer 1946-50, becoming President at the Old Point Comfort GAC in 1950, and presided at the Centennial GAC in Pittsburgh in 1952.

For many years he was West Virginia Alpha's able chapter advisor, and treasurer of one of the most successful house corporations at West Virginia University. Many knew him as editor of the Mountaineer Phi Psi, a chapter publication outstanding in the fraternity field.

Harlan Bovell Selby was a veteran of World War I. He was born Jan. 16, 1896, at Tacoma, Wash., the son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles E. Selby. Although not a native, he was in all manner, a true son of his adopted state. In 1923, he married Miss Louise Rogers of Morgantown, who preceded him in death only by several months. He and his Phi Psi brother-in-law, Bradford B. Laidley, West Virginia '11, were long-time business partners in the office equipment firm of Laidley & Selby in Morgantown.

Brother Selby joins 35 Past Presidents in the Chapter Eternal and is survived by only 10, and current President J. Kenneth Potter.—RDD
## CHAPTER RUSH CHAIRMEN

Recommendations to a chapter not listed should be sent to the “Rush Chairman” at the mailing address given in the Directory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSTITUTION</th>
<th>CHAPTER</th>
<th>RUSH CHAIRMAN</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akron</td>
<td>Ohio Iota</td>
<td>David Hughes</td>
<td>284 Wheeler St., Akron, OH 44304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>Alabama Alpha</td>
<td>Chris Sermon</td>
<td>P.O. Box 4054, University, AL 35486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegheny</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Beta</td>
<td>Timothy Loftus and Eric Swan</td>
<td>Box 49, Allegheny College, Meadville, PA 16335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona State</td>
<td>Arizona Beta</td>
<td>Greg Nord</td>
<td>418 Adelphi Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashland</td>
<td>Ohio Theta</td>
<td>Jimmy Clark</td>
<td>South Rd., Harbor Acres, Sands Point, NY 11050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auburn</td>
<td>Alabama Beta</td>
<td>Jim Peeples</td>
<td>231 S. Gay St., Auburn, AL 36830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beloit Colony</td>
<td>Wisconsin Gamma</td>
<td>Kevin Morris</td>
<td>Box 661, Beloit College, Beloit, WI 53511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowling Green</td>
<td>Ohio Zeta</td>
<td>Jack Eckloy</td>
<td>Phi Kappa Psi, Bowling Green, OH 43403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler</td>
<td>Indiana Zeta</td>
<td>Dave Daly</td>
<td>629 W. Hampton Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California at</td>
<td>California Gamma</td>
<td>Ernie Beernick</td>
<td>2316 Bowditch St., Berkeley, CA 94704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCLA</td>
<td>California Epsilon</td>
<td>Daniel Case</td>
<td>613 Gayley Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California at</td>
<td>California Iota</td>
<td>Dick Havard</td>
<td>2949 Portage Bay #119, Davis, CA 95616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis Colony</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case Western Reserve</td>
<td>Ohio Epsilon</td>
<td>Paul Arnold</td>
<td>2265 Murray Hill Road, Cleveland, OH 44106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creighton</td>
<td>Nebraska Beta</td>
<td>Ron Kenkel</td>
<td>3122 Cass Street, Omaha, NE 68131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>Florida Beta</td>
<td>Hubert Alonso</td>
<td>1236 SW 1st Ave., Apt. A, Gainesville, FL 32601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin &amp; Marshall</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Eta</td>
<td>Hallett German</td>
<td>560 W. James St., Lancaster, PA 17603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Illinois Delta</td>
<td>Ted Niemann</td>
<td>911 S. Fourth St., Champaign, IL 61820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana (PA)</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Nu</td>
<td>Terry Appolonia</td>
<td>220 S. 7th St., Indiana, PA 15701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa State</td>
<td>Iowa Beta</td>
<td>Mike Marr and Randy Good</td>
<td>316 Lynn, Ames, IA 50010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins</td>
<td>Maryland Alpha</td>
<td>Ron Emeson</td>
<td>3906 Canterbury Rd., Baltimore, MD 21218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Kansas Alpha</td>
<td>Dave Atchley and Jeff Roper</td>
<td>1602 W. 15th, Lawrence, KS 66044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mankato State</td>
<td>Minnesota Gamma</td>
<td>Steven Dubbs and Joe Luciano</td>
<td>227 Lincoln, Mankato, MN 56001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis State</td>
<td>Tennessee Zeta</td>
<td>Harvey Reese</td>
<td>3596 Midland, Memphis, TN 38111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>Ohio Lambda</td>
<td>Jeffery Sloan</td>
<td>205 E. Vine St., Oxford, OH 45056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Mississippi Alpha</td>
<td>Daniel Phillips</td>
<td>Box 8168, University, MS 38677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Missouri Alpha</td>
<td>Jim Gall and Norm Finbloom</td>
<td>809 S. Providence, Columbia, MD 65201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Montana Alpha</td>
<td>Nick Brown</td>
<td>1700 Cooley #22, Missoula, MT 59801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Nebraska Alpha</td>
<td>Turner Beard</td>
<td>1548 “S” St., Lincoln, NE 68508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwestern</td>
<td>Illinois Alpha</td>
<td>Scott Anens and Mark Goddard</td>
<td>2247 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, IL 60201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio State</td>
<td>Ohio Delta</td>
<td>Thomas R. Parke</td>
<td>124 E. 14th, Columbus, OH 43201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Oklahoma Alpha</td>
<td>Tim Kincaid</td>
<td>720 Elm Ave., Norman, OK 73069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>Oregon Alpha</td>
<td>Larry Bartle</td>
<td>729 E. 11th, Eugene, OR 97401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon State</td>
<td>Oregon Beta</td>
<td>Mark A. Christensen</td>
<td>140 N.W. 13th, Corvallis, OR 97330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania State</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Lambda</td>
<td>Scott Mejes</td>
<td>403 Locust Lane, State College, PA 16801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purdue</td>
<td>Indiana Delta</td>
<td>Ken Newton</td>
<td>359 Northwestern, West Lafayette, IN 47906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rider</td>
<td>New Jersey Alpha</td>
<td>George Demos</td>
<td>Phi Kappa Psi, Rider College, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern California</td>
<td>California Delta</td>
<td>Joe Blolan</td>
<td>642 W. 28th St., Los Angeles, CA 90007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Louisiana</td>
<td>Louisiana Beta</td>
<td>Tom Smith and Jack Scopes</td>
<td>357 E. University Ave., Lafayette, LA 70505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Texas</td>
<td>Texas Gamma</td>
<td>Clifford Moore</td>
<td>331 W. Hopkins, San Marcos, TX 78666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford</td>
<td>California Beta</td>
<td>Carlos Hernandez</td>
<td>P.O. Box 9989, Stanford, CA 94305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Tennessee Epsilon</td>
<td>Colin M. Cease</td>
<td>1817 Melrose Ave., Knoxville, TN 37916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Texas Alpha</td>
<td>Kelly Fish</td>
<td>2401 Longview, Austin, TX 78705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulane Colony</td>
<td>Louisiana Gamma</td>
<td>Steve Kranzler</td>
<td>P.O. Box 1201, #51 McAlister Drive, New Orleans, LA 70118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderbilt</td>
<td>Tennessee Delta</td>
<td>J. French Hill and David McClary</td>
<td>Box 1730—Station B, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Tech</td>
<td>Virginia Zeta</td>
<td>Scott LeGryszer</td>
<td>22A Harrell St. Apts., Blacksburg, VA 24060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Washington Alpha</td>
<td>Brian Geppert</td>
<td>2120 N.E. 47th, Seattle, WA 98105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington &amp; Lee</td>
<td>Virginia Beta</td>
<td>Andrew Fitzgerald</td>
<td>301 E. Washington St., Lexington, VA 24450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittenberg</td>
<td>Ohio Beta</td>
<td>Chris Harling</td>
<td>Box 309, Wayne, IL 60184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harry Chapin—Continued from page 85

His final stop was Illinois Delta's Chapter House, a fitting place to end the day, as it was here that everything began.

The initial planning stages for World Hunger Day began more than a year ago. A few of the coordinators from "Old 911" had had dealings with Chapin in the past. So, when he expressed an interest in getting involved with an organization on this campus to sponsor a philanthropic project of some sort, Phi Psis were the ones chosen.

Todd Salen, a junior in advertising and the overall coordinator of the benefit, had worked many months to insure that everything worked out as planned. Said Brother Salen prior to the actual day, "It's been an extremely uphill battle to arrange this whole set up, but with the entire house behind me, it looks like it's going to be more than worth the effort." And the entire house was behind him. Committees were formed to cover advertising and press releases, the concert, Beer Nite, fraternity and sorority canvassing, and the research of WHY. During World Hunger Day itself, Phi Psis became concert ushers, bartenders, concessioners, and stage-crew workers to name a few of the many responsibilities that had to be manned. There wasn't one Brother in the house who was not involved with the project in one way or another.

However, involvement did not limit itself exclusively to Illinois Delta. Indiana Epsilon, located at Valparaiso held a WHY party earlier in the month at which Harry Chapin performed. A hundred and twenty-five dollars was raised in this attempt to "kick-off" the spirit of the upcoming World Hunger Day in Chambana.

This was Illinois Delta's first attempt at sponsoring a major benefit for such a worthwhile cause. We were proud to be able to forward thousands of dollars to help alleviate world hunger. But, we were even prouder of the chance to extend the name of Phi Kappa Psi. Art Kappleman, President of Illinois Delta, summed up the entire day when he said, "It is an effort like this that upholds the true spirit of Phi Kappa Psi."

Phi Psi Dribble—Continued from page 86

collection cans. Art and photography covered T-shirt designs, truck artwork, motivational materials, and photo coverage. The social committee handled various organizational firesides and get-togethers before the KKT's before the Dribble, along with arrangements for dinner and the party aboard the Willamette Pacific Tug after the trek. The tugboat ride capped the day—everyone celebrating while cruising the Willamette River through downtown Portland.

All in all, the '78 Phi Psi Dribble was a success in more ways than acquiring money or publicity. It was a morale builder—a motivator. It was an accomplishment to be proud of. The Dribble has been an integral part of our chapter's development and should continue to grow as Oregon Beta grows.

Anyone interested in starting their own "Phi Psi Dribble" can write Oregon Beta at 140 NW 13th, Corvallis, Oregon 97330, for more details.
One of the distinctive features of being a Phi Psi is how the bonds of brotherhood are maintained after leaving the college campus. Often, the prime vehicle for sustaining those friendships is the Alumni Association. Listed below are the times and locations of the Fraternity's Alumni Association meetings. Check for the association nearest you and attend their next meeting. You will enjoy seeing familiar faces and will become active in “Something of Value.”

ARIZONA (Phoenix)—Call Ralph Weekly at 839-2768
ARIZONA (Tucson)—Call Dave Grant, 623-7771
ATLANTA—Call Tim Heup at 866-8719
BUFFALO—Call William Brennison at 874-4552
CHARLESTON—Last Thursday, Noon, Charleston House
CINCINNATI—Call Irle R. Hicks, 381-8000, Ext. 541
CLEVELAND—Monday, Noon, Mid-day Club, Union Commerce Bldg.
COLUMBUS—Every Wednesday, Noon, University Club, 40 S. 3rd St.
DALLAS—First Tuesday, Noon, Dallas Bar Association Club, Adolphus Hotel
DELWARE—Luncheon every Friday at noon in the Brandywine Room of the Hotel Du Pont, Wilmington, Delaware. Call John A. Shanks at (302) 774-7601
DENVER—Third Wednesday, 11:45 a.m., Continental Broker, 235 Fillmore, Denver. For reservations call Frank Middleton, Office L 292-1771. Home: 759-9232
HOUSTON—Third Wednesday, Noon, Petroleum Club, Humble Bldg.
KANSAS CITY—Thursday, Noon, Executive Club, 913 Baltimore Ave.
LOS ANGELES—Last Thursday of each month, 11:30 a.m., Taix French Restaurant, 1911 West Sunset Blvd. Other Thursdays, Noon, Bullock's Heritage Restaurant, 7th and Hill Streets
MINNEAPOLIS—First Thursday, Noon, Minneapolis Athletic Club
NORTHRIDGE—First Tuesday each month, Love's Wood Pit Barbeque, 10207 Balboa Blvd., Northridge. For information call Chapter house (363-9966) or John Ciccarelli (363-7467)
OKLAHOMA CITY—Second Tuesday, Noon, call John L. Powell at the First Nat'l Bank & Trust Co.
OMAHA—Call Dr. Theodore J. Urban at 556-6491
PHILADELPHIA—Wednesday, 12:30 p.m., Engineers Club, 1317 Spruce
PITTSBURGH—First Thursday, Noon, Downtown University Club, Wm. Penn Hotel
PORTLAND—Meets 3rd Wednesday of each month (excluding, June, July and August) from 12 noon to 1:00 p.m., at Multnomah Athletic Club, 1849 S.W. Salmon, Portland, Ore. Call M. J. Garvey, 2264 N.E. Cleveland, Gresham, Ore. 97030—(503) 665-5983
RHODE ISLAND—First and Third Thursdays, Noon. The Chapter House, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Tel.: Donald Brien—(401) 351-5900
SAN FRANCISCO—First Friday, 12:15 p.m., Leopard Cafe, 140 Ftoni St.
SAN LUIS OBISPO—Monthly, First Tuesday, 11:30-1:00 at the 1865 Restaurant, 1865 Monterey St.
SANTA BARBARA, CALIF.—Call Dr. Luin K. Thacher, 515 E. Michelterena St., Phone 963-1811
SEATTLE—Second Wednesday of every month, 6:00 p.m., Chapter House, 2120 N.E. 47th St., Seattle, Wash. 98105
SOUTH BEND, IND.—Tuesday, Noon, Loft Restaurant
SOUTH CAROLINA—Monthly, Last Wednesday, Noon, Market Restaurant, Assembly St., Columbia, S.C.
SYRACUSE—First Wednesday, 12:15 p.m., University Club
Heritage House—
a home and a future

Be a Part of Phi Psi's Future—
Contribute Now to the
Heritage Project
End of an Epoch—Beginning of an Era

Ralph D. Daniel, Arizona '47
Executive Director

THIS annual report, the 126th so rendered, marks the move of the Fraternity's headquarters from Cleveland, Ohio, to Indianapolis, Ind., after more than 48 years in the same building. It is an end of an epoch. The Cleveland office, established in 1930 was the first general headquarters of the Fraternity, presided over by its first full-time Secretary, the late C. F. (Dab) Williams, Illinois '06, and was the activity center during great growth and change in Phi Kappa Psi. Through the march of history, scarred by depression, wars, and chaos on the American campus, all were compressed into these “Cleveland” years.

Historic Lockerbie

We often measure time by significant or great events. The opening of the new headquarters in Indianapolis on June 1, 1978, ended an epoch and was the beginning of a new era. Phi Kappa Psi has gained a beautiful headquarters building, and with it the opportunity to embark upon new directions to sustain and improve the renewed interest in fraternity, and the return to manners and standards so much in evidence in the chapters. The new building, on the register of historic landmarks, is in Lockerbie Square in downtown Indianapolis, combining the best of the old and new, blending a friendly community with a residential atmosphere. The headquarters, “Heritage Hall,” is part of the city's historic, civic, and cultural development. The word “Heritage” includes both the past and the future, bringing the best from the years gone by as a legacy for Phi Psi generations in the eras yet to come.
Membership

Growth Continues

For the fourth straight year, Phi Kappa Psi has continued to grow in number of chapters and in total initiates. With the reactivation of Florida Beta at the University of Florida, Gainesville, October 15, 1977, California Gamma at the University of California, Berkeley, on January 28, 1978, and Pennsylvania Iota at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, on February 11, 1978, the total chapter strength reached 81, the highest recorded. A year ago, there were 78 active chapters, including three installed that year — Virginia Zeta at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University at Blacksburg, Georgia Alpha at the University of Georgia, Athens, and Arizona Alpha at the University of Arizona, Tucson, a reactivation of a chapter chartered in 1947. The University of Florida, University of California, Berkeley, and University of Pennsylvania chapters were originally chartered in 1967, 1899, and 1877, respectively.

One thousand three hundred thirty new initiates, including transfers, were added to the growing list of members of Phi Kappa Psi during the past year, compared to 1,175 a year ago, a gain of 155, the largest number of initiates since 1970 when 1,403 were reported.

Colonies

There are seven colonies in operation at this time, working toward meeting the requirements for receiving chapter charters. These are Wisconsin Gamma at Beloit College, Beloit, chartered in 1881 and suspended in 1963; Wisconsin Alpha at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, chartered in 1875 and the charter surrendered in 1939; Louisiana Gamma at Tulane University, New Orleans; New Mexico Beta at the University of New Mexico, Albuquerque; Wyoming Alpha at the University of Wyoming, Laramie; and California Iota at the University of California, Davis. An eighth colony will be organized this fall at the University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, giving the Fraternity its first opportunity to plant its banner in that state.

Two Chapters Inactive

Rhode Island Alpha Chapter at Brown University and Ohio Kappa Chapter at Kent State University are inactive. Disposition of these charters has not been determined, but the reorganization of Rhode Island Alpha is planned. For the purposes of this report, these chapters are included in the statistical data. (Subsequent to this report, the 1978 GAC suspended the charter of Rhode Island Alpha Chapter, and revoked the charter of Ohio Kappa).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>718</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>1,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>524</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>1,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>1,196</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>1,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>1,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>1,376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>1,511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>1,185</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>1,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>1,045</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>1,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>647</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>1,050</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>1,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>1,230</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>1,161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>1,014</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>508</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>991</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>1,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>734</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>1,095</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>1,164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>1,154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>977</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>1,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>683</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>882</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>1,174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>761</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>916</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>1,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
Number in Chapters

West Virginia Alpha at West Virginia University and Nebraska Beta at Creighton University, with 140 and 111 members, respectively, again lead all others in undergraduate strength at February 28, 1978. A year ago, these chapters tied with 113 members each. Rhode Island Beta at the University of Rhode Island recorded 93 undergraduate members, and Ohio Alpha at Ohio Wesleyan University 92. Three chapters reported membership in the 80s: Tennessee Delta, Vanderbilt (88), New York Epsilon, Colgate (82), and Illinois Delta, Illinois (82).

Four chapters recorded 70 to 79 members: Indiana Beta, Indiana (78), Mississippi Alpha, Mississippi (76), Ohio Delta, Ohio State (73), and North Carolina Alpha, Duke (71).

Nine chapters claimed 60 to 69: New York Alpha, Cornell (69), Virginia Beta, Washington and Lee (67), Washington Alpha, Washington (65), California Epsilon, UCLA (65), Ohio Lambda, Miami (64), Indiana Gamma, Wabash (64), Oregon Alpha, Oregon (64), California Delta, Southern California (62), and Pennsylvania Gamma, Bucknell (60).

Eight chapters reported 50 to 59 members, and 11 chapters had 40 to 49 undergraduates recorded. Six chapters, including Rhode Island Alpha and Indiana Epsilon at Valparaiso, undergoing reorganization, reported less than ten members. Please see page 5 for the complete statistics on the membership in each chapter and colony.

The total membership in the chapters showed a steady growth during the previous five years, indicating a good retention rate, the number of initiates who continue in the chapter to graduation. This year, there is a decline of 120 undergraduate members, despite the addition of three new chapters, which we hope is only a temporary reversal in the retention rate.

District II Has Largest Chapters

District II, comprising 16 chapters, again reported the largest total membership with 768. This was followed by District I with 619 members and 13 chapters. District III, consisting of 13 chapters, which a year ago had the largest average chapter membership, was third with 614. District II also claimed the largest average chapter membership with 48. District IV, with 14 chapters, had the lowest average chapter size, 34.9, a slight increase over the 33.9 last year. Although the average chapter membership for all chapters declined from 46.9 to 43.6, it is still higher than any year since 1969-70.

1500 Club Still Exclusive

Indiana Beta Chapter at Indiana University and Kansas Alpha Chapter at the University of Kansas are still the only two members of the exclusive 1500 Club, open to those chapters claiming 1,500 or more members. Indiana Beta, with 1,886 initiates, a member since 1966, will soon be eligible for the 2000 Club of which it will be the founding member. Kansas Alpha joined the 1500 Club in 1976, and now claims 1,524 members. New York Epsilon at Colgate University did not quite make the 1,500 member mark, but with 1,485 should be eligible in 1979. Indiana Beta was founded in 1869, Kansas Alpha in 1876, and New York Epsilon in 1887.

1000 Club

No chapters joined the 1000 Club during the year. It boasts chapters consisting of 1,000 to 1,499 initiates. Its membership now comprises 31 chapters.

Initiates

As reported above, the chapters initiated or transferred 1,330 men during the 1977-78 period. West Virginia Alpha at West Virginia University recorded the largest number of initiates with 57, followed by Rhode Island Beta with 44. Ohio Eta at Toledo reported 36, Illinois Delta, Illinois, 31, Florida Beta, Florida, 30, Mississippi Alpha, Mississippi, 30, Iowa Alpha, Iowa, 39, California Gamma, California, 30, and California Delta, Southern California, 34.

1500 Club

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Undergraduates 2-28-78</th>
<th>Total Initiates &amp; Transfers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Indiana Beta</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>1886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Kansas Alpha</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1524</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1000 Club

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Undergraduates 2-28-78</th>
<th>Total Initiates &amp; Transfers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. New York Epsilon</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Ohio Alpha</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Pennsylvania Beta</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Pennsylvania Gamma</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. West Virginia Alpha</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>1428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Illinois Alpha</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. New York Alpha</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>1421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Indiana Delta</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. New York Beta</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Ohio Delta</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Indiana Alpha</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Iowa Alpha</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>1308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Texas Alpha</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>1293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. California Delta</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Nebraska Alpha</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Ohio Beta</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Illinois Delta</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Pennsylvania Alpha</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>1204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Washington Alpha</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Pennsylvania Zeta</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Pennsylvania Iota</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Pennsylvania Epsilon</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Virginia Alpha</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Pennsylvania Theta</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Missouri Alpha</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Minnesota Beta</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Pennsylvania Lambda</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Pennsylvania Eta</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Ohio Epsilon</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Iowa Beta</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Virginia Beta</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Rhode Island Alpha</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Wisconsin Gamma*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Colony
Pledges

This year, the Fraternity’s 81 chapters pledged a total of 1,378, compared to 1,414 a year ago, a decline of 36. Two years ago, pledges totaled 1,528, and the year before that, 1,415. It is difficult to obtain reliable pledging information as the chapters are slow in reporting these figures accurately. Fraternity law provides that pledgeship terminates 1) upon initiation into the Fraternity, or 2) upon expiration of two semesters or three quarter final grade reporting periods from date of pledging.

Housing

The total value of the 48 houses owned by chapter house corporations of the Fraternity (including land valued at approximately $1,800,000) totaled $8,700,000, a slight increase over a year ago. Mortgages remained about the same at $1,300,000.

Of the 81 chapters, 48 own houses, 14 occupy houses owned by the college or university, 14 rent houses privately, three are provided dormitory sections, and two chapters occupy lodges.

Of the seven colonies, none are housed by corporations, two rent homes from the college or university, and five rent private buildings.

Executive Offices

Staff Appointments

The Executive Director announced the appointment of John D. Watt III, Duke ’75, of Wilmington, Del., Jack P. Eckley, Bowling Green ’75, of Marion, Ohio, and Bryan P. Muecke, Texas ’75, of Texas City, Texas, as Chapter Consultants, effective June 12, 1978. They join Harry A. Light, Florida ’77, of Tavernier, Fla., who began work as a Chapter Consultant, September 12, 1977.

Effective June 1, 1978, former Chapter Consultant John F. Hummel Jr., Penn State ’74, of Rochester, Pa., with the headquarters team since July 18, 1977, was named director of Chapter Services, and Gary B. Angstadt, Indiana ’70, of Indianapolis, Ind., was appointed Director of Development by the Executive Director. He joined the headquarters as a Field Secretary January 9, 1974, becoming Assistant Executive Director December 1, 1974.

Three veteran riders of the Red and Green have completed their tours of duty and have the grateful thanks of the Fraternity as they leave their work with the Bureau of Standards: John W. Harris Jr., Alabama ’71, of Russellville, Ala., who has served since February 10, 1976; Thomas E. Kraemer III, Penn State ’72, of Newtown Square, Pa., who joined the staff June 16, 1976; and Timothy A. Moore, UCLA ’75, of Cupertino, Calif., with the Bureau since January 5, 1977.

Chapter Visits

During the 1977-78 academic year, the Fraternity’s five Chapter Consultants conducted 200 visits to chapters and colonies ranging from one night to four weeks, compared to 195 a year ago. In addition, one new colony was organized, and 12 visits were made to colleges and universities with respect to new chapter development. A few chapters requiring special attention received as many as eight visits. Most of the colonies received four to five visits each. Every chapter and colony received at least one visit by a Chapter Consultant during the year under review. The work of the Chapter Consultant is one of the general Fraternity’s most necessary services.

MEMBERSHIP SUMMARY, FEBRUARY 28, 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Housing—Chapters</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owned by Phi Psi Corporations</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rented from Colleges and Universities</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rented Privately</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dormitory Section</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodge</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Housing—Colonies</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owned by Phi Psi Corporations</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rented from Colleges or Universities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rented Privately</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dormitory Section</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodge</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1977-1978 MEMBERSHIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York Epsilon, Colgate</td>
<td>1,465</td>
<td>1,485</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Alpha, Cornell</td>
<td>1,402</td>
<td>1,421</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Beta, Syracuse</td>
<td>1,259</td>
<td>1,376</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island Alpha, Brown</td>
<td>1,028</td>
<td>1,028</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island Beta, Rhode Island</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Gamma, Columbia</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>868</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey Alpha, Rider</td>
<td>861</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey Beta, Monmouth</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Theta, Lafayette</td>
<td>1,102</td>
<td>1,112</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland Alpha, Johns Hopkins</td>
<td>741</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Iota, Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1,108</td>
<td>1,157</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Kappa, Swarthmore*</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Alpha, Virginia</td>
<td>1,114</td>
<td>1,125</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Beta, Washington &amp; Lee</td>
<td>1,003</td>
<td>1,029</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Alpha, Ohio Western</td>
<td>1,435</td>
<td>1,463</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Delta, Ohio State</td>
<td>1,349</td>
<td>1,375</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Epsilon, Case Western Reserve</td>
<td>1,039</td>
<td>1,049</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Delta, Allegany</td>
<td>1,459</td>
<td>1,455</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Theta, Ashland</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Iota, Akron</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio Kappa, Kent State</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Gamma, Bucknell</td>
<td>1,417</td>
<td>1,458</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Epsilon, Gettysburg</td>
<td>1,108</td>
<td>1,133</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Zeta, Dickinson</td>
<td>1,131</td>
<td>1,150</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Eta, Franklin &amp; Marshall</td>
<td>1,055</td>
<td>1,056</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Lambda, Penn State</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Alpha, Washington &amp; Jefferson</td>
<td>1,204</td>
<td>1,204</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Nu, Indiana</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Zeta, Virginia Tech</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois Alpha, Northwestern</td>
<td>1,405</td>
<td>1,422</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois Delta, Illinois</td>
<td>1,191</td>
<td>1,222</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana Epsilon, Valparaiso</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>523</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin Alpha, Wisconsin*</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin Gamma, Beloit*</td>
<td>1,014</td>
<td>1,014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Alpha, Duke</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>731</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina Alpha, South Carolina</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Epsilon, Tennessee</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama Alpha, Alabama</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama Beta, Auburn</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Beta, Florida</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia Alpha, Georgia</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Alpha, Mississippi</td>
<td>706</td>
<td>706</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Delta, Vanderbilt</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Zeta, Memphis State</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana Alpha, LSU</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana Delta, Louisiana</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana Gamma, Tulane*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Alpha, Texas</td>
<td>1,283</td>
<td>1,295</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Gamma, Texas</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota Beta, Minnesota</td>
<td>1,050</td>
<td>1,060</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa Alpha, Iowa</td>
<td>1,264</td>
<td>1,308</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa Beta, Iowa</td>
<td>1,036</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas Alpha, Kansas</td>
<td>1,519</td>
<td>1,524</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri Alpha, Missouri</td>
<td>1,086</td>
<td>1,102</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska Alpha, Nebraska</td>
<td>1,258</td>
<td>1,261</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska Beta, Creighton</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Alpha, Eastern New Mexico</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Beta, Texas Tech</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma Alpha, Oklahoma</td>
<td>889</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma Beta, Oklahoma State</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Alpha, Colorado</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming Alpha, Wyoming*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Alpha, Oregon</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>957</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Beta, Oregon State</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Alpha, Washington</td>
<td>1,128</td>
<td>1,156</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana Alpha, Montana</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Beta, Stanford</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>984</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Gamma, California</td>
<td>886</td>
<td>916</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Iota, U. of Calif., Davis*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Eta, California Poly</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Theta, Cal State Northridge</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Delta, USC</td>
<td>1,256</td>
<td>1,270</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Epsilon, UCLA</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>907</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Alpha, Arizona</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Beta, Arizona State</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS**

| 62,167 | 63,489 | 1,174 | 1,330 | 8,661 | 5,841 | 9 | 10 |

*Colonies.*
Academic Honors

Orchids, again, go to those undergraduates who have excelled in scholarship and leadership during the year. Never content with mediocrity, Phi Kappa Psi salutes those who have brought distinction to themselves and honor to their Fraternity.

This year’s list is a long one, and for the first time we include professional honor societies as well. Those named Solon E. Summerfield Scholars in the Phi Kappa Psi Endowment Fund program are named separately in this report issue.

Alpha Phi Sigma – Law Enforcement Honorary
1. Charles S. Johnson — Southwest Texas State

Phi Beta Kappa – Scholastic Honorary
1. James M. Wallace — Vanderbilt
2. William H. Matthai Jr. — Washington and Lee
3. Gerald L. Maatman — Washington and Lee
4. Robert P. Forlenza — Washington and Lee
5. James M. Nelson — Dickinson
6. Stephen E. Greenbaum — Lafayette
7. Richard J. Colbourne — Lafayette
8. Jack B. Hoey — Allegheny
10. Jay C. Story — Minnesota
11. William R. Johnson — Minnesota
12. John T. Cummings Jr. — Indiana
13. David C. Rau — Indiana
14. David S. Matthews — DePauw
15. Robert M. Neff — DePauw
16. Howard F. Marx — UCLA

Phi Eta Sigma – Freshmen Men’s Scholastic Honorary
1. George E. Rickles III — South Carolina
2. Raymond W. Stephens — Georgia
3. Jerald T. Barkmeier — Creighton
4. Gary M. Healy — Creighton
5. John B. Long — Creighton
6. Jeffrey R. Modica — Creighton
7. Patrick Patten — Michigan State
8. Michael N. Nash — Auburn
9. Kirk J. Bordreaux — Southwest Louisiana

Who's Who Among Students in American Colleges and Universities
1. Jack P. Eckley — Bowling Green State
2. Patrick J. Fitzpatrick — Creighton
3. William D. Reedy — Virginia Tech
4. Jerry C. Weed — Auburn
5. Richard N. Bien — Missouri
6. Kirk J. Bordreaux — Southwest Louisiana

Pi Sigma Alpha – Political Science Honorary
1. Raymond W. Stephens — Georgia
2. Jack P. Eckley — Bowling Green State
3. Stephen M. Bruckner — Creighton
4. Patrick J. Fitzpatrick — Creighton
5. David G. Fontana — Creighton

Blue Key – Leadership Honorary
1. Richard J. Christ — Arizona

Tau Beta Pi – Engineering Honorary
1. Douglas K. Schetzel — West Virginia
2. Charles A. Haslebacher — West Virginia
3. Edwin D. Gansor — West Virginia
4. Timothy A. Cool — West Virginia
5. Richard J. Colbourne — Lafayette
6. Gary W. Hill — Lafayette
7. David L. Dibble — Lafayette
8. Mitchell N. Werther — Lafayette
9. James D. Peshek — Lafayette
10. William F. Spencer — Purdue

Academic All-America in Basketball
1. Robert P. Forlenza — Washington and Lee
2. William J. Scholtz — DePauw
3. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
4. Blair A. Rieth — DePauw
5. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
6. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
7. Douglas W. Gooms — Missouri
8. James N. Bieb — Missouri
9. Kirk J. Bordreaux — Southwest Louisiana
10. William J. Scholtz — DePauw
11. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
12. Blair A. Rieth Jr. — DePauw
13. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
14. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
15. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
16. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
17. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
18. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
19. William J. Schotiz — DePauw
20. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
22. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
23. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
24. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
25. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
26. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
27. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
28. William J. Schotiz — DePauw
29. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
30. Blair A. Rieth — DePauw
31. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
32. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
33. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
34. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
35. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
36. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
37. William J. Schotiz — DePauw
38. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
39. Blair A. Rieth — DePauw
40. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
41. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
42. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
43. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
44. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
45. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
46. William J. Schotiz — DePauw
47. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
48. Blair A. Rieth — DePauw
49. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
50. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
51. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
52. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
53. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
54. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
55. William J. Schotiz — DePauw
56. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
57. Blair A. Rieth — DePauw
58. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
59. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
60. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
61. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
62. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
63. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
64. William J. Schotiz — DePauw
65. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
66. Blair A. Rieth — DePauw
67. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
68. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
69. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
70. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
71. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
72. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
73. William J. Schotiz — DePauw
74. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
75. Blair A. Rieth — DePauw
76. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
77. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
78. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
79. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
80. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
81. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
82. William J. Schotiz — DePauw
83. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
84. Blair A. Rieth — DePauw
85. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
86. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
87. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
88. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
89. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
90. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
91. William J. Schotiz — DePauw
92. R. Gray Tweedy — DePauw
93. Blair A. Rieth — DePauw
94. Jeffrey P. Flynn — DePauw
95. Christopher L. Heaton — DePauw
96. Daniel F. Martin — Nebraska
97. Steven T. Hovendick — Nebraska
98. David S. Stovall — Miami (Ohio)
99. Gary A. Schnacke — Bowling Green State
100. William J. Schotiz — DePauw

The SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI
Housemothers/Resident Advisors

Housemothers/Resident Advisors

A year ago we reported that 18 chapters were served by Housemothers or Resident Advisors, and in 1976-78 there were 19. Ten years ago, 32 Phi Psi chapters were graced by Housemothers. Below are listed the 19 Housemothers and Resident Advisors currently reported, including one Tutor-in-Residence provided through one of the Endowment Fund programs, where tuition scholarship grants are made to graduate students (those interested in this program are urged to write the Executive Director of the Fraternity for details).

Meetings

The Great Heartland Grand Arch Council met in Kansas City, Mo., at the Crown Center Hotel, August 9-13, 1978, with President J. Kenneth Potter presiding. This GAC, the 59th, was attended by 370 members and 50 ladies and guests for a total of 420, the largest since the Centennial GAC at Pittsburgh in 1952. THE SHIELD for Fall, 1978, will feature what the GAC did and list those in attendance.

District Councils and Educational Leadership Conferences will be held in the six Districts during the fall and spring of 1978-79. The dates and the host chapters will be announced soon. The DC/ELCs act upon business of the Districts and provide seminars or workshops on chapter programming, management, and leadership.

The Executive Board of the Fraternity, composed of the four senior officers — the President, Vice President, Treasurer, and Secretary, met twice during the year, on January 14, 1978, at the Stouffer’s Cincinnati Towers, Cincinnati, Ohio, and on May 27, 1978, at the O’Hare Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

The Executive Council, composed of four alumni (the Executive Board) and six undergraduates (Archons) elected for two-year terms, serves as the chief governing body of the Fraternity between meetings of the Grand Arch Council. The EC held two meetings in the report year, one at the Stouffer’s Cincinnati Towers, Cincinnati, Ohio, and the other at the O’Hare Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Ill., May 26-27, 1978.

The Quarter Century Commission chaired by Past President Robert E. Leber, Gettysburg ’46, held no meetings during the year. The Commission is charged with the study and review of the purposes, resources, and organizational structure of the Fraternity; to clarify the priorities of the Fraternity; and to provide a guide for growth for the next quarter century.
1977 Alumni Support Program

Alumni Support Program Passes $100,000 Mark

Six Digit Total

For the first time since the beginning of the Alumni Support Program in 1952, the annual amount of contributions has totaled in the six digit figures with the 1977 total being $112,614.77. Last year’s contributions surpassed the previous year by over $21,000 and is the fifth consecutive year that the total has been over $50,000. The grand total since 1952 now comes to $895,319.37.

Operating Funds

Phi Kappa Psi obtains its funds for day-to-day operations from three sources: the Alumni Support Program, investment income, and undergraduate fee income. The largest source of the three is the Alumni Support Program. These funds are utilized to improve and increase services for chapter, colonies and alumni associations and clubs. Alumni Support funds also sustain the Fraternity’s on-going programs such as the development of new chapters, Fraternity publications, and the Educational Leadership Conferences.

Honor Roll of Contributing Members

Each year, the names of those who participated in the past year’s Support Program are published in The Shield. The 1978 Program is still open for contributions and all alumni and undergraduates are invited to participate. Those desiring to give may forward their contributions to the Fraternity Headquarters in Indianapolis. Give now to insure that your name will be included in the 1978 Honor Roll of Contributors.

Alumni Contribution Summary

The success of the 1977 Support Program was due to the on-going support of alumni and undergraduates through increased contributions. Listed below are some of the pertinent data relative to the Alumni Support Program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Support Program Contribution Record</th>
<th>1952</th>
<th>$12,207.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>9,903.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>12,797.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>20,285.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>13,643.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>15,704.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>17,926.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>19,062.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>14,384.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>17,299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>16,601.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>16,998.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>29,188.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>21,428.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>24,442.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>20,184.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>37,776.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>42,161.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>33,703.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>40,489.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>40,278.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>59,016.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>73,604.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>82,512.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>91,087.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>115,614.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$895,319.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Most Dollars Contributed</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. West Virginia</td>
<td>$4,522.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Southern California</td>
<td>4,388.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Texas</td>
<td>3,927.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Indiana</td>
<td>3,925.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Case Western Reserve</td>
<td>3,846.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Kansas</td>
<td>3,570.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Ohio State</td>
<td>3,532.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Pennsylvania State</td>
<td>3,073.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Oklahoma</td>
<td>2,855.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Purdue</td>
<td>2,726.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average Dollars Contributed</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Brooklyn Poly</td>
<td>$125.00 $125.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Akron</td>
<td>214.00 42.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Southwestern</td>
<td>295.00 42.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Louisiana</td>
<td>310.00 38.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. New Mexico</td>
<td>1,122.00 33.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Louisiana</td>
<td>2,855.00 31.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Mankato State</td>
<td>125.00 31.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Stanford</td>
<td>1,587.00 31.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Texas</td>
<td>3,927.50 30.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Arizona</td>
<td>945.00 29.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Most Contributors</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Indiana</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. West Virginia</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Southern California</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Ohio State</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Case Western Reserve</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Pennsylvania State</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Kansas</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Purdue</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Texas</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Iowa</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi
THE 1978 SOLON E. SUMMERFIELD SCHOLARS have been named in 79 chapters. The outstanding scholar-leaders are selected by their chapters and the honor includes a $100 grant and an official Fraternity certificate.

The Endowment Fund of Phi Kappa Psi has presented the awards every year since 1960 from the income of a sizable trust fund bequeathed to the Fraternity by the late Solon E. Summerfield, Kansas '99. The 1978 Scholars are presented on this and the following two pages. Photographs were not available for Wayne O. Walley, California Delta, David W. Kay, UCLA and Paul E. King, Mankato State. From this group, a special committee of the Endowment Fund selects three Outstanding Summerfield Scholars to be announced at the Kansas City Grand Arch Council in August. Those selected will receive cash awards in the amounts of $2,000 for the Outstanding Summerfield Award, $1,000 for the first runner-up and $500 for the second runner-up.
Summer, 1978
Heritage Project Update

PHI KAPPA PSI'S new national headquarters in Lockerbie Square, Indianapolis, is taking on its official dress. Most major work has been completed including the plumbing, furnace work and electrical wiring. Minor work, such as trim around doors, windows, and baseboards should be finished soon.

The 4' x 7' stained glass window of Phi Psi Greek letters from the California Beta House Corporation has been placed in the wall at the second floor landing for all to se and admire. Two fireplaces have been rebuilt, formed around the antique mantles, one in the Woodrow Wilson Library upstairs and the other in the main floor parlor. These wood burning fireplaces are now essentially new and safe for use. Fire and burglar alarms have been installed.

The kitchen equipment has been installed and character added to the room with the addition of an antique ceiling. On the outside, a wrought iron fence has been purchased. The 500 foot fence with matching posts and two gates was custom made circa 1980 for the Lutheran Church of Ireland, Indiana. The outside porch is also nearing completion, and the Executive Council voted to purchase a small plot of land near the building to insure adequate space for parking.

Donations from Brothers and friends continue to add to the character of the national headquarters. Additional contributions include:

- an antique barometer
- a dresser, wardrobe closet, and butler's desk, in dark walnut and rosewood in excellent condition
- a fine collection of brass door knobs with matching plates and window pulls
- a Victorian parlor lamp
- two charcoal drawings of Founders, Letterman and Moore, dated 1890
- a mahogany butler's desk
- a Victorian table and matching mirror

In addition, Founder Letterman's family has graciously donated a chair to the project. The chair belonged to Founder Letterman and will be displayed in the Founders' Room as a perpetual tribute to Brother Letterman and his Phi Psi family.

HERITAGE PROJECT MOVING AHEAD

Area Chairmen and Alumni Chapter Chairmen of the National Development Board are in the midst of soliciting funds for The Heritage Project.

It is imperative that commitments be made as quickly as possible and initial funds be sent. The work on the national headquarters is underway, new Endowment Fund programs are in the works, and money is needed now for current expenses.

RECOGNITION

Calligraphy scrolls will be mounted prominently in Heritage Hall. Founders' Scroll for gifts of $1000 and up; T. C. "Tom" Campbell Scroll for $600 contributions; and C. F. "Dab" Williams Scroll for $300 gifts. Family gifts from fathers, sons, and brothers will also be listed on a separate scroll.

AN INVESTMENT

It is important to remember that the funds received to acquire Heritage Hall represent an additional investment for the Endowment Fund. The building will be owned by The Phi Kappa Psi Endowment Fund which will receive rent from the Fraternity's Operations Fund. Revenue from rent will be used for financial assistance to collegiate Brothers.

CORNELIUS FAMILY DONATES ENTRANCE AREA

Mr. and Mrs. Philip Cornelius and family have contributed the Lockerbie Street lobby area of the national headquarters. A special plaque will be displayed in the entrance way in their honor. Brother Cornelius, Indiana '25, is a trustee of the Endowment Fund and a past president of the Fraternity. He was chairman of the Cornelius Printing Company from which he has retired.

The Cornelius gift was the first for a specific area in the national headquarters. There are a number of other opportunities available.

Wrought Iron Fence
Director's Office
Founders' Room
C. F. "Dab" Williams
Archives Room
Edward Everett Horton
Auditorium
Chapter Room
Staff Apartment

GIFT OF STOCK

The Heritage Project has just received an additional gift from John R. Donnell (Case '31). Brother Donnell has found it attractive to donate stock, utilizing the benefits of the Heritage Project's tax deductible status while enjoying the additional advantage of reporting the stock gift at its current market value.

Gifts of stock that have increased in value are therefore beneficial to both the donor and the Heritage Project . . . at least a gift to Phi Psi is more exciting than capital gains taxes!

DONATIONS BEGIN ARRIVING

Contributions to The Heritage Project are gathering at an impressive rate. Each day more members and friends demonstrate their concern for the Fraternity's future by presenting a gift to the Endowment Fund.

As of August 22, 1978, the following persons have proven themselves to be generous in their financial support to Phi Kappa Psi's Heritage Project.

- Williams Scroll for $300 gifts. Family contributions; and C. F. "Dab" Williams Scroll for gifts of $1000 and up; T. C. "Tom" Campbell Scroll for $600 contributions; and C. F. "Dab" Williams Scroll for $300 gifts. Family gifts from fathers, sons, and brothers will also be listed on a separate scroll.

- a fine collection of brass door knobs with matching plates and window pulls
- a Victorian parlor lamp
- two charcoal drawings of Founders, Letterman and Moore, dated 1890
- a mahogany butler's desk
- a Victorian table and matching mirror

In addition, Founder Letterman's family has graciously donated a chair to the project. The chair belonged to Founder Letterman and will be displayed in the Founders' Room as a perpetual tribute to Brother Letterman and his Phi Psi family.

HERITAGE PROJECT MOVING AHEAD

Area Chairmen and Alumni Chapter Chairmen of the National Development Board are in the midst of soliciting funds for The Heritage Project.

It is imperative that commitments be made as quickly as possible and initial funds be sent. The work on the national headquarters is underway, new Endowment Fund programs are in the works, and money is needed now for current expenses.

RECOGNITION

Calligraphy scrolls will be mounted prominently in Heritage Hall. Founders' Scroll for gifts of $1000 and up; T. C. "Tom" Campbell Scroll for $600 contributions; and C. F. "Dab" Williams Scroll for $300 gifts. Family gifts from fathers, sons, and brothers will also be listed on a separate scroll.

AN INVESTMENT

It is important to remember that the funds received to acquire Heritage Hall represent an additional investment for the Endowment Fund. The building will be owned by The Phi Kappa Psi Endowment Fund which will receive rent from the Fraternity's Operations Fund. Revenue from rent will be used for financial assistance to collegiate Brothers.

CORNELIUS FAMILY DONATES ENTRANCE AREA

Mr. and Mrs. Philip Cornelius and family have contributed the Lockerbie Street lobby area of the national headquarters. A special plaque will be displayed in the entrance way in their honor. Brother Cornelius, Indiana '25, is a trustee of the Endowment Fund and a past president of the Fraternity. He was chairman of the Cornelius Printing Company from which he has retired.

The Cornelius gift was the first for a specific area in the national headquarters. There are a number of other opportunities available.

Wrought Iron Fence
Director's Office
Founders' Room
C. F. "Dab" Williams
Archives Room
Edward Everett Horton
Auditorium
Chapter Room
Staff Apartment

GIFT OF STOCK

The Heritage Project has just received an additional gift from John R. Donnell (Case '31). Brother Donnell has found it attractive to donate stock, utilizing the benefits of the Heritage Project's tax deductible status while enjoying the additional advantage of reporting the stock gift at its current market value.

Gifts of stock that have increased in value are therefore beneficial to both the donor and the Heritage Project . . . at least a gift to Phi Psi is more exciting than capital gains taxes!

DONATIONS BEGIN ARRIVING

Contributions to The Heritage Project are gathering at an impressive rate. Each day more members and friends demonstrate their concern for the Fraternity's future by presenting a gift to the Endowment Fund.

As of August 22, 1978, the following persons have proven themselves to be generous in their financial support to Phi Kappa Psi's Heritage Project.

- Williams Scroll for $300 gifts. Family contributions; and C. F. "Dab" Williams Scroll for gifts of $1000 and up; T. C. "Tom" Campbell Scroll for $600 contributions; and C. F. "Dab" Williams Scroll for $300 gifts. Family gifts from fathers, sons, and brothers will also be listed on a separate scroll.

- a fine collection of brass door knobs with matching plates and window pulls
- a Victorian parlor lamp
- two charcoal drawings of Founders, Letterman and Moore, dated 1890
- a mahogany butler's desk
- a Victorian table and matching mirror

In addition, Founder Letterman's family has graciously donated a chair to the project. The chair belonged to Founder Letterman and will be displayed in the Founders' Room as a perpetual tribute to Brother Letterman and his Phi Psi family.
List of Heritage Contributors

Gregory C. Abbott, Missouri Alpha
Jeffrey F. Abbott, Missouri Alpha
Donald P. Adams, Pennsylvania Lambda
Kent E. Agness, Indiana Beta
H. Vincent Allen, Missouri Beta
H. Vincent Allen II, Missouri Beta
Gordon Aller, Wisconsin Alpha
Howard R. Allen, Theta Chi Fraternity
Alden J. Anderson, Indiana Beta
Laning Anderson, Nebraska Beta
Robert C. Anderson, Indiana Beta
Gerald R. Androne, Wisconsin Gamma
Gary D. Angstadt, Indiana Beta
Lee H. Arnold, Rhode Island Beta
Bruce Atkinson, Mississippi Alpha
Dale K. Atkinson, Oregon Beta
Marion E. Bailey Jr., Georgia Beta
William G. Baldry, Colorado Alpha
William T. Ball, Pennsylvania Lambda
James S. Condey, West Virginia Alpha
Dr. Louis C. Conley, West Virginia Alpha
Paul Connors, Indiana Beta
Chester E. Crist, Ohio Delta
Brad Cranepeeler, Missouri Beta
Paul S. Cummins, Iowa Alpha
George Cunningham, Texas Alpha
Paul R. Deininger, Indiana Delta
Ralph D. Daniel, Arizona Alpha
Bryan L. Davis, Kansas Alpha
Claude H. Davis, Missouri Alpha
Harry L. Davis Jr., Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity
Harry L. Davis III, Indiana Delta
Norman O. Davis, Arizona Beta
David B. Deitsch, Ohio Epsilon
Robert B. Denny, Missouri Alpha
Eugene DeStaebler, Illinois Delta
Robert F. DeVaughn, Nebraska Beta
Ronald Dilard, Pennsylvania Gamma
William T. Dobson, Michigan Gamma
Richard M. Dolan, Pennsylvania Iota
Joseph G. Donnelly, Pennsylvania Gamma
Stephen D'Orio, New Jersey Alpha
William F. Dubb, Minnesota Gamma
Robert W. Dudley, Indiana Delta
Robert W. Dudley, Wisconsin Alpha
David W. Dunford, Ohio Theta
Richard A. Dunning, Ohio Delta
Alexander F. Eagle Jr., Oregon Alpha
Don R. Earle, Pennsylvania Gamma
Hyatt "Pat" Eby, Pennsylvania Kappa
Robert G. Ehmer, Indiana Delta
Richard E. Eisenkolb, Indiana Delta
John H. Ellerman, Indiana Delta
Miss Helen Elliot
in memory of
Willis Hickam, Indiana Beta
Robert R. Elliott, Ohio Alpha

Richard H. Campbell, West Virginia Alpha
Willard K. Carey, Oregon Alpha
T. C. Chernoff, Alabama Alpha
George H. Chalif, Indiana Beta
Robert W. Chamberlain Jr., Arizona Beta
Arthur Chapman, Indiana Delta
William W. Chiles, Missouri Beta
Richard J. Christ, Arizona Alpha
Glen T. Chursky, Ohio Delta
John V. Ciccarelli, California Theta
John C. Clark Jr., Illinois Alpha
Mervin D. Clewens, Oklahoma Alpha
Thomas J. Coakley, California Gamma
William C. Cobb, Texas Alpha
John W. Cochrane, Indiana Delta
Gage Colby, Minnesota Delta
Daniel M. Cole, Oregon Alpha
Arthur F. Collins, Wisconsin Gamma
Bill Collins, Texas Beta
Edward J. Collins, Wisconsin Gamma
Gregory K. Collins, Ohio Delta
James S. Condey, West Virginia Alpha
Philip M. Cornelius, Indiana Beta
Dr. Louis C. Conley, West Virginia Alpha
Paul Connors, Indiana Beta
Chester E. Crist, Ohio Delta
Brad Cranepeeler, Missouri Beta
Paul S. Cummins, Iowa Alpha
George Cunningham, Texas Alpha
Paul R. Deininger, Indiana Delta
Ralph D. Daniel, Arizona Alpha
Bryan L. Davis, Kansas Alpha
Claude H. Davis, Missouri Alpha
Harry L. Davis Jr., Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity
Harry L. Davis III, Indiana Delta
Norman O. Davis, Arizona Beta
David B. Deitsch, Ohio Epsilon
Robert B. Denny, Missouri Alpha
Eugene DeStaebler, Illinois Delta
Robert F. DeVaughn, Nebraska Beta
Ronald Dilard, Pennsylvania Gamma
William T. Dobson, Michigan Gamma
Richard M. Dolan, Pennsylvania Iota
Joseph G. Donnelly, Pennsylvania Gamma
Stephen D'Orio, New Jersey Alpha
William F. Dubb, Minnesota Gamma
Robert W. Dudley, Indiana Delta
Robert W. Dudley, Wisconsin Alpha
David W. Dunford, Ohio Theta
Richard A. Dunning, Ohio Delta
Alexander F. Eagle Jr., Oregon Alpha
Don R. Earle, Pennsylvania Gamma
Hyatt "Pat" Eby, Pennsylvania Kappa
Robert G. Ehmer, Indiana Delta
Richard E. Eisenkolb, Indiana Delta
John H. Ellerman, Indiana Delta
Miss Helen Elliot
in memory of
Willis Hickam, Indiana Beta
Robert R. Elliott, Ohio Alpha

James W. Emison, Indiana Alpha
Tait Endall, Virginia Alpha
Robert L. Epperson, Missouri Beta
David Funani, Ohio Iota
David L. Farge, Illinois Alpha
Glenn F. Feltzni, Indiana Delta
Robert J. Fegan, Kansas Alpha
Larry F. Felix, Arizona Beta
David B. Fell, Pennsylvania Kappa
John T. Fishburn, Oklahoma Alpha
George N. Fisher, Pennsylvania Lambda
William Fox, Indiana Beta
Lewis R. Frazier, Washington Alpha
John P. Fried, Indiana Delta
Earl W. Friedman, Pennsylvania Alpha
Gregory T. Fulton, Virginia Zeta
Richard L. Gall, Missouri Alpha
Harry B. Gallow, New Jersey Alpha
John W. Garlow, West Virginia Alpha
Michael J. Gartz, Oregon Alpha
C. E. Gaston Jr., Pennsylvania Eta
Harry E. Gates, Indiana Beta
Charles E. Gethes, Ohio Epsilon
David A. George, Arizona Beta
Herbert V. Gerdin, Pennsylvania Lambda
Ernest H. Gilbert Jr., West Virginia Alpha
Joseph W. Gilbert, Kansas Alpha
Dennis J. Goellner, Ohio Iota
F. L. Goos, Illinois Delta
Robert E. Graeber, Indiana Beta
John C. Gray, Ohio Delta
John J. Grishan, New Jersey Alpha
Philip L. Gray, Ohio Lambda
Samuel W. Green, Michigan Alpha
John S. Griffin, Indiana Delta
James W. Griffith Jr., Nebraska Alpha
Robert A. Grimes, Kansas Alpha
Mark L. Gross, Minnesota Gamma
J. Robert Guenell, Illinois Delta
George W. Haekker Jr., Nebraska Alpha
Gregory P. Haxen, California Gamma
Montague A. Haxen, Iowa Alpha
Marin J. Halbur, Nebraska Beta
Mark L. Hall, Indiana Beta
Richard C. Hall, New York Eta
J. E. Haltey, Iowa Beta
Richard M. Hathaway, Rhode Island Beta
Robert W. Harger, Indiana Beta
Thomas J. Hansen, California Theta
Frederick Jeffrey Hansford, Ohio Theta
J. Smith Harrison Jr., South Carolina Alpha
John W. Harris Jr., Alabama Alpha
William L. Harris, Texas Alpha
Kemp R. Harnish, Indiana Beta
C. E. Hartford, Iowa Beta
F. W. Hefler, West Virginia Alpha
Robert C. Hedges, Indiana Beta
Delroy G. Heister, Pennsylvania Lambda
Alfred E. Heuble, Pennsylvania Lambda
Timothy S. Hep, South Carolina Alpha
Joseph S. Hester, Ohio Alpha
Robert E. Hickam, Indiana Beta
the estate of
William A. Hickam, Indiana Beta
C. K. Hill, Iowa Beta
Randall W. Hillman, Iowa Beta
Walter C. Hiner, Indiana Delta

A COMMITMENT TO PHI KAPPA PSI'S HERITAGE PROJECT

In response to Phi Kappa Psi’s needs and in recognition of what the Fraternity means to me, it is my decision now, to maximize currently my tax benefits from a gift to Phi Kappa Psi’s Endowment Fund for The Heritage Project.

My check is enclosed and is made out to the Phi Kappa Psi Endowment Fund. I understand my contribution is TAX DEDUCTIBLE.

In addition to my gift this year, I pledge gifts as follows:

$_________ During 19________
$_________ During 19________

Please remind me about these commitments at the appropriate times.

SIGNATURE ____________________________
PREFERENCE LETTER NAME AND ADDRESS ________________________
CHAPTER ________ CITY __________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
DATE ________
INDEX TO VOLUME 98
1977-1978
GENERAL INDEX

A
Abbott, Jeffrey P., New Archon for District V, 91
Academic Honors, list of, 134-35
Alumni Support Program, 1977, 136-42
An Edict of the Executive Council of Phi Kappa Psi, 57
Austin, Aubrey E., Jr., 18
Average Chapter Membership by District, list of, 130
Average Chapter Membership for Last Ten Years, list, 130

B
Baker, Richard T., 18
Barnett, John H., 97
Bitner, George E., 96
Bits N' Pieces, outside back cover, Fall Issue 1977
Blair, William T. (Bud), 96
Brill, Jay R., 96
Brooks, Robert A., Jr., 97
Brown, David J., New Archon for District III, 91
Byrom, Fletcher, 18

C
California Gamma, 82-83
Chapter Membership, list by District, 130; list by years, 130; total initiates, list by year since 1920, 130
Chapter Rush Chairmen, 47, 78, 125
Christ, Richard J., New Archon for District VI, 91
Crafton, Bill, 97

D
Davis, Stafford G., 18
DeMars, Richard B., 96
Dinsmore, Robert William, New Archon for District II, 91
Directory, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 48, 80, 128
Donant, Randy, Rush: A Period of Perplexity and Promise, 87-89

E
Edict of the Executive Council of Phi Kappa Psi, 57
Elliott, Robert R., Grant Shockley—An Uncommon Bequest, 7
Endowment Fund Scholarships and Awards, 95
End of an Epoch—Beginning of an Era, Special Report, by Ralph D. Daniel, Executive Director, Summer Issue 1978, 129-42
Executive Offices, 132

F
Fellers, James D., 18
1500 Club, 131
59th Grand Arch Council, 92-94
Financial Highlights, Fiscal Years 1976 and 1977, by Ralph D. Daniel, 17
Fiscal Years 1976 and 1977, 17
Fischer, Louis E., 96
Florida Beta, 51-52
Founders Fellowships Announced, 18
Founding and Growth of Phi Kappa Psi, by James T. Herron Jr., 13-16, 41

G
Great Heartland Grand Arch Council, Kansas City—1978, 92-94

H
Hanselman, David L., 97
Hanson, P. Slade, Oklahoma’s Biggest Benefit Put on by Oklahoma Alpha, 5-6
Harlan Selby Is Dead at 82, 124
Hazing—A Throwback to the Middle Ages, by Dr. Frederick D. Kershner Jr., 53-56
Heidrick, Robert L., 97
Heritage Contributors, list of, 147-48 (inside and outside back covers of Summer Issue 1978)
Heritage House—A Home and a Future, back cover, Spring Issue 1978
Heritage House, The, 43
Heritage Project, The—A Home and a Future, 50
Heritage Project Needs Your Commitment—Now! Letter from Charles "Buddy" Rogers, 90
Heritage Project Update, 146-48
Herron, James T. Jr., Founding and Growth of Phi Kappa Psi, 13-16, 41
Hill, J. French, New Archon for District IV, 91
Historic Lockerbie, 129
Honor Roll of Contributors, Alumni Support Program, 1976, 137-42
Hook, August F., 96

I
Illinois Delta Sponsors Concert for WHY, by Timothy Paul Koshnick, 85-126

K
Kansas City—A Great Place for the GAC, 44, 58
Kaplan, Mitchell, L., 97
Kerschner, Dr. Frederick D., Jr., Hazing—A Throwback to the Middle Ages, 53-56
Kirby, Donald R., Jr., 18
Koshnick, Timothy Paul, Illinois Delta Sponsors Concert for WHY, 85, 126

L
Larner, Richard B., 18
Leukemia Radio-Thon, by Steve Arters, 84
Lynnes, R. Milton, 96

M
Markley, Kenneth A., 96
May, Pat M., 97
Meetings, 135
Membership, 130-33
Membership, 1977-78, 133
Membership Summary, 132
Message From the President, Ken Potter, facing 1, 49, 81
Miller, E. Kirkbride, 96
Miss B.G.S.U. Pageant, by Bruce A. Rowan, 8-9

N
National Development Board Announced, 43
Neumaier, Mark Adam, Phi Psi Returns to University of Florida, 51-52
New Archons Elected at District Council Meetings, 91
Newsletters: Chapters, 19-37, 59-75, 98-118
Colonies, 38-39, 75-76, 118-119
Alumni Associations and Clubs, 39-40, 76-77, 119-122
Newpher, Charles Richard, 18
1926 Honor Roll of Contributors, Alumni Support Program, 137-42
1977 Alumni Support Program, 136-42
1977-1978 Membership, by Districts—Chapters and Colonies, table of, 133
1978 Summerfield Scholars, photos of, 145-45
Northpoint Pier—San Francisco, They Said It Couldn’t Be Done, 10-12

O
Oklahoma’s Biggest Benefit Put on by...
NEWSLETTERS

Georgia, University of, 25, 64
Gettysburg College, 25, 64, 105
Illinois, University of, 25, 65, 106
Indiana University, 26, 65, 106
Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 26, 65, 106
Iowa State University, 27, 66, 107
Iowa, University of, 26, 66, 107
Johns Hopkins University, 27, 107
Kansas University, 28, 66, 107
Lafayette College, 28, 66, 108
Mankato State College, 28, 108
Memphis State University, 28, 67, 108
Miami University, 29, 67, 109
Michigan State University, 29, 67
Minnesota, University of, 29, 109
Mississippi, University of, 29, 109
Missouri, University of Missouri Alpha, 68, 110
Monmouth College, 29
Montana, University of, 68, 110
Nebraska, University of, 30, 68, 110
Northwestern University, 30, 69, 111
Ohio State University, 30, 69, 111
Ohio Wesleyan University, 31, 112
Oklahoma State University, 70
Oklahoma, University of, 31, 69, 112
Oregon State University, 32, 70, 113
Pennsylvania State University, 32, 70, 115
Purdue University, 70, 115
Rhode Island, University of, 33, 71, 113
Rider College, 33, 71, 114
Summerfield Scholars, 1978, photos of, 143-45
Support Program Contribution Record, 1952-1977, list of, by year, 136
Table of Membership by Districts—Chapters and Colonies, 1977-1978, 133
Thompson, Gregg, Phi Psi Re-Installs Chapter at University of California, Berkeley, 82-83
Total Initiates, Including Transfers, Since 1920, list by years, 150
Turner, Edd R., 18
Tyrrell, R. Emmett (Bob) Jr., 97
V
Vorwerk, William J., 96
W
West Virginia Alpha, 84
W. Grant Shockley—An Uncommon Bequest, by Robert R. Elliott, 7
Wilson, Thomas Michael, 97
Z
Zirbel, Robert W., 97
Swarthmore College, 119
Tulane University, 75, 119
Wisconsin, University of, 39, 75

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS
Arizona Alumni Association, 119
Arkansas Alumni Association, 76
Atlanta Alumni Association, 120
Birmingham Alumni, 121
Buffalo Alumni Association, 120
Central Texas Alumni Association, 120
Chicago Alumni Association, 39, 76, 121
Denver Alumni Association, 39, 76
Detroit Alumni Association, 121
District of Columbia Alumni Association, 121
Greater Rockford Alumni Association, 39
Kansas City Alumni Association, 40
Memphis Alumni Association, 121
New Mexico Alumni Club, 40
Northern California Alumni Association, 40
Omaha Alumni Association, 40, 77, 121
Pittsburgh Alumni Association, 77
Portland Alumni Association, 40, 122
South Carolina Alumni Association, 77
South East Florida Alumni Association, 122
St. Louis Alumni Association, 77
Texas South Plains Alumni Association, 77

IN CHAPTER ETERNAL

Abrams, Stuart M., 123
Allen, Clifford W., 123
Atwater, Marsden R., 123
Boatman, Richard J., 123
Booher, Timothy, 123
Brown, Boyd Janney, 123
Carlson, Richard, 123
Chavelle, Cornelius C., 123
Clarke, Cecil A., 122
Cunningham, William R., 123
Davis, Eugene S., 42
Denham, Harvey Gladding, 42
Dickson, Fred W., 42
Donley, Robert T., 42
Dukehart, Morton M., 123
Duestas, Howard, 123
Fell, Bert Hoadley, 123
Ferguson, Malcolm P., 42
Ford, Adrian G., 123
Gilbrist, Carl Knapp, 42
Ginn, Amos, 42
Goewey, Raymond E., 122
Haney, Fred, 122
Hickam, Willis Jr., 122
Holsteon, Frederick M., 123
Howell, Wayne R., 42
Hoyt, Charles W., 123
Hubbell, Charles T., 122
Kent, James E., 123
Knowles, Clayton, 123
Kohberger, Joseph W., 123
Ikeler, Earl, 123
Luten, Ralph W., 42
McDonald, Elmer, 122
Maedie, Carl Waldemar, 42
Marlow, Edwin S. Jr., 42
Mehl, Joy W., 122
Montgomery, William R., 123
Moore, Virgil L., 123
Nesbit, Jerome P., 42
Nordstrom, Victor H., 42

O'Brien, Walter M., 123
Ogden, John, 122
Peightal, Thomas C., 122
Provost, George W. Jr., 123
Ray, Alvin W., 42
Redgwick, J. Phil, 123
Rhodes, Wayne Emil (Dusty), 123
Schuchart, Joseph M., 42
Scott, Paul L., 42
Seaman, Clarence (Sam), 123
Shumway, Oliver M., 122
Sinclair, Daniel III, 123
Smith, Hale Gilliam, 123
Taylor, Dean P., 123
Thompson, Lloyd J., 122
Thornburg, Quincy E., 123
Unger, Herbert E., 123
Warrel, Carrol J., 123
Waterman, William R., 122
Wells, E. Lane, 42
Wheeler, Francis R., 123
Wittenberg, Howard E., 123